

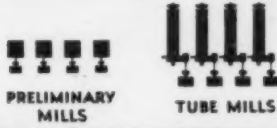

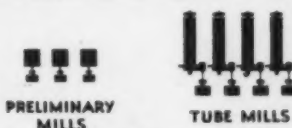

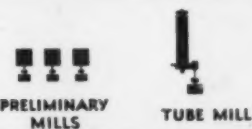


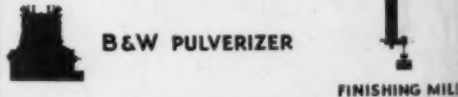


# Rock Products

THE INDUSTRY'S RECOGNIZED AUTHORITY

DECEMBER, 1938

## 5 Typical Cement Plants Modernize

	BEFORE	AFTER
<b>PLANT A</b> RAW DEPT.	 DRYERS      PRELIMINARY MILLS      TUBE MILLS	 B&W PULVERIZERS
<b>PLANT B</b> RAW DEPT.	 PRELIMINARY MILLS      TUBE MILLS	 B&W PULVERIZER
<b>PLANT C</b> CLINKER DEPT.	 PRELIMINARY MILLS      TUBE MILLS	 B&W PULVERIZERS
<b>PLANT D</b> CLINKER DEPT.	 PRELIMINARY MILLS      TUBE MILL	 B&W PULVERIZER
<b>PLANT E</b> CLINKER DEPT.	 COMPARTMENT MILLS	 B&W PULVERIZER      FINISHING MILL

These are actual examples of modernization, showing the replacement of old equipment by B & W Pulverizers. Result: reduced cost of operation, power and maintenance. Write for data on savings that can be made in your plant.

THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY . . . . 85 LIBERTY STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

**LITTLE CREEK SAND & GRAVEL CORPORATION**  
115 BANK STREET  
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

R. B. PRESTON, Sales Agent  
Phone: NORFOLK 32260

The Allen-Sherman-Goff Company  
225 South Fifteenth Street  
Philadelphia, Pa.

Gentlemen;

Referring to the 6" Hydroseal Pump I recently purchased from you and answering the questions raised in yours of the 4th.

This pump is operating through approximately 300' of 6" line. The material is being raised 40 to 45'. It is powered by a 100 H.P. "International" gas engine and we are using almost the maximum horsepower of the engine.

With this set-up we find that the suction line shows 20 to 25" of vacuum and we are able to load around 70 tons of sand in 45 minutes.

Trusting this is the information you desire and with best wishes, I am,

Yours very truly,

LITTLE CREEK SAND & GRAVEL CORP.  
(A. LeB. Ribble, Pres.)

A. L. B. Ribble

In January of this year, the Little Creek Sand and Gravel Co., Norfolk, Va. installed a Hydroseal Dredge Pump. The capacity of this pump so far exceeded what they expected of a 6" pump that Mr. A. LeB. Ribble, owner, wrote us the above letter. Higher capacity with the same size pipe line means they can load a car in less pumping time. This means a direct saving in power. If you would be interested in pumping more sand in the same number of hours you are now running, or in maintaining your present output in less pumping time, address the nearest office listed below for a copy of our 36-page Catalog No. 937, describing Hydroseal Sand, Slurry and Dredge Pumps.

# HYDROSEAL MAXIMIZED DREDGE PUMPS PROTECTED

HYDROSEAL SAND SLURRY AND DREDGE PUMPS ARE USED IN MANY OF THE LARGEST DREDGING OPERATIONS OF THE WORLD AND CAN BE PURCHASED ONLY THROUGH THESE COMPANIES:  
U. S. & THE ALLEN-SHERMAN-GOFF CO., 225 S. 15TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA. CHINA: SHANGHAI DREDGE PUMP CO., LTD., 100 N. 1ST ST., SHANGHAI.  
SOUTH AFRICA: THE DUNLOP MARINE CO., LTD., 100 N. 1ST ST., DUNLOP, N. S. W.  
AUSTRALIA: CHURCH & DWYER PTY., LTD., 100 N. 1ST ST., SYDNEY.  
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: ATENE RICALS CO., INC., 100 N. 1ST ST., MANILA.



# DURING THE WINTER PREPARE YOUR PLANT FOR SPRING

## A Few Suggestions for Profitable MODERNIZATION

● Plan for lower operating costs and a better product when your plant opens up next spring, by making replacements and additions to your equipment now.

To take fullest advantage of the greater opportunities which should come from Government and other work, you must be able to meet rigid specifications.

A few suggestions for profitable modernization are illustrated. There are others. Send for Book No. 1240.

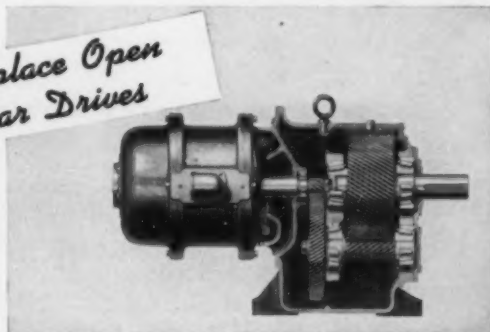
Address: Link-Belt Company, Chicago, Philadelphia, Indianapolis, Atlanta, San Francisco, Toronto, or any of our other offices located in principal cities.

*Screening to  
Meet Rigid  
Specifications*



Supplement your rotary screens with Link-Belt vibrating screens to obtain a better grading of the smaller sizes of gravel or stone. Rotary screens for better washing—vibrating screens for better sizing. The combination of both rotary and vibrating screens assures your ability to meet the most rigid specifications.

*Replace Open  
Gear Drives*



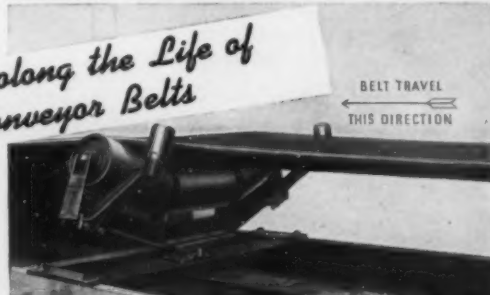
Greater efficiency as well as safety can be obtained by using Link-Belt speed reducers. The Link-Belt line includes herringbone gear, worm gear and motorized helical gear reducers as well as variable speed transmissions, silent chain and roller chain drives.

*Anti-Friction  
Belt Conveyors*



Replace your old, plain-bearing belt conveyor idlers with modern Link-Belt anti-friction bearing idlers. Save power, assure dependability and cut down maintenance costs.

*Prolong the Life of  
Conveyor Belts*



Conveyor belts should run practically central with their conveying or supporting idlers to avoid possibility of injury to belt edge in running against chutes, etc. When a belt does run with too much misalignment, the use of Link-Belt self-aligning idlers, spaced at intervals, corrects this condition by automatically "training" the belt to a central position.

*Sand Recovery*



The Rotoscoop is a perfected sand dewatering unit which is capable of recovering fine grains and discharging dry enough for truck transportation. Send for Folder No. 1463.

# LINK-BELT

*Equipment for Handling Sand, Gravel, Stone*

# Rock Products

With which has been consolidated the journals

**CEMENT** and **ENGINEERING** **CONCRETE**  
**NEWS** **PRODUCTS**  
Founded 1896 Est. 1918

Recognized the World Over as the Leader in Its Field

VOL. 41 CHICAGO, DECEMBER, 1938 No. 12

## CONTENTS

Collective labor contracts—Nathan C. Rockwood.....	25
Easy to meet Mississippi aggregate specifications.....	26
Step up kiln efficiency—Reduce fuel costs with direct-firing coal mill installation—Bror Nordberg.....	29
Interlocking control for screens and conveyors—Ray E. Church.....	35
Gravel for track ballast—Stanton Walker.....	38
Rockwool manufacturing possibilities in Michigan—O. F. Poindexter.....	39
Preventing kiln troubles by finding cause—W. S. Dickie.....	41
Determination of free lime—J. W. Dennis.....	43
Results of the latest study of the phase composition of cement clinker—Part 4—L. A. Dahl.....	44
Meeting demands for collective bargaining collectively— Nathan C. Rockwood.....	48
Discussion of gas producer performance—Victor J. Azbe.....	50
Appraising safety work—final article of series—A. J. R. Curtis.....	51
Another advance made in precision control—Guarantee certificate issued with each load of concrete—Bror Nordberg.....	53
Cut cost of making block with conveying system.....	58

## Departments

Classified Directory of Advertisers.....	54
Concrete Products.....	61
Editorial Comments.....	25
Hints and Helps.....	54
Index to Advertisers.....	102
National Association Activities.....	60
New Machinery and Equipment.....	56
News of the Industry.....	80
News of the Month.....	72
Personalities.....	58
Traffic and Transportation.....	78

Entered as second-class matter, Jan. 30, 1936 at the Chicago, Ill., postoffice, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyrighted, 1938, by Trade Press Publishing Corporation (PUBLISHED MONTHLY).

NATHAN C. ROCKWOOD  
President and Editor

RALPH S. TORGERSON  
Managing Editor

BROR NORDBERG  
Associate Editor

FRANK RICHTER  
Assistant Editor

### CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

VICTOR J. AZBE  
St. Louis, Mo.

DR. F. O. ANDEREGG  
Newark, Ohio

GEO. D. ROALFE  
Los Angeles, Calif.

### OWNED AND PUBLISHED BY TRADEPRESS PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Publication Offices

205 WEST WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.  
TELEPHONE—CENTRAL 0670

GEORGE C. WILLIAMS, General Manager  
L. V. RODDA, Circulation Manager  
RALPH G. WHITE, Advertising Manager

### ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

George M. Earnshaw, Eastern Manager,  
522 Fifth Ave., New York City  
Tel. Vanderbilt 3-7333

Richard M. Ward  
2123 East 9th St., Cleveland, Ohio  
Tel. Main 9645

Louis C. Thoen, Western Representative  
Chicago office, Tel. Central 0670

Don Harway and Co., West Coast Representative,  
155 Montgomery St., San Francisco, Calif.  
Tel. Exbrook 6029

318 W. Ninth St., Los Angeles, Calif.  
Tel. Tucker 9706

### LONDON OFFICE

DONALD F. HUNTER, Manager,  
2, 3, 4 Cockspur St., S.W. 1, England

Indexed in the Industrial Arts Index. Published Monthly. Subscription Price: United States and Possessions, Mexico, Cuba, Canada, \$2.00; and \$4.00 to foreign countries. Twenty-five cents for single copies.

To Subscribers—Date on envelope indicates issue with which your subscription expires. In writing to have address changed, give old as well as new address.

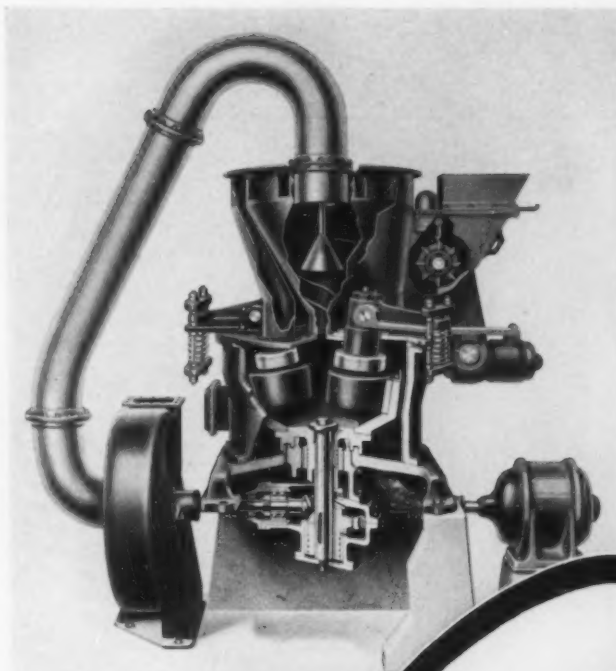


ROCK PRODUCTS  
Bears the Twin Hall-Marks  
of Known Value



Impartial measurement of  
reader interest in terms of  
paid circulation

Authentic facts relating to  
editorial scope and reader-  
ship analysis



- Smooth, quiet, vibrationless operation.
- Maintained uniformity in coal grinding.
- Fan on "cold side" of mill insures superior fan performance and permits maximum inlet temperatures, limited only by moisture content of coal.
- Automatic oiling system for interior moving parts of the mill.
- Thermostatic control is standard equipment on Raymond Bowl Mills.

**NON-STOP**

*Service*

**RAYMOND**



**BOWL MILL FIRING**

SAYS a cement plant operator using Raymond BOWL MILLS:—

"During 1937, we operated our plant eight months, two runs of four months each. This year, we will operate continuously from April 1938 to January 1939. It is a pleasure to inform you that not a single hour of kiln production has been lost because of any stoppage of the Bowl Mills."

If you want to avoid costly interruptions when your pulverized coal system is put on a 24-hour basis, you can depend upon the Bowl Mill to give non-stop

service, month after month, without shutdowns. All adjustments for fineness, roll alignment, air-coal ratio, temperature and lubrication are made from the outside while mill is running. High grade anti-friction bearings, gears running in oil, precision construction, and the absence of metal-to-metal contact between the grinding elements, all help to eliminate vibration and reduce wear to a minimum.

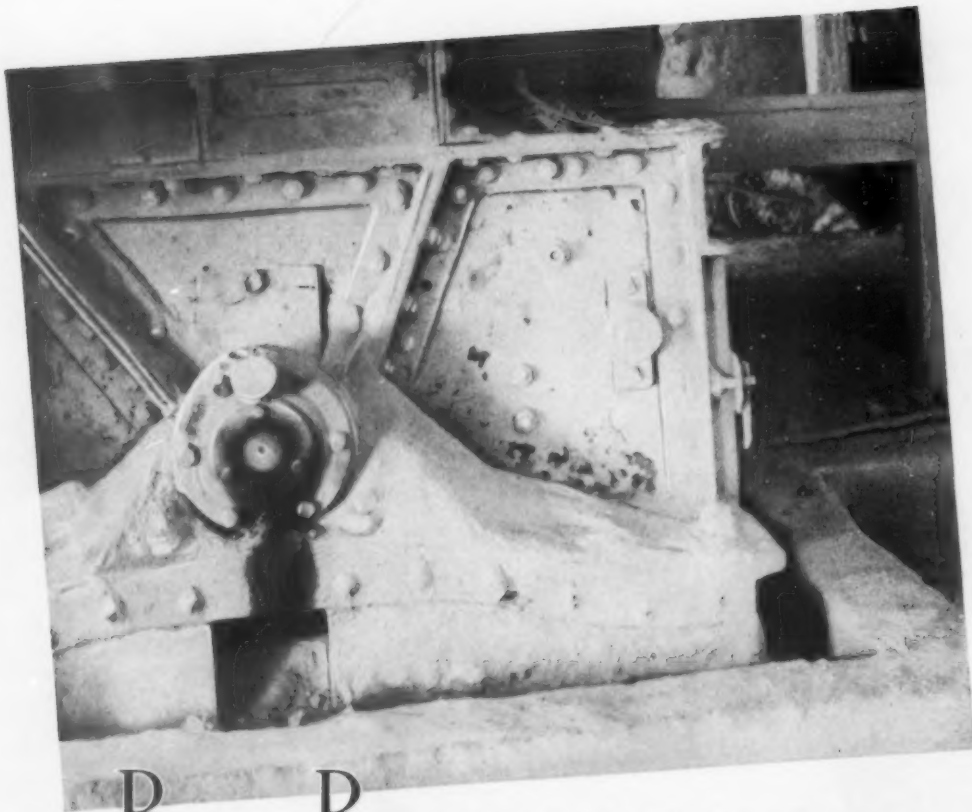
The impressive record of the Bowl Mill for long runs and low maintenance in scores of installations is the kind of service you want in firing rotary kilns.

**RAYMOND PULVERIZER DIVISION  
COMBUSTION ENGINEERING COMPANY, inc.  
1307 North Branch Street CHICAGO**

Sales Offices in Principal Cities—Canada: Combustion Engineering Corp., Ltd., Montreal

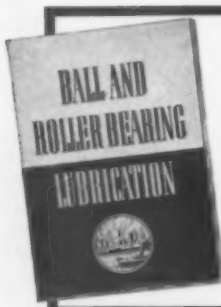
**BOWL MILLS ARE REDUCING KILN FIRING COSTS IN THE CEMENT AND LIME INDUSTRIES**





Close-up of crusher in plant of Shank & Etzler Lime Company, Frederick, Md., that required new ball bearings twice a year. Lubricated with Texaco Marfak one set of bearings has already stood up for 5 years.

# BALL BEARINGS MADE TO GIVE *10 times longer life!*



**Ball and Roller Bearing Booklet.** Just off the press. 44-page treatise on the construction, installation and lubrication of ball and roller bearings. Write for your copy.

Texaco Dealers invite you to tune in The Texaco Star Theatre—a full hour of all-star entertainment—Every Wednesday Night—Columbia Network—9:00 E.S.T., 8:00 C.S.T., 7:00 M.S.T., 6:00 P.S.T.



DUE TO THE LIME DUST in the air, the ball bearings in this crusher had to be replaced twice a year at \$65 per replacement. Today, after 5 years, the present set of bearings is still going strong. Today, and for the last 5 years, these bearings have been lubricated with Texaco Marfak.

Texaco Marfak seals out the lime dust and other abrasive dirt, seals itself in the bearing, to protect parts at least twice as long as ordinary grease.

For longer bearing life in *your* crushing machinery, get in touch with Texaco. Trained lubrication engineers will help you decide on a proper lubricant, and 2186 Texaco warehouses assure prompt deliveries. Write or phone the nearest, or

The Texas Company, 135 East 42nd Street, N. Y. C.

# TEXACO

# *Marfak*



1. U·S·S LORAIN GRINDING BALLS are forged from new Carnegie-Illinois *Controlled Steel* which has been rolled to predetermined specifications. Experienced workmen with modern laboratory facilities control the chemical analyses and physical properties from the raw material to the finished product, and contribute to the uniformly high quality of these grinding balls.

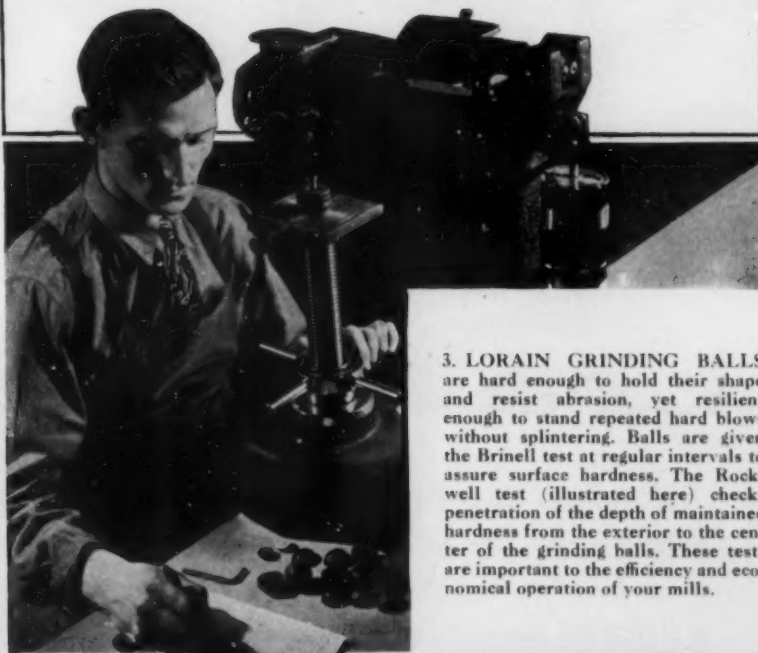


2. CONTROL of heat-treating processes, necessary for correct hardness, is effected by precise timing of movement through the cooling elements, temperatures being charted frequently.

U·S·S Lorain Grinding Balls are available in the following sizes:  $\frac{1}{8}$ ",  $\frac{3}{16}$ ",  $\frac{1}{4}$ ",  $\frac{5}{16}$ ", 1", 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 2", 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 3", 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", 4", 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and 5".

**OTHER LORAIN PRODUCTS:**  
Mill Liners and Screens of High Carbon Rolled Plate, Manganese, Chrome Nickel, Chrome Nickel Molybdenum, and plain Carbon Steel or Hard Iron; Hammers for Swing Hammer Mills, Industrial Cars, and Trackwork.

## WHY LORAIN GRINDING BALLS LAST LONGER!



3. LORAIN GRINDING BALLS are hard enough to hold their shape and resist abrasion, yet resilient enough to stand repeated hard blows without splintering. Balls are given the Brinell test at regular intervals to assure surface hardness. The Rockwell test (illustrated here) checks penetration of the depth of maintained hardness from the exterior to the center of the grinding balls. These tests are important to the efficiency and economical operation of your mills.



4. AND HERE IS WHERE this care in manufacture and inspection proves its worth. The high grade of carbon steel—uniformity—correct hardness—all contribute to make U·S·S Lorain Grinding Balls the right kind for you—suited to the tough pounding and abrasion of cascade action in your mills.

## U·S·S LORAIN GRINDING BALLS

CARNEGIE-ILLINOIS STEEL CORPORATION

Lorain Division,



Johnstown, Pa.

Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco, Pacific Coast Distributors

United States Steel Products Company, New York, Export Distributors

# UNITED STATES STEEL

The  
WORLD'S



# MOST EFFICIENT ROCK DRILLING TOOL

The TIMKEN Rock Bit has proved itself to be the best tool ever developed for drilling rock . . . on all counts . . . speed, life and economy. It drills faster because of its scientific design and shoulder construction. It lasts longer because it is made of TIMKEN Electric Furnace Steel *deep hardened* to resist abrasion and wear. It cuts drilling costs because in addition to the above advantages it eliminates forging expense, cuts nipping to the bone and radically reduces steel inventory.



TIMKEN Bearings are used on all locomotives and many of the cars of the new 20<sup>th</sup> CENTURY LIMITED

Wherever TIMKEN Bits have been used they have invariably opened the eyes of the drillers, who have been quick to realize their possibilities and to take full advantage of them. As a result you will find your drillers' daily production of good holes steadily increasing.

Forged steels have had their day. Progress will have its way—hence, the increasing swing to TIMKEN Bits wherever rock bits are used. There's an Authorized Timken Rock Bit Distributor at the other end of your telephone.

THE TIMKEN ROLLER BEARING COMPANY, CANTON, OHIO

Manufacturers of TIMKEN Tapered Roller Bearings for automobiles, motor trucks, railroad cars and locomotives and all kinds of industrial machinery; TIMKEN Alloy Steels and Carbon and Alloy Seamless Tubing; TIMKEN Rock Bits; and TIMKEN Fuel Injection Equipment.

# TIMKEN

## ROCK BITS



*increase  
your  
cement production  
profits  
with the*



## TRAYLOR TYPE TY REDUCTION CRUSHER

### WE BUILD

Rotary Kilns  
Rotary Coolers  
Rotary Dryers  
Rotary Slakers  
Scrubbers  
Evaporators  
Jaw Crushers  
Gyratory Crushers  
Reduction Crushers  
Crushing Rolls  
Grinding Mills  
Ball Mills  
Rod Mills  
Tube Mills  
Pug Mills  
Wash Mills  
Feeders  
Rotary Screens  
Elevators

Welded or Riveted  
Stacks, Tanks and Bins  
for any purpose.

It is a well known fact that fine grinding in ball mills is the most satisfactory method, although it is the most expensive. It is also true that the cost of ball mill grinding increases in direct proportion to the size of the feed.

Long ago, the mining industry has reduced grinding costs by supplying small size mill feed through the agency of fine crushers ahead of the mills, and within recent years, American cement manufacturers have found it profitable thus to prepare clinker for finishing mills.

Numerous cement plants have found the Traylor Type TY Reduction Crusher ideal for this service. In one

case, a single 2'4" machine has increased finishing mill capacity from 1100 to 1500 barrels per day, and in another a 500 barrel increase was secured. In a third location better than 15% increase in capacity was effected with a 1'8" machine. In all of these cases, there was no additional horsepower required.

Combined with stepped-up production, fine finishing mill feed enables the use of smaller grinding balls which, in turn, reduces wear of the mill liners, and altogether a very satisfying cost reduction is effected with little outlay.

Investigate the TY Crusher, which has made many fine records in many fields. Send for Bulletin 2112 today!

Visit Traylor at the Exposition of the National Sand and Gravel Ass'n and the National Crushed Stone Association Convention, Netherland-Plaza Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio, Jan. 25-Feb. 1, 1939, and see a full size working model of this crusher.

## TRAYLOR ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CO. ALLENTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA, U.S.A.

NEW YORK CITY  
3916 Empire State Bldg.

CHICAGO  
815 One La Salle Street Bldg.

SALT LAKE CITY  
101 West Second South St.

LOS ANGELES  
919 Chester Williams Bldg.

SEATTLE  
6311 22nd Ave., N. E.

THE CANADIAN FAIRBANKS-MORSE CO., LTD.  
980 St. Antoine St., Montreal, P. Q. Canada

MAQUINARIA INTERNACIONAL S. R. L.  
Av. Francisco I. Madero No. 17, Desp. 214, Mexico, D. F.

Export Department—104 Pearl St., New York City. Foreign Sales Agencies: London, Lima, Sao Paulo, Rio de Janeiro, Buenos Aires, Santiago, Valparaiso, Antofagasta, Iquique, Oruro

B. C. EQUIPMENT CO., LTD.

Vancouver, B. C., Canada

MANILA MACH. & SUPPLY CO., INC.

Manila and Baguio, P. I.

# Check these **IMPORTANT** **ECONOMICAL FEATURES**



## *Added Resistance to*

- ✓ FATIGUE
- ✓ BENDING STRESSES
- ✓ KINKS
- ✓ ROTATION ON SHEAVES

## *... plus*

- ✓ EASE AND SAFETY IN HANDLING
- ✓ BETTER SPOOLING ON THE DRUM

To the user of wire rope every one of these features means a saving of money. And in EXCELLAY Preformed wire rope you get them all! Think what *that* means in terms of economy. So why not get greater value for your money by specifying EXCELLAY Preformed when ordering wire rope. And if you need technical assistance with any of your problems, our engineers will, of course, be glad to cooperate.

*We also manufacture standard (non-preformed) wire rope.*



**AMERICAN TIGER BRAND**

**EXCELLAY**

REG. U.S.  
PAT. OFF.  
PREFORMED



PAT. OFF.  
WIRE ROPE

**AMERICAN STEEL & WIRE COMPANY**

Cleveland, Chicago and New York

**COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY**

San Francisco

United States Steel Products Company, New York, Export Distributors



**UNITED STATES STEEL**

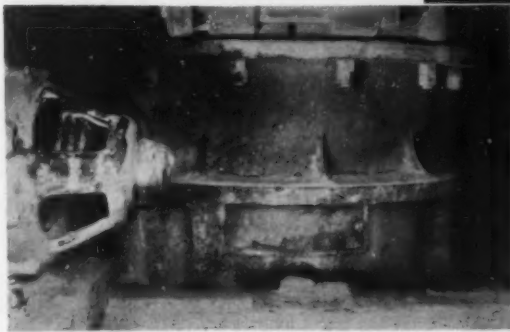
# "...rock goes through my TELSMITH CRUSHERS

*just like  
shell corn*"

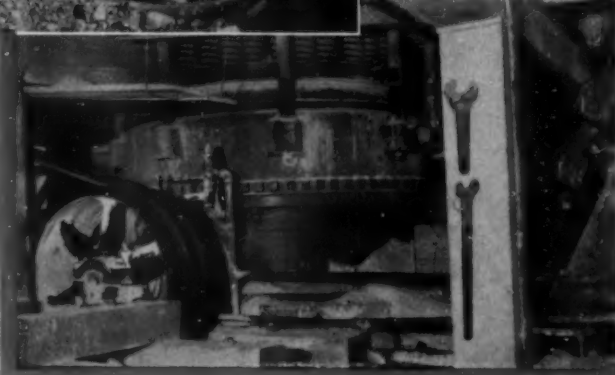


Pontiac Stone Co. plant, near Pontiac, Ill., owned and operated by A. E. Markgraf in association with his son-in-law, Leo E. Lamb. Equipped with Tel-smith Crushers, it crushes 140 — 150 tons of 97%-calcium limestone per hour.

A. E. Markgraf has operated crushers for over 25 years. He says, "the Tel-smith Breaker crushes from the time the rock gets into the concave. With other crushers it gets half-way down before they do any work to speak of."



The 16-B Tel-smith Breaker (above) is set to crush to 3-in. size. After a stationary plate screen has removed part of the fines, aggregate goes to the No. 48 Tel-smith Gyrasphere (right) for reduction to 3/4-in. size.



"The rock goes through my Tel-smith Crushers just like shell corn," says A. E. Markgraf. A quarry man for over twenty-five years, he knows his crushers. And he's had complete satisfaction with Tel-smith Crushers ever since he bought his first one, some 18 years ago.

In 1936 he bought a high-speed No. 16-B Tel-smith Primary Breaker for coarse crushing in his plant. His three trucks have been kept busy feeding it ever since . . . a 1000-ft. haul, 4 to 5 tons per truck-load . . . and as high as 26 loads in 17 minutes have been put through.

"Our demand for 3/4-in. rock became so great that we replaced two reduction crushers of another make, powered with 50 and 35-hp. motors, with a Tel-smith Gyrasphere which we powered with a 100-hp. motor, and practically doubled our capacity of small rock—yet we used less power with the Gyrasphere than with the other two," said Mr. Markgraf, "and we don't have so much slabby stuff." Why not find out for yourself why Tel-smith crushing equipment turns out a better product at the lowest cost per ton. Write for Bulletin Q-11. QC-2

50 Church Street  
New York City

211 W. Wacker Drive  
Chicago, Ill.

713 Commercial Trust Bldg.  
Philadelphia, Pa.

81 Binney St.  
Cambridge, Mass.

412 Westinghouse Bldg.  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Brandels M. & S. Co.  
Louisville, Ky.

**SMITH ENGINEERING WORKS, 508 E. CAPITOL DRIVE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.**

*Cable Address: Smenmil Milwaukee — Columbia, London. Associates in Canada: Canadian Vickers, Limited, Montreal and Vancouver.*



# Primacord the new Tie-up to Profits



THE ENSIGN-BICKFORD COMPANY, SIMSBURY, CONN., U.S.A.

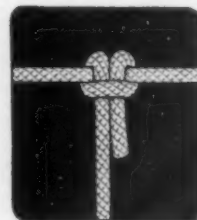
Makers of Cordeau-Bickford Detonating Fuse—and Safety Fuse Since 1826

This half hitch is the "switch" that connects each hole with the main line in a Primacord-Bickford hook-up.

Simple, isn't it! No tools are required to make this knot. Yet, made properly and drawn up tight, it switches the detonating wave at 3.85 miles per second!

Primacord-Bickford Detonating Fuse consists of a core of PETN in a water-proof textile cover. It offers economies in material, shipping, storing and handling. Plain Primacord weighs about 15 lbs. per 1,000 ft. and its tensile strength is 113 lbs. "Reinforced" and "Wire Bound" Primacord are also available where extra strength and resistance to abrasion are essential.

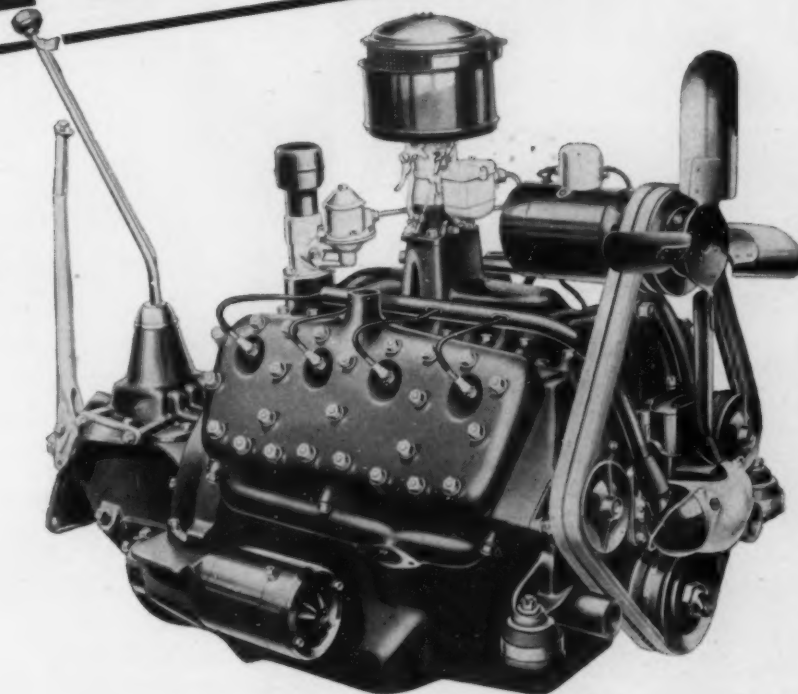
Tie-up to greater profits in blasting with the new, *well tried* detonating fuse. For further information write for the Primacord Booklet.



## PRIMACORD-BICKFORD *Detonating Fuse*

PR3

# LIFE BEGINS AGAIN



This Ford V-8 engine holds an impressive record for service. Behind it are thousands of miles of payload performance . . . countless tough jobs, done with the V-8 dependability and economy for which Ford engines are distinguished.

Now its second life begins. Factory reconditioned, it is ready to give new engine performance with new engine economy. That's the way the Ford Engine and Parts Exchange Plan works. And for you, this unique plan does two things:



## IT SAVES YOU TIME

It's much quicker to get an exchange engine or other assembly through a Ford dealer than it is to tie up the truck and wait for the original unit to be repaired or overhauled. In the case of the engine, the Exchange Plan often cuts this time from days to hours.



## IT SAVES YOU MONEY

It's a Ford idea that the factory which builds the engine is best equipped to recondition it. Ford uses the same efficient methods, and the same types of precision machines in reconditioning that are used in making the original units. This cuts costs, and you get the savings.

## These parts also included in the Ford Exchange Plan



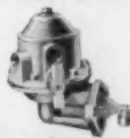
CARBURETORS



GENERATORS



DISTRIBUTORS



FUEL PUMPS



CLUTCH DISC ASSEMBLY



SHOCK ABSORBERS



CLUTCH PRESSURE PLATE ASSEMBLY



ARMATURES



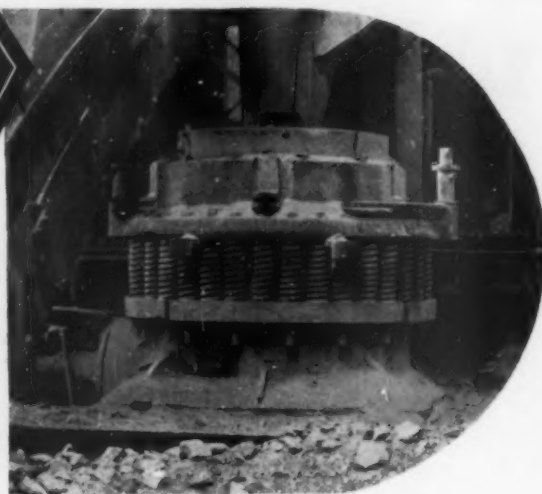
BRAKE SHOES

## FORD V-8 TRUCKS AND COMMERCIAL CARS

# SYMONS *selected for both* CRUSHING



A  
N  
D



## SCREENING

*In addition to the Symons Standard Cone, the Short Head type is available where a greater quantity of finer product is desired. This crusher meets today's demands for finer crushed materials.*

Here is another instance where a well-known producer of crushed materials selected Symons equipment as the best solution for the problems of finer crushing and closer sizing. The Symons Standard Cone Crusher, with its big capacity of fine product, is a vital factor in the lowering of crushing costs and an important step toward more profitable plant operation.

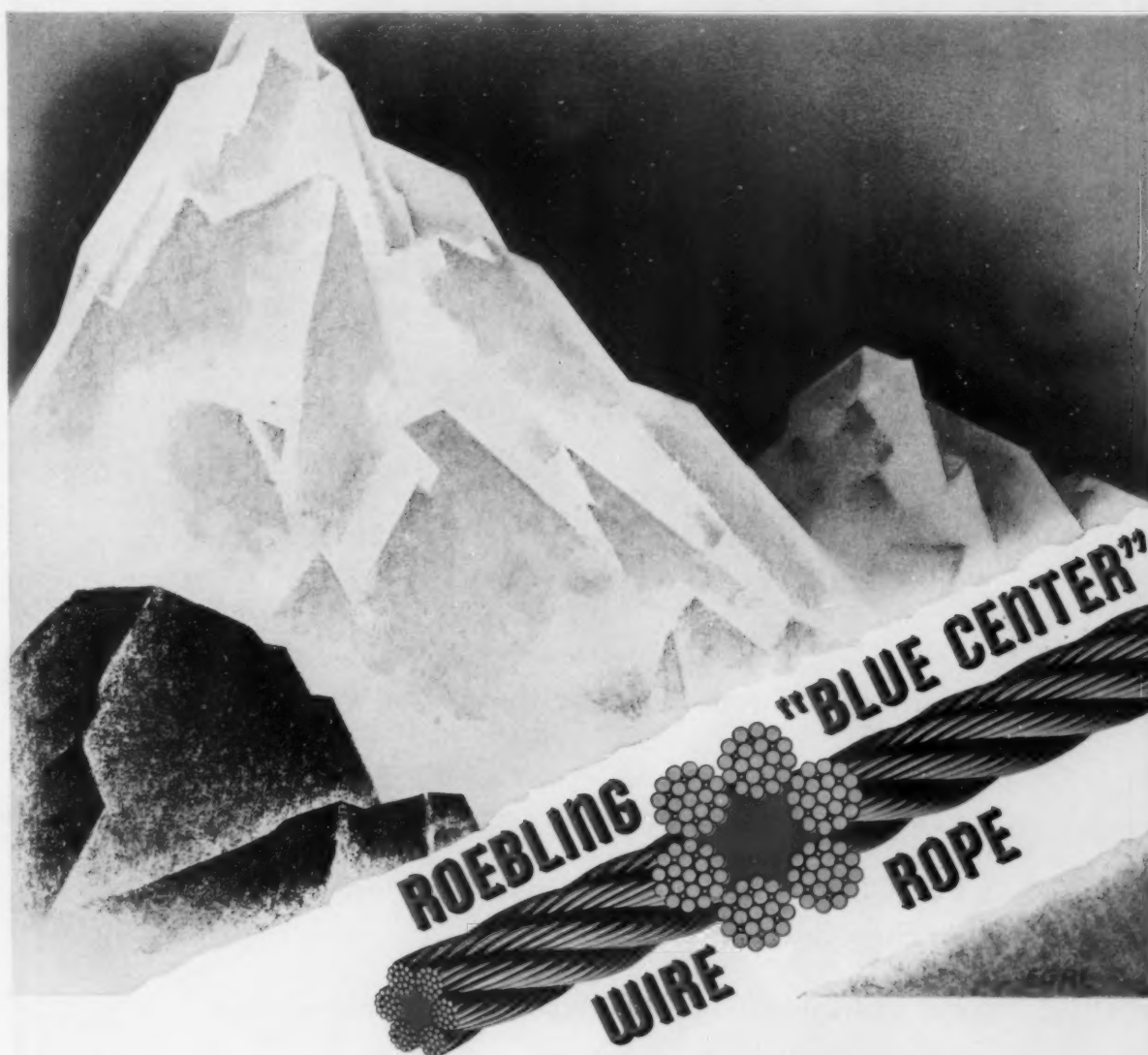
The four 4 x 16 foot double deck Symons Screens are doing the fine and coarse screening. With these screens set in a level position, more accurately sized materials are secured. A level screen with the lower headroom required also simplifies and lessens the expense of installation.

## NORDBERG MFG. CO. MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

NEW YORK CITY, 60 E. 42nd St. • LOS ANGELES, Subway Terminal Bldg. • TORONTO, Concourse Bldg. • LONDON, Bush House



# FOR **PEAK** ROPE PERFORMANCE!



For maximum rope life...for maximum rope safety...use Roebling "Blue Center". The finest wire rope that Roebling produces!

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS CO., TRENTON, N. J.  
BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

**STRONGER**—Wire of highest strength consistent with ductility and toughness

**TOUGHER**—Provides maximum resistance against wear, sudden shocks, vibration

**SAFER**—Unequalled for uniformity of quality

**SAVING**—Insures lowest general average operating cost

**THE HIGHEST DEVELOPMENT IN ROEBLING WIRE ROPE**

# Six Companies you may know have recently purchased and installed **SUPERIOR DIESELS:**

For Columbia Quarry Company, Valmeyer, Illinois, a 6-cylinder 12½" x 15"—the **FIFTH** for Columbia.

For Remington Stone & Gravel Company, Loveland, Ohio, an 8-cylinder 9" x 12".

For Carthage Crushed Limestone Company, Carthage, Missouri, a 4-cylinder 9" x 12".

For Eureka Stone Quarry, Chalfont, Pennsylvania, a 5-cylinder 9" x 12".

For Charles Stone Company, Chester, Illinois, an 8-cylinder 9" x 12".

For Northern Gravel Company, Muscatine, Iowa, a 6-cylinder 9" x 12".

You cannot afford to overlook the savings you could make with Diesel power. Why not consult us about Superior Diesels which have been thoroughly tried in your kind of job?

See us again in Cincinnati at the 22nd Annual Convention of The National Crushed Stone Association, January 30th, 31st, and February 1st, 1939.

**THE NATIONAL SUPPLY COMPANY • SUPERIOR ENGINE DIVISION**

FACTORIES: Springfield, Ohio; Philadelphia, Pa.

SALES OFFICES: Springfield, Ohio; Philadelphia, Pa.; New York, N. Y.; Los Angeles, Calif.; Houston, Texas.

# NORTHWEST *Again*

*and again*

*ON ROCK JOBS*

NORTHWEST ENGINEERING CO.  
1727 Steger Building, 28 E. Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago, Illinois

GASOLINE  
•  
ELECTRIC  
•  
DIESEL  
•  
OIL

Built  
in a range  
of 18 SIZES  
3/4 yd. capacity  
and  
Larger



*You are cordially invited to attend*

**The**

**Twenty-third Annual Convention and Exposition  
NATIONAL SAND AND GRAVEL ASSOCIATION**



**Ninth Annual Convention and Exposition  
NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION**

**Netherland Plaza Hotel  
Cincinnati, Ohio**

**January 25, 26 and 27, 1939**

The program will be a practical one devoted to the practical problems of the two industries. All who are interested in sand and gravel and ready mixed concrete are cordially invited to be present.

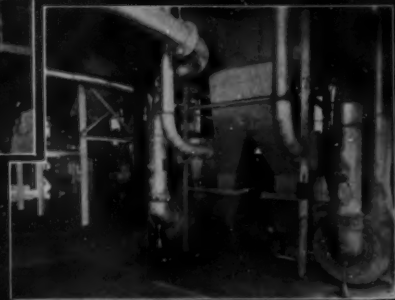
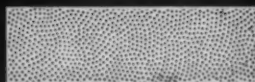
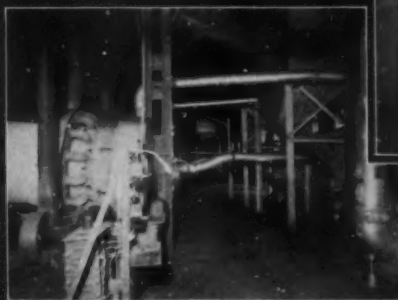
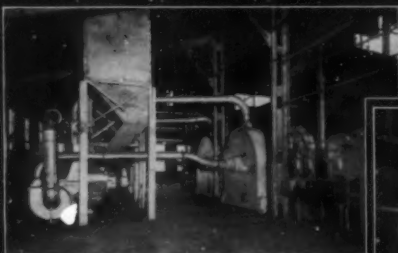


**NATIONAL SAND AND GRAVEL ASSOCIATION  
NATIONAL READY MIXED CONCRETE ASSOCIATION**

**Munsey Building ● Washington, D. C.**



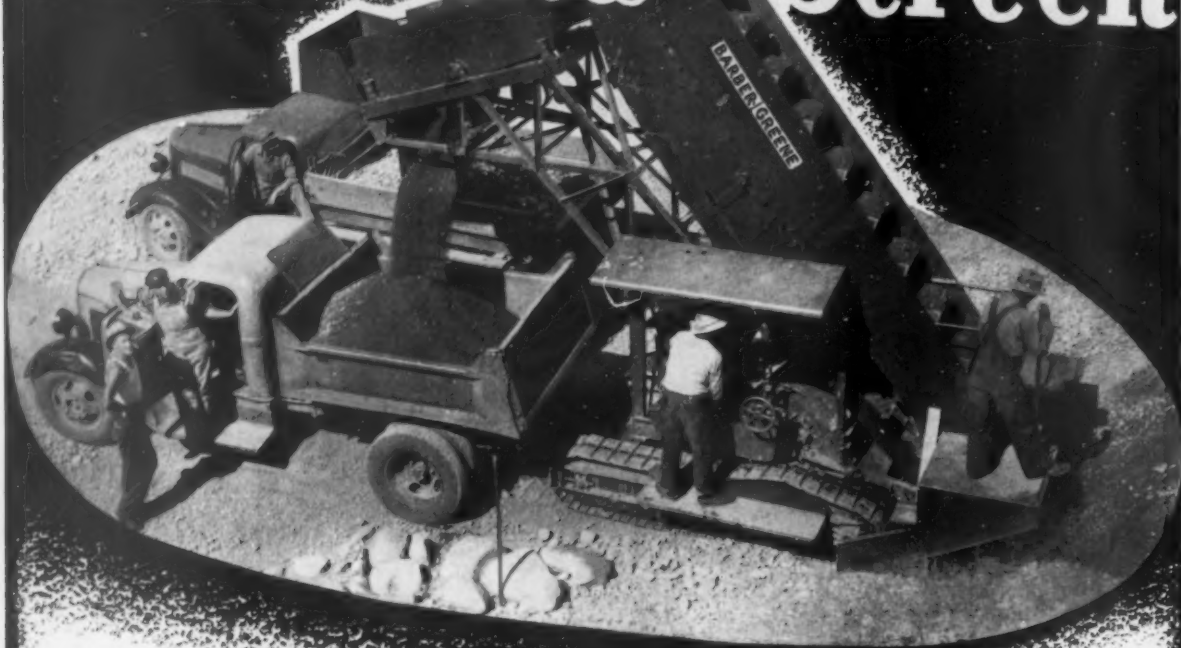
**A SUCCESSFUL COMBINATION**  
*of well-known high-grade products is the result of*  
*Kosmos Portland Cement Co.'s modernization program.*  
*Careful investigation beforehand seemed to indicate*  
*THE BEST PULVERIZER WOULD MAKE THE BEST CEMENT.*  
*After using one UNIPULVO six months, to prove it, this*  
*well-known cement mill was completely equipped with*  
**UNIPULVO UNIT PULVERIZERS**



*KOSMOS quality has always been high  
but now quality AND uniformity are more  
easily maintained, by use of UNIPULVOS*

**THE STRONG-SCOTT MFG. CO.**  
*Minneapolis                      Minnesota*

# Load and Screen



*the cheapest way!*

**B**ARBER-GREENE Bucket Loaders will load bulk materials from stockpiles to trucks cheaper than any other method.

They can be equipped with single or double deck vibrating screens—giving the cheapest loading and screening.

Bucket Loaders use less power, require less skill. They save truck time, man time, job time. They are used for loading, stripping, light excavating, un-

loading cars, etc. Their versatility makes them useful the year 'round.

Barber-Greene's with their Floating Boom, Automatic Overload Release, Tank Type Chassis, and other exclusive features are outstanding in quality, dependability, and ease of operation.

Write for full information on the High Capacity Model 82-A or the smaller, less expensive Model 552. There is no obligation.

38-12

**BARBER-GREENE COMPANY, AURORA, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.**

**STANDARDIZED MATERIAL HANDLING MACHINES**

Representatives  
in Principal Cities

## BARBER GREENE

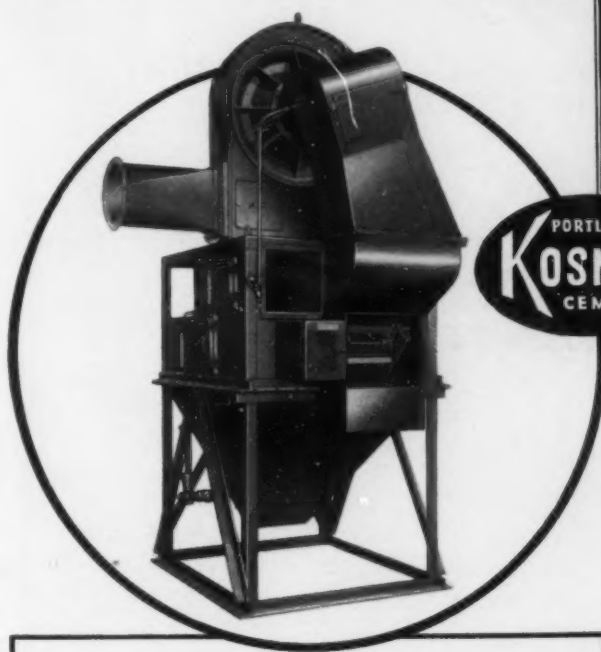
BRANCH OFFICES

Cleveland • Chicago • New York  
Columbus • Boston • Detroit  
Cable Address • BARGREENE





# KOSMOS *Depends on* **ROTO-CLONE** *Dust Control*



**F**OR collection of limestone dust at the dryer exhaust shown above, the Kosmos Portland Cement Co. has applied a No. 30, Type F Roto-Clone which has proved both practical and economical.

For the collection of coal dust at the coal pulverizer shown at the left, a Type W Roto-Clone was installed. This Roto-Clone unit, by means of a water spray in addition to dynamic precipitation, delivers the coal dust in the form of sludge or slurry and thus eliminates a secondary dust problem.

Write for bulletins covering the application of Roto-Clone to Cement manufacturing operations.

Roto-Clone has been successfully applied to the following cement manufacturing operations:

1. Limestone dryer exhaust
2. Rotary kiln stack
3. Clay dryers
4. Clinker coolers
5. Conveying tunnels

## AMERICAN AIR FILTER CO.

INCORPORATED

143 CENTRAL AVE., LOUISVILLE, KY.

In Canada: Darling Bros., Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.

# ROTO-CLONE

**FOR COMPLETE DUST CONTROL**

# *Announcement*

## **Twenty-Second Annual Convention NATIONAL CRUSHED STONE ASSOCIATION**

*In conjunction with which will be held*

**THE MANUFACTURERS' DIVISION EXPOSITION OF MACHINERY,  
EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES**

The Annual Convention of the National Crushed Stone Association, during the years since its inception, has become recognized as an event of outstanding significance to crushed stone producers individually and to the industry as a whole.

It serves, as no other medium can, to develop, crystalize, and express industry opinion. It signifies solidarity of purpose and the ability of those engaged in the same line of activity to unite in the solution of common problems.

As individuals, producers will find much to reward them for a visit to Cincinnati.

**NETHERLAND PLAZA HOTEL  
CINCINNATI, OHIO**

**JANUARY 30, 31 AND  
FEBRUARY 1, 1939**

Speakers of outstanding reputation and experience will discuss problems of timely interest, both technical and legislative; opportunity will be afforded for the mutually

beneficial exchange of opinions with fellow-producers, to say nothing of the pleasure to be derived from renewing old acquaintanceships; the Manufacturers' Division Exposition will command studious attention for the helpful suggestions to be obtained from an inspection of the latest developments and improvements in machinery and equipment used in the crushed stone industry.

**All crushed stone producers of the United States and Canada, whether or not members of the National Crushed Stone Association, are cordially invited to attend our Twenty-second Annual Convention. Make your plans now to be present at Cincinnati on January 30, 31 and February 1, 1939.**

**NATIONAL CRUSHED STONE ASSOCIATION**

**1735 FOURTEENTH STREET N. W. . . WASHINGTON, D. C.**

Argentina

Australia

Belgium

Brazil

British India

Canada

Yugo-Slavia

U. S. A.

Turkey

Tunis

Syria

Sweden

Spain

South Africa

Roumania

Portugal

China

Chile

Colombia

Czechoslovakia

Denmark

Eire

England

Estonia

Finland

France

French Indo-China

Germany

Hungary

# SMIDTH MACHINERY

FOR

CEMENT • LIME • ORE

The illustrations show some of the installations of Smidth machinery in various countries. Space does not permit showing all. However, Smidth machinery has been supplied to

64 COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD



250

UNAX ROTARY KILNS

have been installed throughout the world

650

UNIDAN MILLS

have been installed throughout the world

In addition to rotary kilns and Unidan Mills, Smidth equipment includes a complete line of machinery, such as ballmills, tubemills, coolers, agitators, washmills, pumps, conveyors, packers, separators, etc., with accessories, for use in Cement, Lime and Ore plants.

**F. L. SMIDTH & Co.**

225 BROADWAY

Engineers

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Poland

Norway

New Zealand

Morocco

Luxemburg

Japan

Italy

Iran





# 19 SCREENS in one plant

## AND EVERY ONE CUTTING PRODUCTION COSTS!

No one screen can handle all sizing jobs. You can't keep costs down, unless each screen pays its way — doing the work for which it was built.

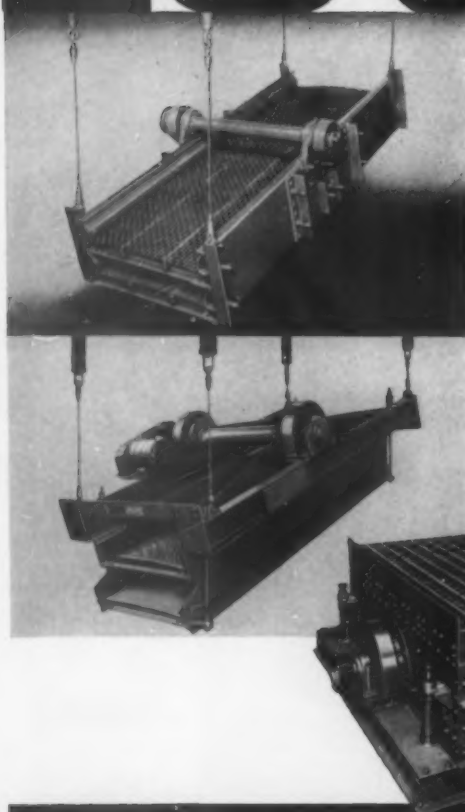
That's what a prominent automobile manufacturer found. Now, on the recommendation of Allis-Chalmers engineers, he's cutting production costs with four distinct, basic types of screen! Actually, there are 19 Allis-Chalmers screens, performing many services, in his plant.

Only Allis-Chalmers can make an impartial recommendation to you on screening problems.

For Allis-Chalmers alone builds eight types of screen, each designed to do a particular type of job efficiently and economically.

And there's no screening problem, large or small, that can't be solved by Allis-Chalmers engineers. They're ready to put a wealth of technical experience to work to help you on cutting your costs!

928

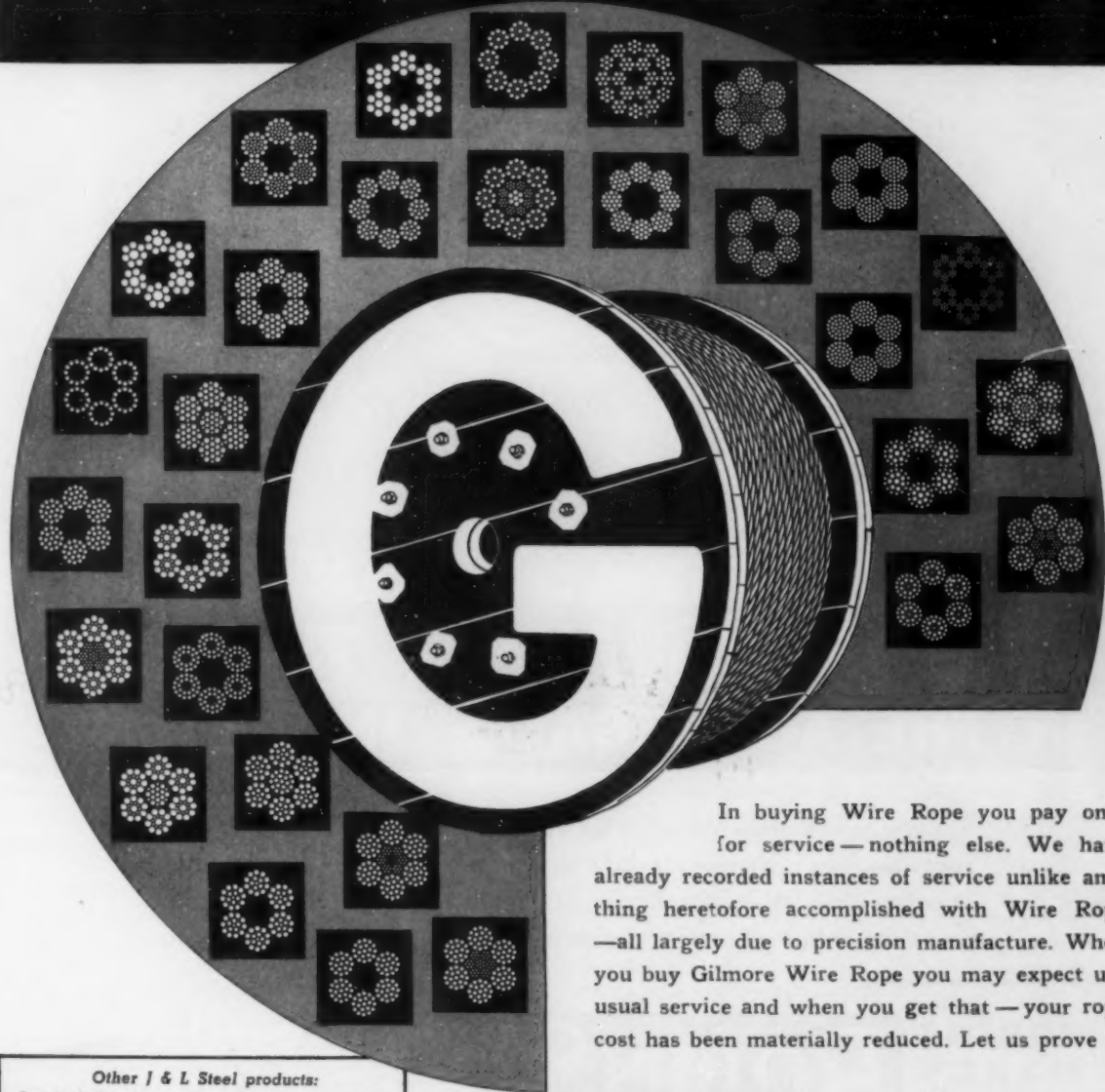


ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL  
VIBRATING SCREENS • ROTAT-  
ING SCREENS • STATIONARY  
AND ACTIVATED GRIZZLIES •  
CRUSHING, WASHING, AND  
METALLURGICAL MACHINERY



CRUSHING • CEMENT AND MINING DIVISION  
**ALLIS-CHALMERS**  
MILWAUKEE • WISCONSIN

# On a basis of ultimate cost— You'll choose GILMORE WIRE ROPE



In buying Wire Rope you pay only for service—nothing else. We have already recorded instances of service unlike anything heretofore accomplished with Wire Rope—all largely due to precision manufacture. When you buy Gilmore Wire Rope you may expect unusual service and when you get that—your rope cost has been materially reduced. Let us prove it.

#### Other J & L Steel products:

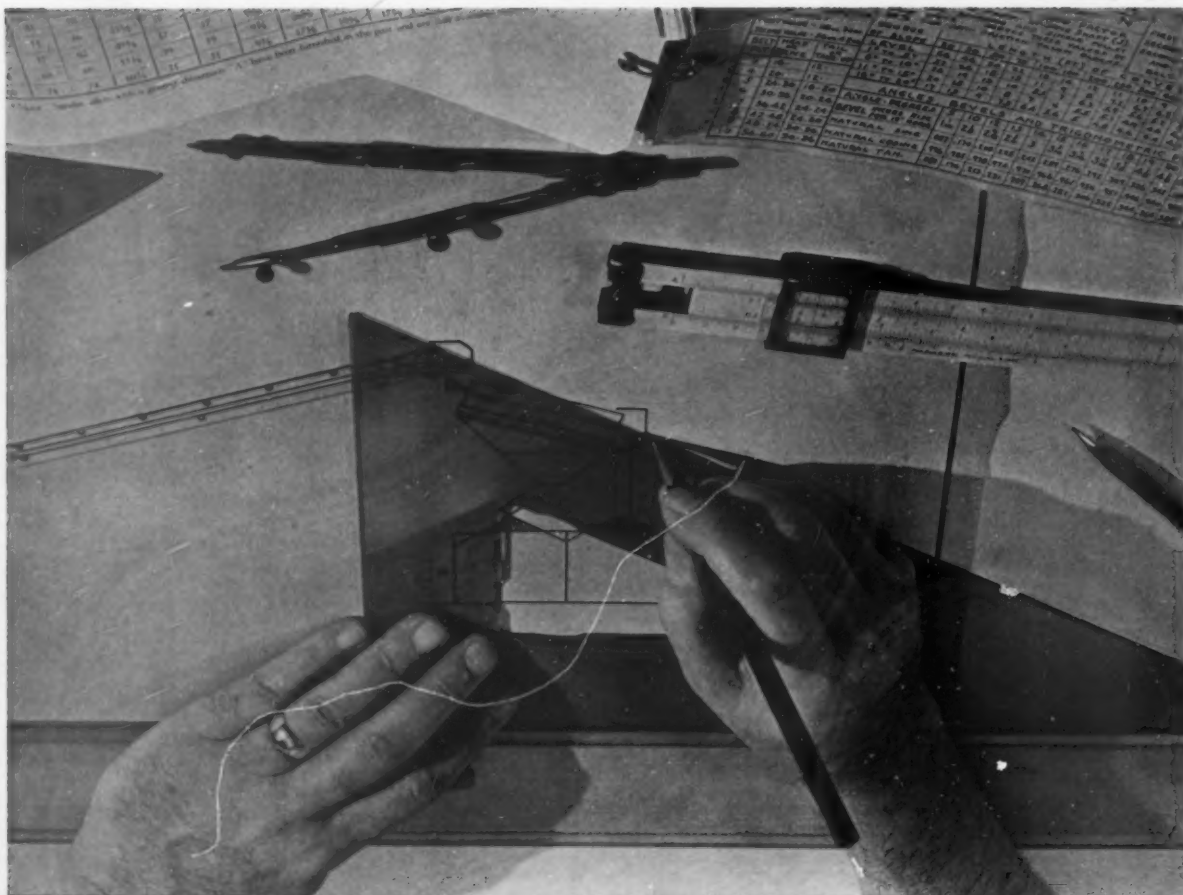
Standard Pipe in seamless and welded—Seamless Steel Boiler Tubes—Hot Rolled Shapes—Abrasion Resisting Plates—Bar mill products including Bars for Concrete Reinforcement—Bar size shapes—Track Spikes—Wire Nails and Spikes—Galvanized Sheet Steel Roofing and Siding—Woven Wire Fencing—Barbed Wire—Soft Annealed Wire.

**J&L  
STEEL**

**GILMORE  
WIRE ROPE DIVISION**  
MUNCY · PENNSYLVANIA

**JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION**

PITTSBURGH · PENNSYLVANIA



## IT'S PLANNING TIME . . IN THE AGGREGATES INDUSTRIES

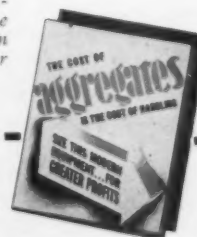
In a few short months plants will be working full blast with hardly time for necessary repairs let alone major improvements. Now is the time to plan smoother production, cleaner product and lower costs. Let Robins suggest changes that will pay for themselves over and over again from savings.

### ROBINS MAKES

Belt Conveyors,  
Belts, Idlers, Trippers,  
Bucket Elevators, Screens,  
Screen Cloth, Mead-Morrison  
Hoists and Grab Buckets and designs and erects entire plants.

MATERIAL HANDLING  
**ROBINS**  
EQUIPMENT

Send for the folder "AGGREGATES" showing in picture form the many items you can profitably install to lower your operating costs.



ROBINS CONVEYING BELT COMPANY,  
15 Park Row, New York, N. Y.  
Please send me your new folder "AGGREGATES."

Name .....  
Firm .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....



# ROCK PRODUCTS

## Collective Labor Contracts

① ONE OF THE OBJECTS of the Federal wage and hour law is to eliminate inequalities in competitive conditions based on differences in wage scales—to eliminate sweat-shop conditions is the way it is usually phrased. In other words, an employer is no longer to be allowed to obtain a competitive advantage by "sweating" or paying his workers less than a legal minimum. This was one of the primary objectives of the old N.R.A., and one that received whole-hearted support from a large part of industry. The chief opposition came from small operators in country places, who resisted being compelled to pay city wage scales.

The present Federal wage and hour law will not help the situation much in the sand, gravel and crushed stone industries because producers who avoid shipments across state lines are not affected. Probably not more than one-third of the country's production now moves in interstate commerce, and by mutual avoidance of interstate shipments competitors may escape the law without in many cases losing a great deal of their normal volume of business. In a state like California practically none of the production has ever moved in interstate commerce.

It is interesting therefore to learn that producers in California have solved this particular problem independently of Federal legislation, or state legislation, apparently satisfactorily, by means of a collective labor contract. The essential features of this contract, made by the Rock, Sand and Gravel Producers' Association of Northern California with seven American Federation of Labor unions, are to be found elsewhere in this issue. It has now been in effect for about a year and a half.

Perhaps the most important feature of this method of handling wages is that it takes care of variations entirely justified by differences in costs of living between city and country. These differences, of course, are just as evident to labor as they are to employers. Such differences above the minimum are not prohibited by the Federal wage and hour law, but under the law, as the wage rate increases year by year, the tendency will be more and more to "freeze" it at certain levels irrespective of locality. The passage of the act was advocated by many industrialists and localities because it would have this tendency and thus equalize competitive conditions, now quite divergent because of differences in living conditions, or standards of living in various parts of the country.

Hardly less important is the directness and simplicity of the wording of the contract, for any one who can read the English language certainly can readily understand it; and it leaves scant room for misunderstanding. Obviously,

that is a great virtue in a legal document of this kind.

As to matters of policy in signing a group, or collective, contract of this character much might be said on both sides. Many employers would criticize it because it provides for a closed shop; but that is an issue much larger than this particular contract. It might be more logically criticized because it tends to remove employees one or two degrees from their employers—their grievances may now be settled by third parties without the knowledge necessarily of the employer actually involved. This may be a good argument in its favor; certainly so if the employer is a type not well fitted temperamentally or otherwise to handle union labor problems, and the officers of the association are better fitted.

There are advantages to labor; more perhaps than to its employer. One or two lone members of a union in a single plant would not be objects of much concern to union officials; grouped they comprise a respectable unit. Through their union affiliations and the intimacy of their union officials with the association's officers, it is safe to assume that they can find employment more readily in the plants of competitive companies than would otherwise be the case. For example, one plant may be abnormally busy, while another is slack; it should be very simple under these conditions for the busy plant to obtain the services of an experienced man, or men, temporarily. The whole setup would tend to stabilize employment in the industry.

From the employers' point of view labor union officials have gained an insight into some of the peculiar conditions in this industry and have learned not to be so hard-bolled as they have been on some construction jobs. So far at least they have not proved to be such unreasoning characters as building trades labor bosses are frequently painted. Perhaps they are learning something too in dealing with a permanent industry rather than lone-wolf contractors.

Whatever the reader's opinion may be of the wisdom of this kind of a labor contract we have got to take off our hats to our California friends for going out to meet the issue instead of waiting unprepared for it to descend on them. It is one dividend that N.R.A. paid these producers, for prior to N.R.A. one could not have induced all of this present group to assemble in one room.

*Nathan C. Rockwood*



# Easy to Meet Mississippi Aggregate Specifications

**P**roduction methods have been greatly simplified by Mississippi's alternate specifications for coarse aggregates to be used in carrying out the large program of highway construction now under way. In the northern part of the state a number of plants are meeting the so-called G-5 specification which requires no crushed gravel. This simplifies production as there is little gravel of sufficient size in this part of the state to warrant crushing.

In general, the method of operation is to pump to a spread table and then pass the material over tilted stationary screens. The production of concrete sand is not difficult, the majority of the plants separating out the sand from the screen throughs by passage over launder classifiers to which pockets have been added.

One of the modern plants, a new steel structure built by the Columbus Gravel Co., has several interesting features, notably in the classification of concrete sand and in the flexibility of its control. The deposit under excavation contains

about 50 percent gravel, all under 2 in. in size, covered with from 18- to 20-in. of overburden. The light, silty overburden is not stripped off and must be washed out through the plant. About one foot of this material is run through the plant to every 12 or 14 ft. of sand and gravel. The sizing screens are of the tilted, stationary type and excavation is done by means of a dredge pump.

## Sand Specifications For Various Classifications

Two sand classifications (highway specification concrete sand and mortar or locomotive sand) are produced with the throughs from the sand screen which has  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. sq. openings.

Concrete sand, made to specification, requires that 0 to 5 percent be retained on a No. 4-mesh sieve; that all sand pass a  $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. screen; and that less than 20 percent be retained on a No. 8 screen. From 10 to 50 percent must be retained on a No. 16 sieve, 70 to 97 percent on a No. 50 and 95 to 100 percent on a No. 100, according to this specification.

From the dredge pump, a 10-in. pipeline carries 15 to 20 percent solids over the screens where the water and minus  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. solids from the sand screen fall into a steel sand box below, which has a capacity of one car or 60 tons. The sharp, sand particles coming through the screen openings above settle first as the sand tank fills up. One side of the settling box is lower than the other so that when the box fills up, excess water and materials will go over the overflow lip to a launder back into the lake.

The sand box, which has a flat bottom, is filled to the overflow lip level when the plant is in operation and contains about 75 percent solids. About 90 to 95 percent of the light, silty material is floated out over this overflow lip and wasted.

On the side of the box opposite the overflow lip, sand is drawn for further washing and classification. Near the bottom of the tank, just above another launder, sand can be drawn from any one or all four 3-in. pipe openings into the launder. The sand, of course, is very fluid and readily flows through the pipes.

## Sand Classification

Sand is discharged through the pipe by opening manually-operated hinged gates which, in the closed position, cover the pipe outlets. These gates may be opened in full or in part to control the volume of sand flowing into the launder.

The launder, or flume, which is 18 in. wide and 2 ft. deep and has a slope



Concrete sand settles in the first hopper and mason's sand through the screen into the hopper in background. Note rods for releasing material below into cars



Above: Another view of gravel plant, showing stationary screens above and large hopper chutes for quick car-loading. The chutes are lined with old tire casings



Below: Home-made hoppers for concrete sand and mortar sand. Silt and excess fines go through the pipe on right to waste

of 8 in. to 16 ft. of length, serves both as a re-washer and sand classifier. Water is introduced at the high end of the launder by a 6-in. Worthington pump driven by a 60-hp. motor.

In its flow downgrade, the sand and water first pass over a concrete sand hopper with an open top and then flow to a mortar or locomotive sand hopper covered by Tyrod screen cloth with .093-in. openings. A positive control of sand classification is exercised by regulating the volume of water entering the flume. To give a variation in water volume from 300 to 1500 g.p.m. and a corresponding change in the water velocity through the launder and over the sand collecting hoppers, a hand valve is provided on the standpipe leading from the 6-in. pump at the head of the flume.

To keep the fines and silt in suspension, the launder has two 45 deg. bends in opposite directions between the sand box and the sand hoppers to give the necessary turbulence. Sand classification operation is comparatively simple. If too much No. 4 material settles in the concrete sand hopper, the hand valve on the water line is partially closed to reduce the water velocity. This will allow more fines to settle in the concrete sand hopper. Similarly, increasing the water flow will give a coarser concrete sand. After passing the concrete sand hopper, the flume widens out over the mortar sand hopper to reduce the water velocity and mortar sand settles through the screen cloth.

The company maintains its own testing laboratory and runs frequent sieve

tests and color analyses to check on the efficiency of sizing and washing. Settling tanks are somewhat unusual in that they were built from smoke stack flue heads. Each tank has a capacity of 3 cu. yd. of sand. The draw-off is accomplished by raising or lowering a vertical rod connected to a plunger fitting in a 3-in. pipe outlet below each hopper. Overflow from the mortar sand hopper and the silt contained in suspension is wasted back into a lake. When gravel only is being produced, the pipe discharges from the 60-ton sand tank are

closed and excess sand and water passes over the overflow lip into the launder and is wasted.

There are several interesting features in this stationary screening plant. Electric power rates had been reduced at the time this plant was built (April, 1937) to the point where electric power was more economical for operation than Diesel engine power. Accordingly, the company scrapped its Diesel-operated pump dredge and pressed into service its 26- x 50-ft. steel pontoon dredge, which is electrified throughout.

Capacity was raised to 250 tons per hour (an increase of from 15 to 20 percent) with the installation of a 10-in. Amsco counterflow pump to replace a standard 10-in. pump. The new pump is equipped with a 2-way Amsco thrust bearing which is adjustable to allow setting of the impeller up to 0.002 in. of the pump shell. It is driven by a 250-hp. G. E. motor at 585 r.p.m., and has a suction line of 12 in. to reduce friction losses.

### Gravel Sizing

As the deposit contains less than  $\frac{1}{10}$  of 1 percent plus 2-in. material, no provision is made for crushing and concrete coarse aggregate is produced to meet the highway G-5 specification which applies for concrete highway, bridge and culvert construction.

The G-5 highway specification requires that there be no gravel retained on the  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. screen, that less than 10 percent be retained on the 1-in., that 45 to 70 percent be retained on the  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., 92 to 100 percent on the No. 4



Stationary screens are raised or lowered by turnbuckles above to vary sizing. The levers are used to deflect material to cars on either railway track

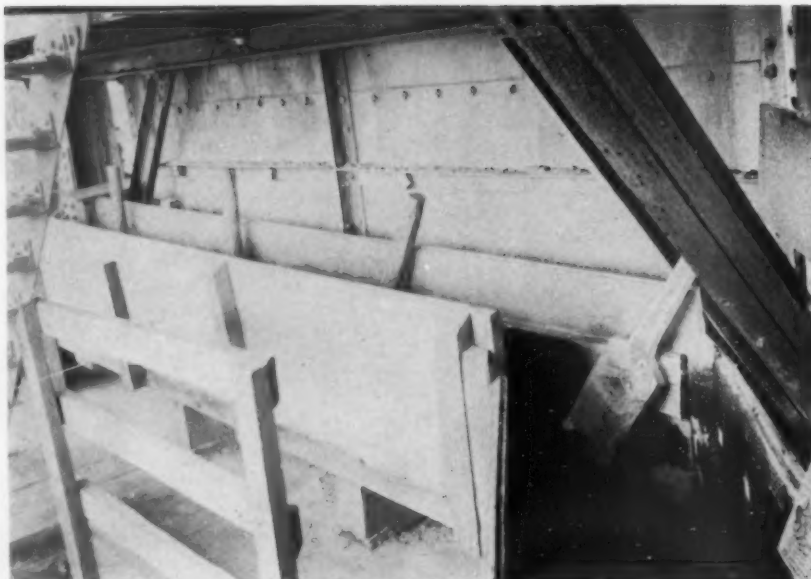
sieve, and 99 percent on the No. 16 mesh.

Coming from the pump, the 10-in. pipeline discharges to a spreading table, 25 ft. in length, which widens out to the screen width, for equal distribution over the screen and to slow the velocity. Some scrubbing takes place on the spread table as the material rolls over its metal plate bottom.

Screening is accomplished with two stationary screens, the upper being a split screen with a shelf deck, and the lower, a sand screen with  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. openings. The top screen is 13 ft. 8 in. wide, and 12 ft. 7 in. long in the sloping direction, including the shelf deck. The sand screen is of the same width, and is 9 ft. in length. The shelf deck in the top screen, which is 5 ft. 2 in. in length and also has the same width, takes the flow of material direct from the spread table and of course is subject to greater abrasion and wear. By having it separated from the rest of the upper screen and only 5 ft. 2 in. in length, replacement costs are considerably reduced.

When producing G-5 specification gravel, this screen has  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. sq. openings to take out some of the smaller sizes. The throughs go direct to the sand screen below and the oversize passes over the remainder of the top screen cloth. In coming from the shelf screen the oversize first hits a baffle to slow down the velocity and increase the screening efficiency over the remainder of the top screen. Slopes of the screens are readily varied by taking up on turnbuckles. This is occasionally done to decrease the slopes if more fine sizes are desirable. Openings on the top deck are  $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. square mesh. Slopes of the screens are varied from about 7-in. in 12 to 10-in. in 12. The  $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. to  $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. material is taken out as pea gravel.

There is no bin storage, the plant having been built with hoppers for direct loading to cars. Manually-operated levers can be operated to divert either size material to a car directly



*Sand is released from the sand tank into the flume for classification and rewashing through four 3-in. pipe openings. Note the bend into flume to create turbulence and keep fines in suspension. Water is introduced into the flume on the left*

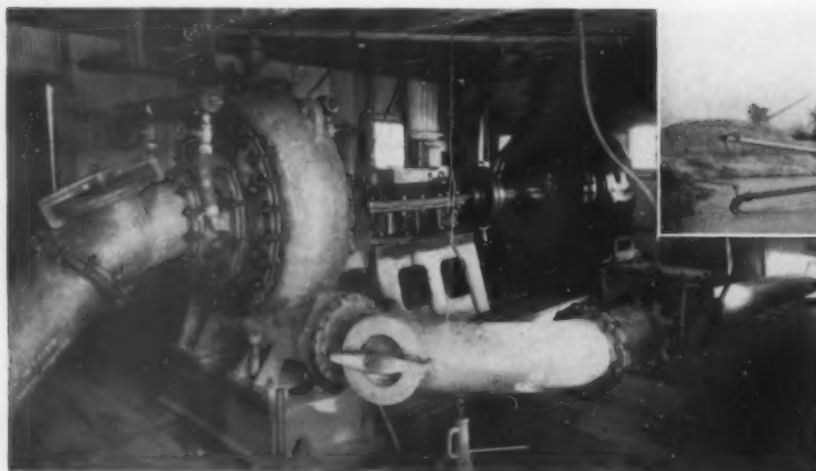
below the screens or to one on a track on the side of the plant, or any combination desired. Trackage has been provided to handle from 80 to 90 standard railroad cars at one time and as many as 62 have been shipped in one day.

Aggregates are placed in outside stockpiles from cars and rehandled to cars by a Northwest gasoline-driven dragline equipped with either a 1-cu. yd. Page dragline bucket or a Hayward 1-cu. yd. clamshell. The company has purchased 575 acres of land which contains gravel to depths of as much as 25 ft. C. F. Harris, general manager, designed and built the plant.

TRADE STANDARDS adopted by the Compressed Air Institute have just come out in their fifth edition. As in the

past editions, there is a concise summary of nomenclature and terminology relating to air and gas compressors as well as data, tables and formulae for the installation and use of compressors. All of these sections have been revised in the light of recent developments, and sections covering apparatus of various types operated by compressed air have been added to the new edition. Copies can be obtained for one dollar from the Compressed Air Institute, 90 West st., New York, N. Y.

OHIO MARBLE Co., Piqua, Ohio is planning to rebuild its plant completely, except the quarry primary crusher and conveyor. Improvements will include new screens, steel bins, secondary and reduction crushers.



*Above: Steel pontoon dredge-boat of Columbus Gravel Co., Columbus, Miss.*

*Left: "Counterflow" pump has a 12-in. suction and is driven by a 250-hp. electric motor. Note the adjustable thrust bearing in center*



# Step Up Kiln Efficiency

## Reduce Fuel Costs With Direct-Firing Coal Mill Installation

By BROR NORDBERG

**I**n a progressive program to improve the quality of the manufactured product and to increase overall plant efficiency, the Kosmos Portland Cement Co. has completed, at Kosmosdale, Ky., a series of interesting mill improvements.

Modernization work finished early this year in some respects follows closely definite trends taking place in the portland cement industry and in others new principles are involved. The selection of types of machinery and equipment is new for some purposes, but the installation was made only after careful consideration. It is of particular interest to observe the performance of the machinery not tried before in the cement industry.

In order to associate the new improvements with general mill performance some reference will be made to the plant as it was, from the standpoint of obtaining certain desired objectives. The Kosmos plant is a dry process, waste-heat plant with a rated annual output of 1,400,000 bbl. of portland cement. Other products are "Kosmortar", a masonry cement; and Kosmos high early strength portland cement.

### Recuperators Replace Old Clinker Coolers

Two 8½- x 125-ft. kilns and four 7- x 6- x 100-ft. kilns are operated. Prior to 1936 each of the kilns had an individual short stack and the clinker was discharged through four 5- x 40-ft. and one 6- x 80-ft. rotary coolers.

A. C. Brown, works manager, is an advocate of hard burning of clinker, precise blending of raw materials and very fine grinding of cement clinker as a solution for many of the faults found in portland cement, particularly with reference to excessive expansion as tested in the autoclave, whether due to free lime, magnesia, or both. Recent improvements in the plant are all designed to promote higher standards of quality in the product. Among the more important developments are improve-

ments in the firing of the kilns and in the control of burning conditions. The clinker coolers as originally installed have been removed, a clinker reclaiming tunnel has been built beneath the firing floor, direct-firing coal mills have been installed, and the kilns are now all equipped with Vanderwerp heat recuperators.

Four years ago the first of the recuperators, 8 ft. in length, was installed on the larger kilns in the interest of fuel economy and the quality of the clinker. In 1937, 4-ft. Vanderwerp recuperators were installed on the shorter kilns, and the first of the direct firing coal mills was installed. Early this year additional coal mills were placed in operation for firing all kilns, the stone and clay dryers and the auxiliary boiler. Eleven unit mills are now in operation.

These mills, designated Unipulvo by the manufacturer, the Strong-Scott Manufacturing Co., Minneapolis, Minn., are the first mills of this type used in

firing a rotary cement kiln, although they are extensively used in the direct-firing of steam boilers. Before their selection, Mr. Brown, accompanied by Chief Engineer Kraft, had travelled considerably to observe them in operation in various industrial plants and to study firing practices in a number of cement plants throughout the country.

### Direct-Firing Coal Mills Operate On Air Attrition Principle

Operating on the air attrition principle, the mills grind the coal particles while they are suspended in hot air taken from the kilns, the mixture of pulverized coal and primary air entering the kiln through a burner pipe in the same manner as in plants where other types of direct-firing mills are used. The volume of air passed through the mills is unusually large, representing in this installation about 40 percent of the combustion air and making it feasible to introduce primary air and coal into the kilns at temperatures of 250 to 300 deg. F. without danger of premature ignition.

Equipment comprising the mills includes: a fan, a rotor with hammers which operate more on the order of sweeps than as pulverizing media, a coal feeding hopper with an adjustable feeder that operates similarly in principle to an under-fed stoker, and a separating spinner. Capacity is proportionate to the volume of air put through the mills. Fineness is regulated by raising or lowering the spinner in the separator. Each mill is driven by a single motor which is coupled to the rotor and



In the foreground, two B-18 pulverizers firing No. 3 and No. 4 kilns, and beyond, two C-40's firing the large kilns No. 5 and No. 6





View of Kosmos Portland Cement Co. plant at Kosmosdale, Ky., with 300 ft. stack on right

the fan, and there are only two bearings.

Three sizes of mills have been placed in operation, the C40 on the larger kilns (2), the B18 on the shorter kilns and auxiliary boiler (6) and the B8 on the stone and clay dryers (3). The numerals designating the type of unit, C40 for example, represent rated output expressed in hundreds of pounds of pulverized coal per hour.

With the installation of these new units, which is similar in arrangement to that for other types of direct-firing coal units, a less efficient system of bins, conveyors, dryers and grinding

mills has been entirely eliminated. With the introduction of direct-firing, it was necessary to change the method of handling coal from storage, and a pulverizer was installed to prepare mine run coal for the mills.

Coal from different sources and of various grades and analyses is stored in the open and is re-handled to a hopper over a reclaiming conveyor tunnel which serves the coal pulverizer. Coal is reclaimed over a 24-in. belt conveyor, 100-ft. centers, into a Williams No. 2BC coal crusher, with an Electric Controller Co. magnet provided over the belt to catch tramp iron.

This crusher reduces the coal from a top size of about 2 in. to  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. minus, the product being elevated by a double-chain bucket elevator, 47 ft. centers, to a screw conveyor which fills the six coal mill feed bins over the kilns. Cross screw conveyors are provided to fill the bins over the driers.

To keep the kiln firing floor free from coal dust, an American Air Filter Co. No. 10 "Rotoclone" is operated to collect dust from the coal pulverizer and the bucket elevator. Air heated to about 250 deg. F. is drawn through the boot of the elevator from the clinker pan conveyor beneath the kiln floor. This arrangement serves to dry the coal partially and keep it from sticking on the elevator buckets and in the screw conveyors. The dust collecting unit, which is of the wet type, is 99.5 percent efficient in removing all dust from the atmosphere. Precipitated dust is put through the pulverizer with the fresh feed.

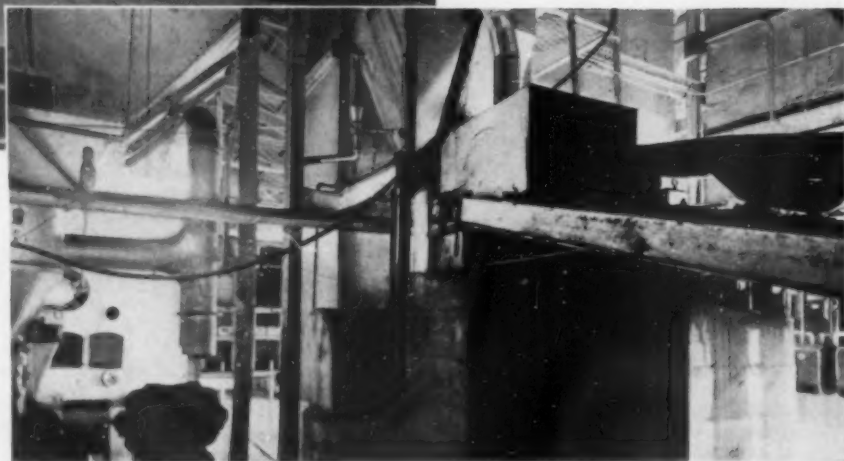
#### Operating Details of Coal Pulverizers

The C40 and B18 Unipulvo coal mills, are on the firing floor directly opposite the kiln hoods. Coal from the overhead bins is fed by gravity into the mill feed hoppers. Primary air is taken from the top of the kiln hood, in each case. A trap is provided in the piping

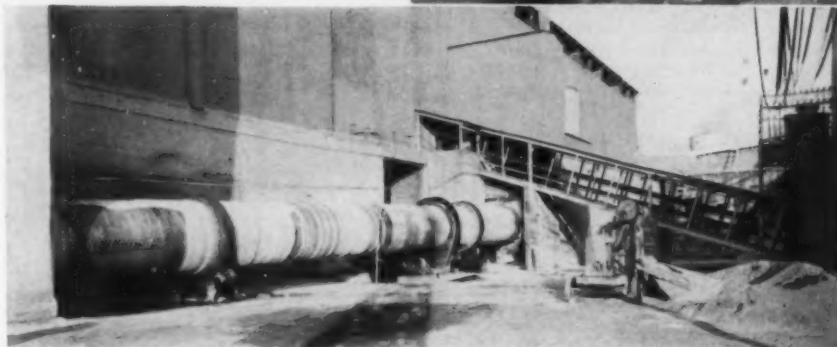


Left: Dust collecting unit which also serves as a source for induced draft through one of the rotary stone dryers

Right: Above is wet dust collector for collecting coal dust generated from the belt discharge into the hammer mill and in bucket elevator. Note return pipe for precipitated dust



Right: Looking toward firing end of kiln, showing fan on left for introducing air through recuperator plates



Left: Arrangement of rotary clinker cooler receiving clinker that has come from kilns over the inclined pan conveyor on right and then passed over a single deck vibrating screen

just before the air enters the coal mill to catch any fine particles of clinker.

Primary air is taken into the mills at 600 to 800 deg. F. and the range of temperatures of the coal and air mixture entering the kilns through the water-cooled burners is 200 to 300 deg. F., depending upon the moisture in the coal. Air temperatures at entrance to and discharge from the mills are recorded by a Brown recording thermometer. Coal is being ground so that 100 percent will pass the 50-mesh sieve, with about 90 percent through the 100-mesh. In this connection it is of interest to know that tests made at the plant have indicated that performance of the mills is only slightly affected by the moisture contained in the coal.

The C40 mills are driven by 75-hp. motors, the B18 mills have 30-hp. motors, and 15-hp. motors drive the mills which fire stone and clay driers.

#### Method of Kiln Operation

In discussing results obtained, from the standpoint of kiln performance and economy, the method of kiln operation must be considered. While the kilns are driven by variable speed motors, their speeds are not varied. The feed into the kilns is likewise kept constant, the only variable being the rate of coal feed into the kilns.

This system of kiln operation has been adopted as a simple and accurate method to regulate and control the burning of clinker. All clinker is burned hard, with a hot-zone temperature of about 2700 deg. which naturally requires a higher rate of fuel consumption, but

this sacrifice is made in the interests of a higher grade clinker.

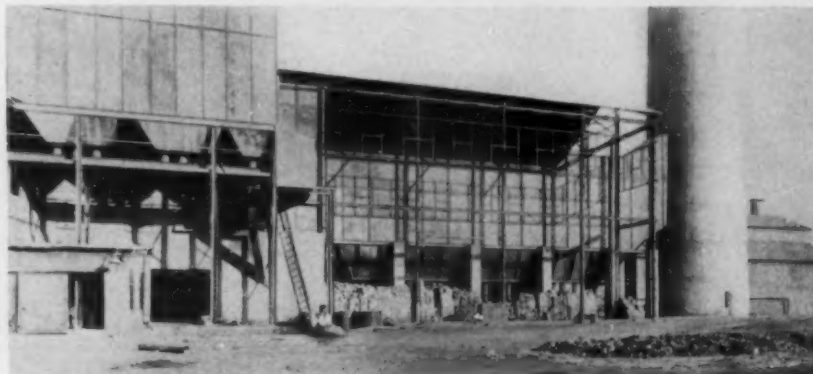
To cut down dust losses, kilns are operated on a draft of 0.1 to 0.2 in. and with about 5 percent excess air. Recuperators on the longer kilns have been shortened from 8 to 6 ft. in order to utilize more effectively the entire kiln lengths and to bring the clinkerizing zone closer to the discharge end of the kiln. Additional cooling after the clinker has passed the first few plates is unimportant, since provision has been made for secondary cooling. The coal mills have been instrumental in obtaining a uniform, hotter flame which is very easily maintained at a constant temperature. They also have been effective in bringing the flame to a high temperature very quickly with the result that burning is accomplished to within 2 ft. of the first recuperator

plates. This has of course meant more of a definite chilling from the air introduced through the recuperator plates, which is highly desirable from the standpoint of producing more "glass," with an increased grindability and possibly rendering some of the free magnesia inert.

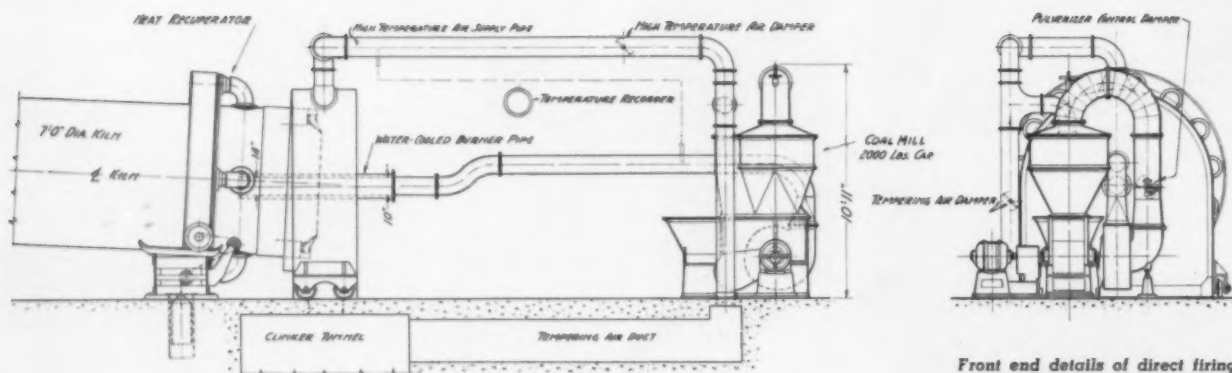
With 40 percent of the combustion air entering the kilns as primary air with the pulverized coal, the secondary air all enters through the recuperator plates.

#### Auxiliary Boilers and Driers Direct-Fired

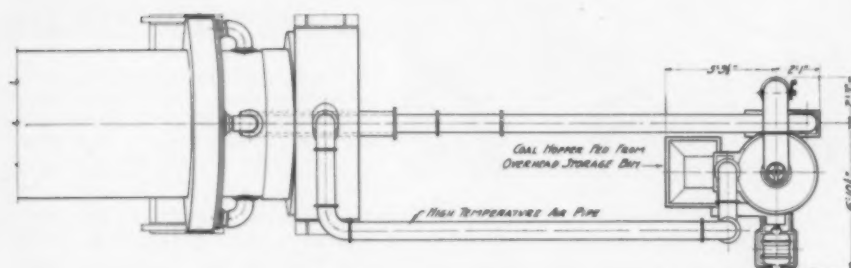
Since the unit mills were installed, an average fuel ratio of 90 lb. to a barrel is being maintained in the production of harder burned clinker. A substantial saving in coal has been obtained since unit mills were installed.



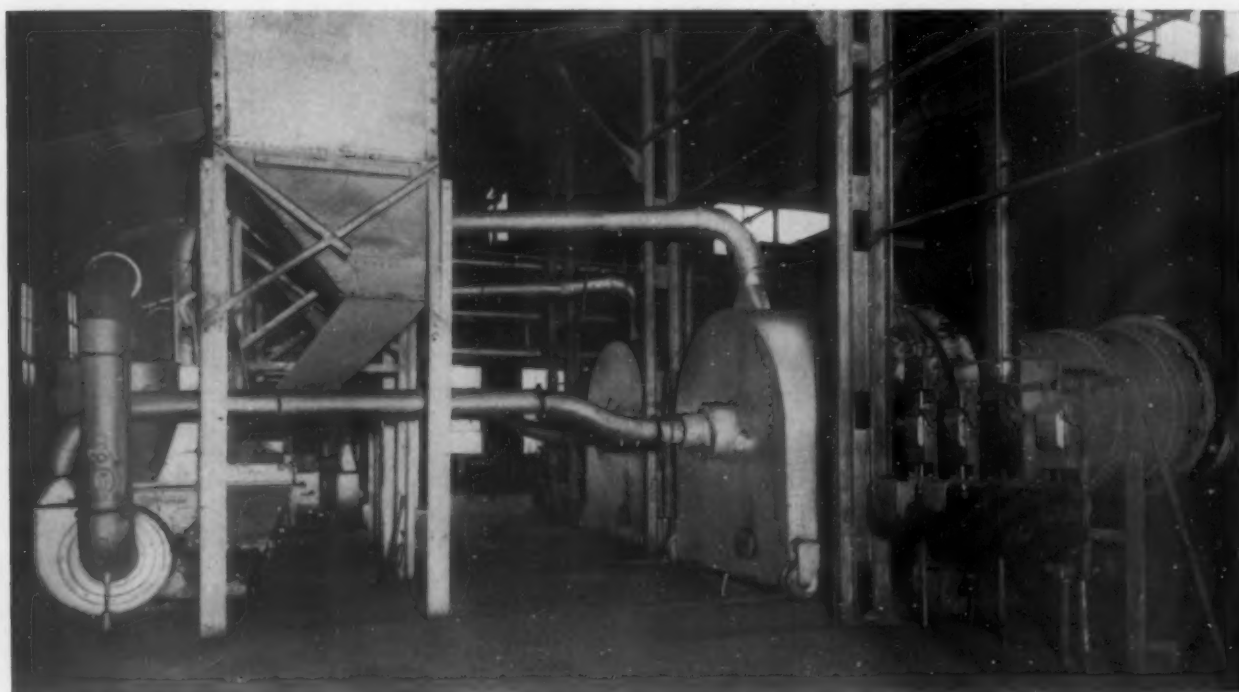
Dust precipitating chambers designed and built by company forces to catch some of the dust escaping with kiln gases



Front end details of direct firing coal pulverizer installation



Plan and elevation drawings of pulverizers direct firing cement kiln at Kosmos Portland Cement Co. plant



Looking toward 7- x 100-ft. kilns No. 2 and No. 1 with waste-heat boiler in background. Note simplicity and shipshape arrangement of pulverizers and spouts

## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

ONE YEAR . . . \$2.00 TWO YEARS . . . \$3.00  
FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS . . . \$4.00 PER YEAR

Groups of 3 or more one year subscriptions ordered by one concern at one time - - \$1.00 per year per subscription within U. S. only.

# Rock Products

205 WEST WACKER DRIVE • CHICAGO

Gentlemen: Enclosed find \$..... in payment for subscriptions to ROCK PRODUCTS as follows:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

No. Years. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

No. Years. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ New  
☐ Renewal  
☐ Extension

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

No. Years. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ New  
☐ Renewal  
☐ Extension

Senders Name \_\_\_\_\_

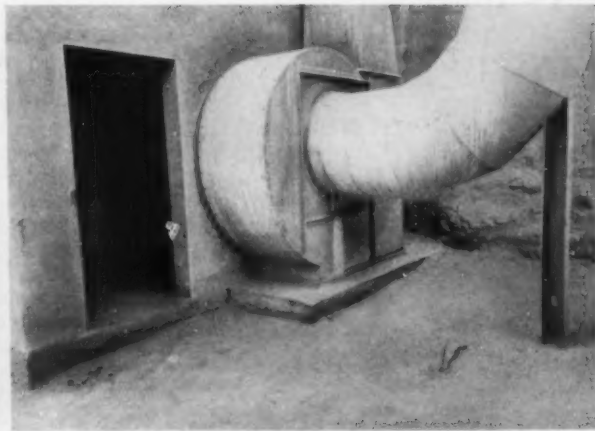
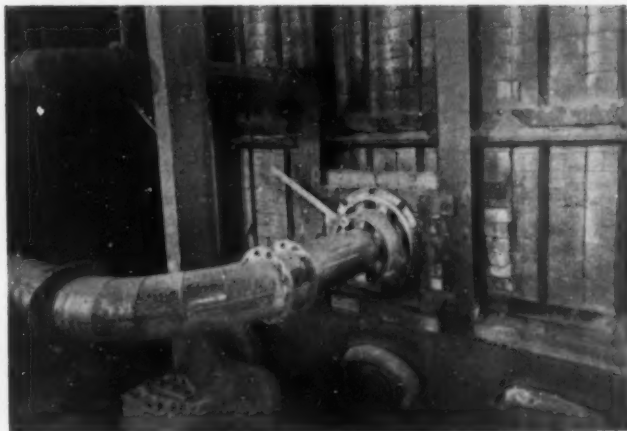
Address \_\_\_\_\_

# Gift Order Form









Left: Burner pipe through which primary air and pulverized coal is introduced into stone dryer. Right: Induced draft fan to pull air through the secondary clinker cooler

Expansion in the autoclave averages about 0.25, well within the allowable limits.

Two B18 Unipulvo mills direct-fire the Wickes 500-hp. auxiliary boiler, two units being installed to take care of wide load variations. A B8 mill fires the clay drier, and two others are provided with interchangeable connections to fire the three stone driers. Two of these driers are operated at one time. The intake air temperatures on these units range from 500 to 600 deg. F., with a coal-air temperature of 150 to 200 deg. F. into the driers through Strong-Scott burners.

Other improvements to the kilns and kiln performance include the rebuilding of the kiln hoods and the installation of seal rings on the discharge ends. The feed ends of the kilns were revamped several years ago, with the installation of Stephens-Adamson Redler conveyors. These conveyor-feeders run horizontally beneath the kiln feed tanks and incline upwards to discharge into the kiln feed pipes, thus eliminating surges and insuring a uniform rate of kiln feed. The larger kilns are fed by 9-in. conveyors, and the smaller by 5-in. conveyors.

#### Clinker Cooler Improvements

Clinker from all kilns discharges to a recently-installed 30-in., Union Chain pan conveyor, 220-ft. centers, on the floor below the kilns, carrying clinker up an incline preparatory to discharging to a clinker cooler installed adjacent to the clinker storage building. The clinker temperature is 900 deg. F. as it comes off the recuperator plates, and averages about 800 deg. F. on the pan conveyor.

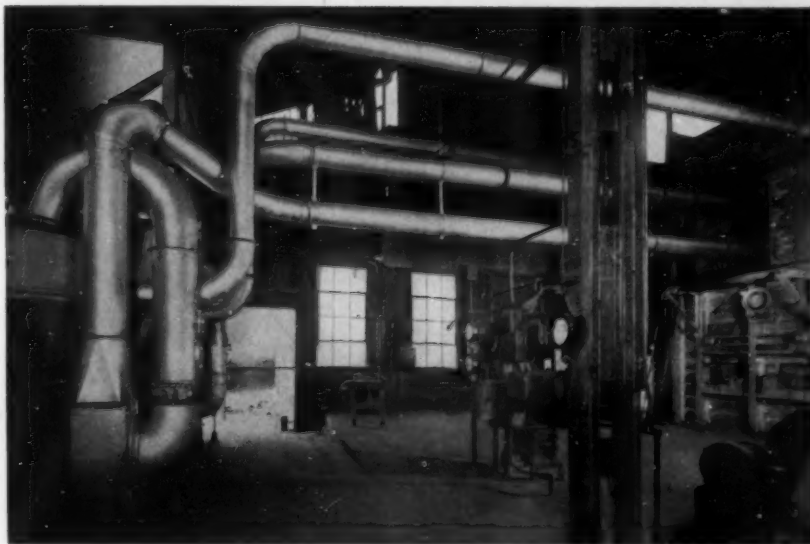
The discharge is over a 3- x 10-ft. Allis-Chalmers, single deck vibrating

screen with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. openings installed for the purpose of separating out the larger clinker for passage through the 6- x 80-ft. cooler and by-passing the fines. At present about 85 percent of the screening surface is blanked off, and all clinker retained on the screen goes into the cooler. The cooler, which is baffled and water-cooled for its entire length, except around the drives, is operating under forced draft through a 20,000 c.f.m. Norblo fan connected with a cyclone dust collector, and is effective in reducing clinker temperatures during the summer months to about 120 deg. F. Cooled clinker and clinker by-passing the cooler are placed in storage by separate bucket elevators. Storage capacity is 150,000 bbl. of clinker.

Another improvement completed several years ago, was the substitution of

a single 300-ft. reinforced concrete kiln stack, built by the John P. Boland Co., for the short individual stacks and construction of precipitating chambers to trap much of the dust which normally would discharge to the atmosphere. Operated in connection with each kiln is a Wickes waste heat boiler and Greene fuel economizer. The gases formerly discharging to the stacks after passage through the fuel economizers are now routed by a single duct through two expansion chambers to the single stack.

Ducts and expansion chambers were designed by the company engineers and constructed of welded steel plate. The expansion chambers merely slow the velocity of the gases and allow the coarser product to drop. About 15 percent of the dust is recovered in the chambers and precipitated into the



View taken from front of No. 1 kiln looking toward waste-heat boiler and the two pulverizers which fire it. The recording thermometers in foreground check temperatures of fuel-air stream to burner in kiln hood



Magnet for removing tramp iron suspended over conveyor taking coal from storage to hammer mill

hopper-bottomed ducts to be reclaimed by a screw conveyor and blended into the kiln feed. About 40 percent of the stack loss is less than 40 microns in size while the dust being recovered is about 85 percent through the 325-mesh sieve.

The remainder of the plant is practically unchanged. Closed-circuit grinding is employed for raw material as well as in grinding cement. In raw grinding, the materials, after blending, are ground to about 50 percent minus 200-mesh in a Hercules mill. The Hercules product is placed in correcting tanks and is then passed through an 8- x 35-ft. tube mill closed-circuited

with two 16-ft. Sturtevant air separators. The separator-mill arrangement is a simple closed-circuit system, the rejects returning to the mill with the fresh feed. The final kiln feed is about 90 percent minus the 200-mesh.

In grinding clinker and gypsum, a similar arrangement of a Hercules mill followed by simple closed-circuit grinding is employed. The Hercules product, about 200 bbl. per hr. through a 6-mesh screen, is about 600 to 700 cm<sup>2</sup> per gram and the final standard product averages about 1900 cm<sup>2</sup> per gram. High early strength cement is ground to 2800 cm<sup>2</sup> per gram. Finished cement is stored in a 150,000-bbl. stockhouse or in a new one of 100,000-bbl. capacity.

This unit is filled by a Fuller-Kinyon type C remote-control portable unloader which also serves to reclaim cement for bulk shipments or for delivery to the packhouse.

### Industrial Mineral Industries In the Making

AN ACTIVITY OF WPA, or at least a use of WPA money, which hasn't received much publicity, is assistance to state geological surveys and other government agencies in discovering or advertising mineral resources. Since most workable metal-ore deposits are well known, this activity has consisted largely in calling attention to numerous industrial minerals, or rock products, of which the general public knows little. Of course, those in these industries

know that the markets for such minerals as barite, tripoli, mica, feldspar, talc and many others, are few and very limited; and that in general, existing capacity to produce greatly exceeds existing demand. Nevertheless, the work of discovering new deposits and of studying methods of treatment or use is constructive. No one knows what new uses may be found for some of these minerals.

A part of TVA activities has been geological surveys of mineral resources; another part has been actual development of Tennessee phosphate rock deposits and of methods of processing rock phosphate to make phosphoric acid for fertilizers. Through the use of WPA money and labor, the Tennessee Department of Conservation, Division of Geology, has published seven reports by George I. Whitlatch as follows: (1) Tripoli; (2) bauxite; (3) limestone; (4) manganese; (5) moulding sand; (6) clay; (7) barite. These are rather simple reports aimed to be read by laymen and possible enterprizers, and contain some information on the uses of the minerals, although they are primarily intended to describe the various deposits.

The War Department has done a similar job in the Pacific Northwest in connection with studies to find possible markets for the electrical power to be generated by the Columbia River dams. Edwin T. Hodge, consulting geologist, has written comprehensive reports on (1) limestones; (2) silica; (3) clays; (4) magnesia (or more properly magnesite). Some of these reports cover the territory adjacent to Boulder dam power plant also.

It is obvious that we have hardly scratched the surface in uses for many of these industrial minerals. An example of this is ground mica. This material has long been used for Christmas card ornamentation, etc. Because mica remains flakey, however finely ground, it makes an excellent "covering" material or filler in paints. But it has to be ground in a certain way, and grinding mica is difficult in any way, because it acts almost like a lubricant. Paul M. Tyler, chief engineer, Nonmetal Economics Division, U. S. Bureau of Mines, has written a very full report on this subject recently.

An outstanding example of a mineralogical curiosity converted by research "into an industrial item of great economic significance" is diatomite or diatomaceous earth. The part that Johns-Manville has played in developing the famous Lompoc, Calif., deposits is told in a recent booklet "After 50,000 Centuries Research Puts the Diatom To Work." Another interesting discussion of the same subject is "Dicalite Aids To Industry," published by The Dicalite Co.



Three unit pulverizers firing three rock driers and one clay drier



# Interlocking Control for Screens and Conveyors

**Flexible Design Facilitates Production of Numerous Stone Sizes**

By RAY E. CHURCH\*

**A** new crushed stone plant was built near Louisville, Kentucky, early in 1938 to replace one constructed in 1918. The old plant was located on the Brownsboro road east of Louisville. Construction of a new road and close proximity to a recently developed, high class subdivision, whose residents objected to the old unsightly plant along the highway, were deciding factors in the decision to build the new plant. It is now located down on the quarry floor out of sight of the road. The new location also has cut down a long haul. The face of the quarry averages 80 ft. and the plant is located within 300 ft. of the face.

## Trucks Deliver Rock to Crushers

Although the plant is small and none of the stone is washed, its cycle of operation is flexible and efficient. Men in the quarry are paid on a piece work basis for the hand loading of stone into Dempster "dumpsters" for delivery to the plant. The light "dumpsters" each have  $1\frac{1}{2}$ -cu. yd. capacity, and are hauled by two International trucks to a No. 6, style N, Gates primary crusher, normally set at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. The crusher is driven by a 75-hp. motor.

An 18-in. belt conveyor, 74-ft. centers, carries the crushed stone to a primary screen house independent of, but adjacent to, the main plant. At the head of this conveyor is a 3- x 8-ft. double-deck New Holland scalping screen with  $2\frac{3}{4}$ - and  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. square

openings on the top and bottom deck screening surfaces. The screen has a flop gate that will send either plus  $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in. or plus  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. stone to a 36-in.



Ray E. Church

Telsmith cone crusher, or stone can enter a bypass chute at the head of the belt conveyor to bypass the screen and crusher to the main plant elevator.

Directly under the cone crusher is a collecting hopper into which is built

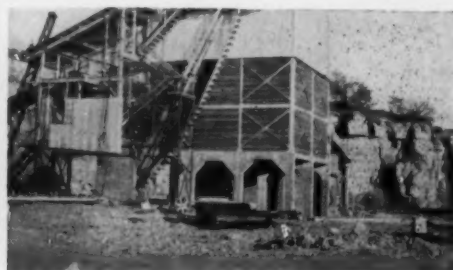
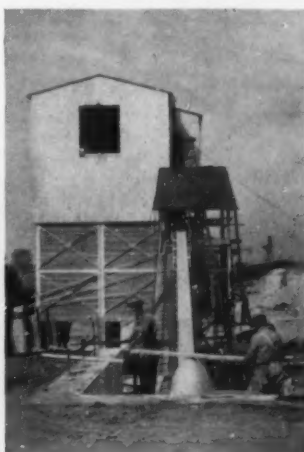
the bypass chute, the hopper loading directly into the boot of the main elevator. The elevator, of the bucket and continuous belt type operating on 52-ft. 6-in. centers, carries all minus  $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in. stone to the top of the plant. Here the elevator feeds to a 24-in. cross belt conveyor, 18-ft. centers, which in turn feeds a 3- x 12-ft. Symons double-deck, horizontal vibrating screen.

## Flop Gates Promote Flexible Operation

Flexibility in the plant is obtained through the use of numerous flop gates to divert proper size gradations into the various bins. The top deck of the screen has  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. cloth for the first 7 ft. of its length followed by 5 ft. of  $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in. cloth; on the lower deck,  $3/16$ -in. cloth is used on the first 6 ft. 6 in. of length, followed by a 6-in. open space and 5 ft. of  $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. cloth at the discharge end. The stone sizes produced are No. 2,  $2\frac{3}{4}$  by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in.; No. 4,  $\frac{3}{4}$  by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in.; No. 8,  $3/16$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$  in.; No. 9, minus  $3/16$  in. (dust); No. 6,  $3/16$  by  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. (No. 4 and No. 8 combined).

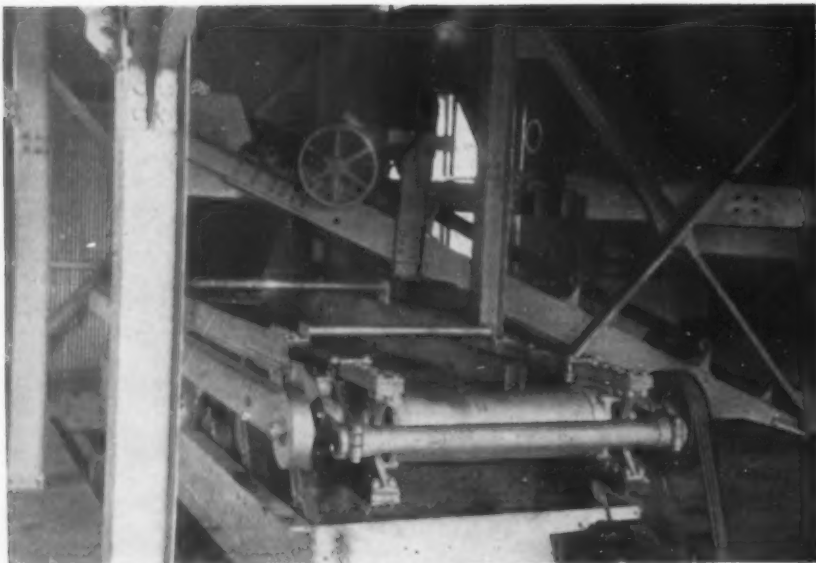
To meet a heavy demand for No. 2 stone under normal operating conditions, there are no returns to the secondary crusher. However, the front top deck section of the Symons screen has a  $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in. cloth so that in event of breakdown of secondary crusher or primary scalping screen, No. 2 stone can be produced, the plus  $2\frac{3}{4}$ -in. going to bin while repairs are made. When the demand is for either No. 8, No. 4 or No. 6 stone, everything over  $1\frac{1}{4}$  in. in size is chuted direct to the crusher from the screen. This chute has a flop gate to enable filling an extra bin with No. 2 stone when it is not acting as a return chute to the reduction crusher.

Generally, No. 9 stone and No. 8 stone go direct to bins, but the main chute to No. 8 stone bin has a flop gate which permits loading another bin that is normally used for No. 6 storage. Beneath the horizontal screen at the opening in the lower deck is a flop gate, which, in one position, sends No. 8 stone to the bin but when flopped over sends No. 8 stone into the No. 4



Left: Dumping floor at primary crusher. Center: Conveyor taking crusher throughs to scalping screen. Right: Main bucket elevator, primary screen, and secondary crusher house



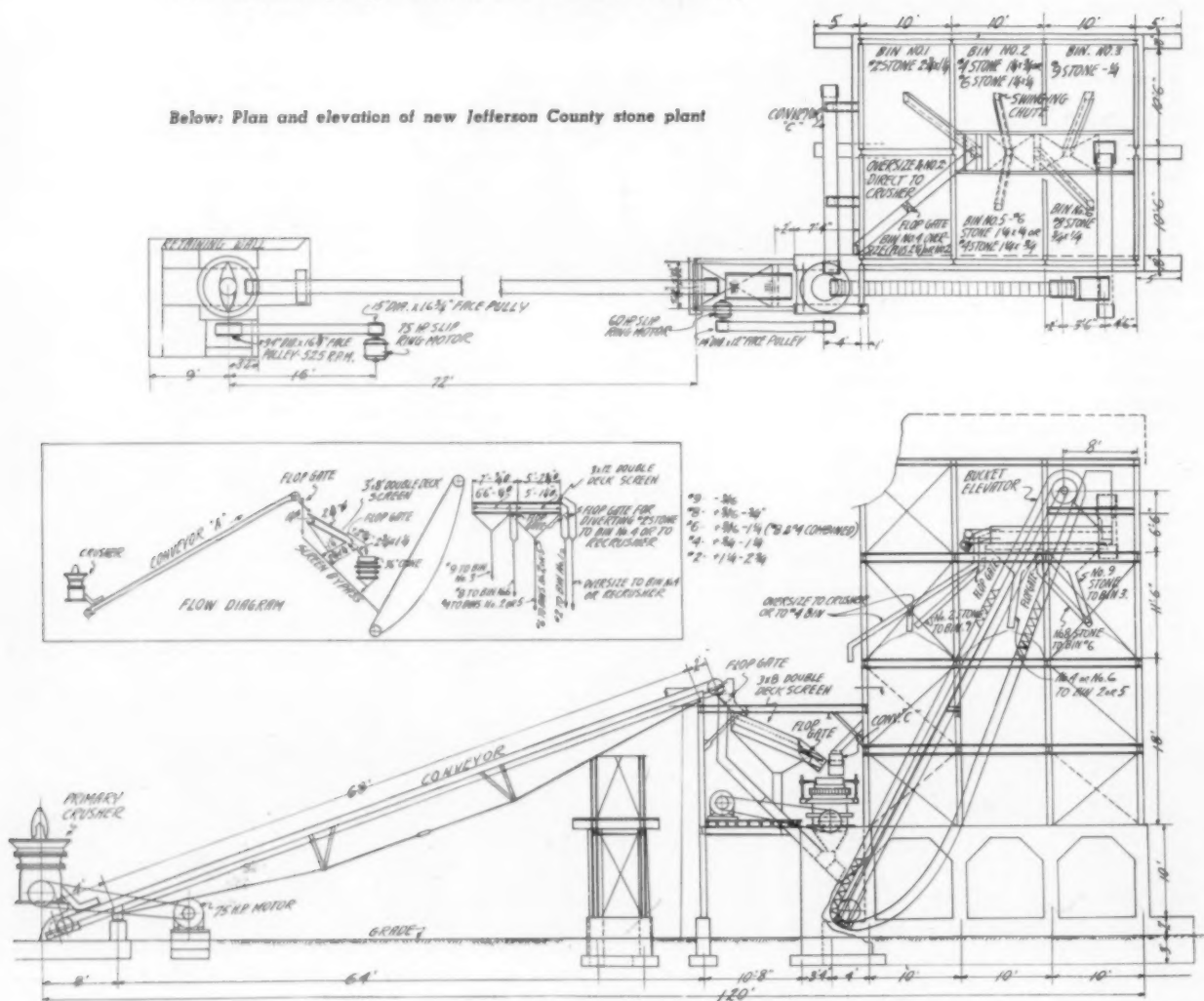


Above: At the top of the plant is a 3 x 12-ft. double-deck screen. Note cross conveyor



Upper Right: Loading leg of main elevator, showing by-pass chute in front and collecting hopper under 36-in. cone crusher in rear at top

Below: Plan and elevation of new Jefferson County stone plant



hopper to make No. 6 stone. A pants leg chute below the No. 4 hopper permits No. 6 or No. 4 stone to go to either of two bins.

No. 2 stone coming from the screen can go to either of two bins, either of which can be used for storing No. 2 or No. 4 stone. For added flexibility, an 18-in. belt conveyor and a short bucket elevator will be installed to draw stone from these two bins for re-crushing so that additional fine sizes can be produced when the main crusher is not in operation.

A 5-ton monorail services the top of the plant, and each crusher has its individual monorail for removing crusher heads. The screen hoppers are built



Hugh N. Wood, county engineer, to the left, and Tom Nugent, president, Louisville Sand Co., to the right

to accommodate a 4-ft. wide screen, to be installed later.

All equipment used, with the exception of the belt conveyor carrying stone from the primary crusher, was taken from the old plant or from equipment purchased from the City of Louisville workhouse quarry, which had been



View of quarry with trucks loading at the quarry face, primary crusher and stone plant

abandoned. The six bins, built with 2-x 6-in. rough pine timber walls, each has a capacity of 115 tons, heaped.

#### Interlocking Control for Screens and Conveyors

All control equipment is the latest type Westinghouse equipment, using Westinghouse Delon combination line starters and air circuit breakers. The controls for the Symons screen, 16-ft. belt conveyor and main bucket elevator are interlocked so that the bucket elevator cannot be run unless the screen and conveyor are running first. Push button control stations are located at the top of the plant for these three units and also at the main compressor house. The primary crusher has an emergency stop station at the crusher floor.

Air is furnished for secondary drilling by a new 300-cu. ft. Le Roi-Rix compressor, V-belt driven by a 100-hp. motor.

Blasting is limited to 50-lb. charges because the quarry is located near a residential district. Windows on the side of the plant facing the quarry were omitted and a 2-in. thickness of planking was installed on the roof of the main plant as a protection against damage when blasting.

The new stone plant, a project of Jefferson County, Ky., was built under the direction of Hugh N. Wood, Jefferson county engineer. Church Engineering Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, designed the plant, including all foundations, steel work, machinery arrangement, and control equipment. They also supervised the installation of all machinery, chutes, hoppers and bins.

Capacity of the plant is 75 tons of crushed stone per hour. In 1938 it is estimated that 75,000 to 100,000 tons will be used in construction on county road projects, the outlet for which the plant was built.



Left: Collecting hopper at scalping screen. Right: Scalping screen by-pass chute and collecting hopper, and cone crusher

# Gravel For Track Ballast

By STANTON WALKER\*

**P**roperly prepared gravel ballast of good quality is low in first cost and the expense of placing and maintenance also is low. Gravel constitutes 61.5 percent of the total ballast used since 1926.

Specifications of the American Railway Engineering Association are generally accepted by the railroads as a guide in drawing up specifications of the individual railroads. Realizing the inadequacy of specifications for ballast, the A.R.E.A., in cooperation with the National Sand and Gravel Association drew up recommendations for specifications which were accepted in 1926. Since then the fundamentals have been retained in the A.R.E.A. Specifications for Prepared Gravel now in effect.

Characteristics which would be possessed by a high grade ballast include the following: Particles should be sound and durable; particles should be sufficiently hard and strong to resist crushing by static and impact loads of railroad traffic; ballast should be graded uniformly; ballast should be stable and offer resistance to shifting so that track will stay in alignment; gradations should be such as will afford proper track drainage; ballast should be clean and dustless; and ballast should be graded so that it will not easily foul.

Any measures of the characteristics listed above are, of course, relative and not absolute. Different ballasting materials possess those characteristics in a greater or lesser degree. In evaluating their importance, careful consideration must be given, of course, to first cost and to the costs of placement and maintenance. It may be more economical to use one ballast for the work at hand than another, because of its low cost, even though the first will not rate as high as the second in a consideration of its physical characteristics. A good grade of prepared gravel ballast, not

only ranks high as to quality, but it also represents a material of relatively low first cost and low cost of placing and maintaining.

It will be observed that the principal factors to be covered in specifications are: grading and uniformity of grading; cleanness; soundness and durability; and hardness and strength. The current specifications of the A.R.E.A. touch on all of these factors. With respect to grading and uniformity of grading, the specification is shown below:

Three classifications are provided which, for want of a better measure of angularity, depend upon the percentage of crushed particles. Gravel containing a large proportion of angular particles does not require the finer material to provide stability, whereas rounded gravel needs the finer sizes introduced into the voids to prevent "ball bearing" action and a shifting track. To prevent poor drainage characteristics, the finer sizes must be controlled. On the other hand, a ballast with uniformly large sized material may provide good drainage at first, but the large voids permit entrance of cinders and other foreign material which will block drainage.

A.R.E.A. specifications limit the amount of material finer than 200 mesh to 1 percent, clay lumps to 0.5 percent and soft and friable particles to 5 percent. The sodium sulphate test is used to measure the soundness and durability of aggregates, and the modified Deval abrasion test is employed as a measure of hardness. While there are no limitations specified, other specifications call for 15 percent loss for rounded gravel and 25 percent loss for gravel consisting entirely of crushed particles. The specification does state that the percentage of crushed particles is to be determined for the mate-

rial coarser than a No. 4 sieve and that a crushed particle is to be considered as one having one or more faces resulting from fracture.

Pit-run gravel also is covered in A.R.E.A. specifications with respect to grading in two classifications:

Sieve Size Square Openings	Amounts Finer Than Each Size Percent by Weight	
	Grade A	Grade B
2½ in. ....	97 to 100	97 to 100
No. 4. ....	20 to 55	20 to 65
No. 200. ....	0 to 2	0 to 3

In 1929 a questionnaire was sent to the railroads on the question of the comparative merits of ballasting materials, and "washed gravel" was placed second in order of it. This aroused considerable objection on the part of a number of railroad engineers. After analysis of the replies, the A.R.E.A. committee recommended that comparative merit qualifications for ballast be eliminated from the manual.

About the same time the A.R.E.A. also reported on tests of the physical characteristics of ballast which were carried out in the laboratory of the National Sand and Gravel Association. To supplement these tests, a questionnaire was sent to railway engineers who were familiar with the gravels which had been given laboratory tests, seeking their experience with these materials from the point of view of hardness, durability, drainage, stability, maintenance cost, etc.

The replies, in the main, were highly pleasing to the gravel industry. It was stated of one uncrushed gravel, containing a fairly high proportion of coarse sand, that it gave plenty of track support and resistance to breaking down under traffic; tamping had no effect; held track to good line and surface; offered plenty of resistance to displacement; showed no disintegration; shed large part of rainfall and showed good drainage of penetrating water; and was generally used about 15 years before it became dirty enough to require replacing.

It was said of one of the less favorable ballasts, of small size, few crushed particles, and containing little or no sand; that it was not so stable; contained rather small, smooth and rounded particles; rolled easily; very durable; drainage very good; principal difficulty was maintaining surface and line; gets set after two or three years and is not so much trouble.

Most of the answers to the questionnaire, however, were favorable as to strength, stability, durability, and drainage. On the need for maintenance, about half the replies were classified as fair with the balance equally divided between good and bad.

\*An abstract of a paper presented before the National Sand and Gravel Association.

AMERICAN RAILWAY ENGINEERING ASSOCIATION SPECIFICATION  
COVERING GRADING

Size of Square Opening Sieve	0% to 20% Crushed		21% to 40% Crushed		41% to 100% Crushed	
	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
1½ in. ....	100	100	100	100	100	100
1 in. ....	100	80	100	65	95	65
¾ in. ....	80	50	75	35	80	25
No. 4. ....	40	20	35	10	15	0
No. 8. ....	35	15	10	0	5	0
No. 16. ....	25	5	5	0	...	...
No. 50. ....	10	0	...	...	...	...
No. 100. ....	2	0	...	...	...	...



# Rockwool Manufacturing Possibilities In Michigan

By O. F. POINDEXTER

Associate Geologist, Geological Survey Div.  
Dept. of Conservation, State of Michigan

**D**uring the summer of 1937, in connection with a new report on limestones of the state, the Michigan Geological Survey made a reconnaissance survey to determine what formations and localities offered possibilities for supplying raw materials for the manufacture of rock wool. Previous surveys of the mineral deposits of the State have resulted in the accumulation of considerable information relative to the location, extent, depth, physical and chemical characters of the deposits of limestone, dolomite, sandstone, shale, clay, and marl.

Since rock or mineral wool is a compound of the oxides of calcium (lime), magnesium, aluminum and silicon in characteristic proportions, it is apparent that rock wool can be manufactured from mixtures of the above mentioned rock or soil formations with proper control of mixing, melting, and blowing operations.

There are obvious advantages, however, to a naturally occurring mixture of compounds yielding these oxides, of sufficient uniformity in composition to permit obtaining the wool materials in a single quarrying operation, provided, of course, that the deposit is favorably located with respect to transportation facilities and manufacturing or consuming centers.

These naturally occurring deposits having a chemical composition similar to that of rock or mineral wool are known as "wool rock." They may consist of a cherty, flinty, sandy, or shaly limestone or dolomite in which the impurities are more or less intimately mixed with the calcium and magnesium carbonates. When the sandy and shaly phases predominate these grade into limy or dolomitic sandstones and shales. Certain deposits consist of thin alternating beds of limestone and shale, or a fairly thick bed of limestone sometimes rests on a shale below. These latter types of materials, while not woolrocks in the sense of properly proportioned chemical mixtures, offer possibilities in that all chemical requirements can be obtained in a single quarrying operation.

Past surveys have disclosed the presence in Michigan of large deposits of

pure limestones and dolomites, as well as extensive beds of shale, clay, and marl. Based upon their chemical composition, reaction to burning, and other tests, certain definite uses were indicated for these materials. In the case of limestones and dolomites, emphasis was placed upon the "high calcium" or "high magnesium" character of the stone in relation to its adaptability for the various chemical purposes. In addition to the pure limestones and dolomites and those of intermediate character, it was discovered that there are extensive deposits of limestones and dolomites characterized by the presence of large quantities of silica, clay, or shale. These were previously considered to possess little or no value except possibly that of a natural cement rock.

Since descriptions, analyses, etc., of the higher grade limestones and shales of the State have been published and are available to the public through the reports of the Michigan Geological Survey, the reconnaissance survey of the past summer was confined to those formations or members which, because of their impure character, hitherto had been considered of little value. It was believed that portions of these formations could be classified as either na-

tural "woolrock," "sub-woolrock," or "rock mixtures."

The State of Michigan has a unique geological structure. Due to its "basin" structure and the generally heavy cover of glacial drift, the more extensive areas of rock outcrop in the Lower Peninsula and the eastern part of the Upper Peninsula are found near the shores of the Great Lakes. The larger deposits of limestone and dolomite occur along the north shores of Lakes Michigan and Huron. Limestone areas in the southern part of the State are much less numerous and less extensive, but these are nearer to industrial centers and some are located near the lake shores. In spite of their distance from manufacturing centers, the large deposits of the northern part of the State, owing to availability of low cost water transportation, occupy positions equally as advantageous as some of those situated much nearer to consuming centers. In fact, the nearness of large deposits of pure limestone to the shores of the Great Lakes has been the determining factor in the development of Northern Michigan into one of the world's greatest sources of supply for this material.

For the preliminary report, tests were restricted to a determination of the carbon dioxide content of samples of rock from various formations.

Analytical and experimental research on limestones, dolomites, and shales conducted by the Illinois Geological Survey<sup>1</sup> has shown that CO<sub>2</sub> contents of 20 and 30 percent may be satisfactorily established as the limits for a woolrock. In other words, nearly all varieties of stone having CO<sub>2</sub> equivalents which fall between these limits will yield wool when subjected to experimental blowing tests. A preliminary classification of

Generalized Geological Map of Michigan

Legend  
Ls—Limestone  
Ss—Sandstone  
Sh—Shale  
Dol—Dolomite  
22—Sample Location





TABLE OF MICHIGAN FORMATIONS (GENERALIZED)  
WITH CHIEF PRODUCTS OF ECONOMIC IMPORTANCE

Formation or Group	Economic Products
Pleistocene:	
Glacial Drift	Clay, sand, gravel, marl, peat, fresh water supplies
Pennsylvanian:	
Coal Measures	Shale, sandstone, coal, fresh water supplies
Mississippian:	
Bayport formation	Limestone, shale, sandstone
Michigan "	Gypsum, natural gas, limestone
Marshall "	Sandstone, natural brines
Coldwater "	Shale, brines
Ellsworth "	Shale
Berea "	Petroleum and natural gas, brines
Antrim "	Shale, fresh water (locally), natural gas (locally)
Devonian:	
Traverse group	Limestone, shale, petroleum, and gas, fresh water (locally)
Dundee formation	Limestone, petroleum and natural gas, sulphur water, brines
Devonian and Silurian:	
Monroe group	Limestone, sandstone, sulphur water, brines
Silurian:	
Salina formation	Rock salt, gypsum
Niagara Series	Limestone, dolomite, fresh water (locally)
Ordovician:	
Richmond formation	Shaly limestone
Trenton-Black River groups	Limestone, fresh water (locally), petroleum and gas
Ozarkian:	
Hermansville formation	Sandy dolomite
Cambrian:	
Lake Superior formation	Sandstone, fresh water
Pre-Cambrian:	
Huronian	Slate, marble, serpentine, talc, feldspar, granite, sandstone,
Laurentian	trap rock, graphite, iron ore, copper, gold, silver
Keewatin	

deposits can be made on this basis and only those samples which have the specified CO<sub>2</sub> content reserved for complete chemical analyses and experimental blowing. Deposits which have a CO<sub>2</sub> content of between 20 and 30 percent are classed by the Illinois Survey as "woolrock." Those having CO<sub>2</sub> content of from 15 to 20 percent and 30 to 38 percent are classed as "sub-woolrock." These latter require the addition of small amounts of "flux rock," to bring the composition within the required limits.

#### Procedure in Determining CO<sub>2</sub> Content<sup>2</sup>

The entire sample weighing about 5 lb. was crushed to pass a screen with ¼-in. openings. The crushed material was then coned, quartered, and one-quarter selected for pulverizing to pass a 20-mesh sieve. Three one-gram portions were then weighed out into silica crucibles and heated in a muffle furnace for several hours at 400 deg. C., to eliminate moisture and constituents volatile below this temperature. This process was repeated to satisfactory constant weight of samples. The oven temperature was then raised to 950 deg. C. for several hours for calcining, which process was repeated to approximately constant weight. The loss in weight of the sample between the temperatures of 400 deg. C. and 950 deg. C. was computed as CO<sub>2</sub>.

For a check on results obtained at the different temperatures, samples of chemically pure CaCO<sub>3</sub> were heated with the unknown at temperatures of both 400 and 950 deg.

Wet method determinations, using an alkalimeter, were run concurrently with the calcining operations. It was found that results varying ordinarily not more

than one or two percent from those obtained through the burning tests could be expected. This demonstrated the practicability of the alkalimeter method for field use and for laboratory determinations where rapid results of an approximate nature are desired.

In a search for woolrock the wet method might have a value for field use, to reduce the number of samples necessary to ship to the laboratory. Only those samples which the rough field tests indicated as promising need be reserved for laboratory testing.

Anyone could be quickly trained to use the alkalimeter method, and the equipment necessary is small and relatively inexpensive. A kit containing a small hammer, mortar and pestle, several alkalimeters, portable balance, concentrated hydrochloric acid, and alcohol for cleaning and drying the alkalimeter would include the principal items of equipment and materials.

Sampling of the various formations was guided by the large number of analyses already in the files and publications of the Geological Survey. This data together with more recent analyses was presented in the report as a tabulation which covers the county, locality, age of rock formation, kind of rock, thickness, CO<sub>2</sub> content, classification, and transportation facilities.

No attempt was made in this report to cover all materials available for rock mixtures. Detailed information may be found in other published reports covering the limestones<sup>3</sup> and clays<sup>4</sup> and shales of Michigan.

The tabulation did not include results of any tests made on clays, marls, or sands, of which enormous quantities of high grade materials exist in the State. These may become of importance due to their ease of excavation should satis-

factory methods of preparation and handling be devised.

It is possible that prospective rock wool manufacturers may find it more convenient and economical to purchase standard grades of limestones, sandstone, and shale or other materials from large concerns in the general stone business who can deliver stone much more cheaply than an operator of a natural woolrock quarry at some distance from the manufacturing and distributing center. The additional cost of preparing and controlling the mixture would be offset by savings in quarry costs.

The bulk of the lime now burned in Michigan is made from stone purchased from limestone producers in Northern Michigan and manufactured in large distributing centers.

#### Conclusions

A preliminary study of Michigan formations indicates that the most promising localities for natural woolrock are found in Alpena, Monroe, Arenac, and Huron counties in the Southern Peninsula; and in Alger, Dickinson, and Delta counties in the Upper Peninsula. Sub-woolrocks are available at many points, and in several places associated limestone and shale beds will apparently yield the proper composition when mixed in correct proportions. Two quarries may have waste rock which is woolrock or sub-woolrock.

The argillaceous limestone beds of the Lower Traverse series in Alpena County and the lower beds of the Hermansville dolomite in the Upper Peninsula appear to be the most definitely proved woolrock formations. More analyses are, however, available for these than for any other beds. The Randville dolomite of Dickinson and its equivalent in other counties is very promising, but further sampling is necessary. The lower beds of the Detroit River formation and the upper beds of the Sylvania sandstone, upon which the former rests, appear to be woolrocks, but further field studies are needed in Monroe and Wayne Counties to determine the localities at which these beds outcrop. Due to the peculiarities of the Huron-Arenac deposits the preliminary sampling was not entirely satisfactory. Careful foot-by-foot sampling at several points along the face, or core testing, will be necessary to get representative samples of the deposits.

Similar sampling difficulties are encountered in the very cherty dolomites of the Niagara series in Mackinac, Chippewa, and Schoolcraft counties. These deposits warrant further investigation.

<sup>1</sup> Bulletin 61, Illinois Geol. Surv., p. 227.

<sup>2</sup> The CO<sub>2</sub> determinations not credited to other authorities were made by Harold V. Fairbanks of Michigan State College.

<sup>3</sup> Pub. 21, M.G.S. (1915).

<sup>4</sup> Pub. 36, M.G.S. (1926).

# Preventing Kiln Troubles By Finding Cause

By W. S. DICKIE\*

One of the most surprising disclosures of this investigation or gathering of information is the fact that some of the oldest users of kilns are, perhaps unconsciously, among the greatest abusers. We are rather inclined to expect a concern or person who has worked out an entirely new use for a rotary kiln to be inexperienced in the proper care of it as a piece of machinery and to abuse it until it is learned by bitter experience what should not have been done; but we are not so inclined toward those who have used them for as much as 40 years.

We must, in fairness, acknowledge the fact that greater abuse is given the machine where only one or two are used by a company, and even more so where the kiln is not a vital piece of equipment in a process as it is in the production of portland cement and lime. In some cases the rotary kiln is used only in the treatment of a material which, while important in the whole process, is not the salable product of the plant, as witness its use in the re-burning of lime from paper mill sludge. Here, it is to be regretted, the rotary kiln is considered "a necessary evil."

## Kilns Are Temperamental

Some years ago the writer, in talking to someone about rotary kilns, mentioned the fact that in many users' minds the kiln is considered "a hulk of a machine." Actually it has proven to be quite a temperamental piece of equipment as subject to whims as a prima donna. For proof of this consider a battery of four or more kilns where jumpy or jerky revolving is experienced. For some reason one kiln starts revolving in this way and just as unaccountably stops and another kiln starts. In spite of the 21 reasons for this, which will be given in a later article, it seems impossible to ascribe a cause for it, although one must exist. There have been many instances where a sacrifice has been made in the operation of the kiln to overcome this objectionable condition rather than to spend time and perhaps money to cure it.

\*Engineer in charge, Cement, Lime and Chemical Equipment, Vulcan Iron Works, Wilkes-Barre, Penn.

Another thing which has been observed is the disposition among not only the users of rotary kilns, but users of all types of machinery, to cure the effect rather than to find the cause and take measures to cure it. It has always seemed more expensive to work on effects than causes because the cure of an effect is seldom permanent. In a great many cases, curing an effect has caused trouble at other points in the same piece of equipment. Usually when an effect is cured there is an effort made to make that particular part stronger than it was, resulting in a proportionate weakening at another point with consequent breakage. Strange as it seems, when this argument is presented to an

## Kiln "Diagnosis"

For some years the writer has been gathering information concerning kiln troubles, partly because it was made necessary by his work and partly because it seemed expedient to do so. By questioning executives, engineers, and operators it has been learned that dissemination of this information is desirable—in fact, badly needed.

Therefore this series of articles was written, the thought being that in the process of gathering the information there was an advantage in hearing of the troubles encountered and the cures applied in a large number of plants using rotary kilns, whereas the owner or operator has had only his own private troubles and cures. And, as is the case in the practice of medicine where the cure (so-called) is not necessary if the trouble is avoided or prevented, the reading of these articles may serve their purpose in eliminating the need for cures by preventing troubles from occurring.

The actual money value of this is one of the things hard to put into dollars and cents, as it is not only costly to make the necessary shutdowns for repairs, both in the cost of the repairs themselves and in the loss of the product, but also a kiln operated at its best mechanical efficiency operates at the lowest cost per unit of production.—THE AUTHOR.



Installing two 10- x 200-ft. kilns in a modern cement plant

operator, he will agree that the cure of the cause is not only good common sense but also good business sense. On the other hand, and in spite of his agreement on the point, he does not practice it.

This does not necessarily mean expensive work on repairs, because in most cases a little careful thought and a working backwards, together with the use of a little common sense and the mechanical knowledge that all operators must have, disclose the fact that what has appeared to be a mountain is really a molehill. There have been times, it must be acknowledged, when all theorizing or the application of all past experiences has failed to give the reason for something which has happened. A case in point is one where, through a break in a power supply line because of a storm, the kiln was suddenly stopped. Ironically enough this happened at midnight, the time when a minimum of employees was on hand.

## Badly Bowed Shell Caused By Power Failure

Either the kiln burner did not recognize the importance of keeping his shell moving, at least at intervals, until it cooled down sufficiently or no means were at hand to accomplish this; at any rate it resulted in a very badly bowed shell. There is, of course, a cure for a bowed shell, but the bow must not be too bad. In reply to the kiln user's inquiry as to how to straighten his shell, the statement was made by the writer that it would be impossible because of the extreme bow except by cutting the sections apart, turning them to their best positions, and reriveting them. However, he did tell the user how shells were straightened when the bow was reasonable. Later he was called and

told that they had succeeded in straightening the shell to within three-quarters of an inch of concentricity in revolving.

Then a short time later, suddenly and without any theoretical cause, the rivets started to pop, that is to break off just under the outside head. An investigation into the possible reasons for this disclosed other cases of shell rivets popping off. Talking with other operators, however, revealed the fact that, while similar results were experienced, there were many and different causes.

#### ***Riveting Is the Only Cure***

In a plant in a rather cold climate where a kiln was housed in a leanto, open on one side to the weather and with the closed side against the wall of a heated building, the kiln was fired during a cold spell after having been down for a short period. As soon as the fire on the inside became hot enough, the rivets did the same thing as on the badly bowed shell. It has never been determined, so far as the writer knows, what caused the trouble in any of these cases and, so far as we know, riveting is the only cure.

On another kiln, which is somewhat special in that the temperature used is comparatively low and the shell re-

volves at an exceedingly slow speed, there was experienced a shearing of rivets on the circular joints in a portion of the shell. Here the shell was insulated and, since the operating temperature was low, the shell was almost cold when the kiln was in operation.

The first thought in this case was that only one thing could have caused the shearing of rivets on the circular butt straps, and that was heat. If the shell had been hot enough to expand to a larger diameter with a tendency for the butt straps to remain at their former diameter, then shearing of rivets might have taken place. One of the theories applied was that the insulation might have worn thin or been compressed, with the result that a channel for hot gases was made between the steel shell and the insulation. Further, there was an opening somewhere in the refractory lining which allowed hot gases to enter this channel. When holes were drilled through the shell at a number of points and measurements taken, it was found that there was no channel. This made the theory useless since evidently the shell had not been hot enough to cause any such effect.

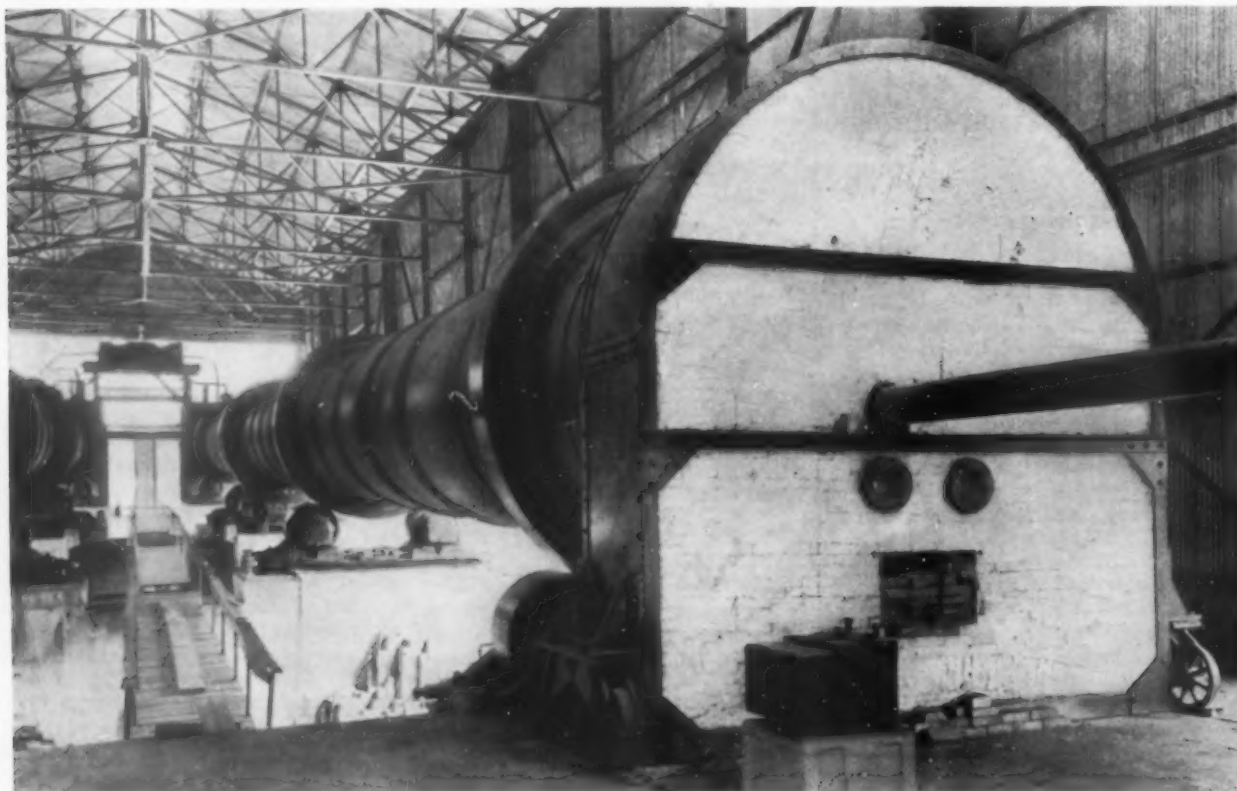
A second theory supposed that, because of the very low speed, the reactions in the shell, which are present in all shells, were magnified. This theory

had to be discarded since other kilns in the same plant and in service longer did not show any signs of giving trouble. The answer to this problem has not yet been arrived at and perhaps never will.

#### ***Too Much End Thrust Causes Tire Rod Weld Failure***

In contrast let us take another case where the welding broke loose on the bars which hold the tire from moving longitudinally. The first conclusion, and of course the easiest to come to, was that the welding was defective or not heavy enough to stand up under the duty imposed upon it. However, it was seen that the faces of tire and rollers were badly grooved and, working backward from effect to cause, it was not hard to determine that undue end thrust had developed. After the tire had been rewelded, the roller was refaced and bearings carefully adjusted with the result that there has been no further difficulty.

Still another case where the cause of trouble was easily discovered and a cure effected is one where one tire and the rollers of its supporting bearings were showing evidence of wear which might have been attributed to poor steel castings. In the course of the investigation of this problem, which included an analysis of the steel as well as an analy-



*Firing end of kiln with portable control stand, controller for slurry-feed and pulverized-coal-feed motors*



sis of the flakes that were coming off as the shell revolved, it was finally found that the operator adjusted only the set of bearings at the thrust bearing to take up the entire end thrust due to the inclination of the kiln. As can be seen, this one set of rollers had to be canted at a great angle, which resulted in enormous friction between tire and rollers, making the wear greater than should be expected and producing the flakes, which usually scare the operator. By the way, the analysis of these flakes showed that, for the most part, they consisted of the material in the dust surrounding the kiln.

It is hardly necessary to give a description of a rotary kiln to those who read this magazine, but because there is such a variety of names for the parts making up a kiln it might be a good idea to give a brief description, calling each part by a name which will be used in succeeding articles.

First, of course, is the shell, which usually includes the steel plate of the shell proper, the various reinforcements under tires and gear, the rubbing bands or reinforcements under the rotating part of seal rings, the retaining head at the feed or cold end, and the nose ring assembly at the discharge or hot end. Next are the tires, which may be of one of a number of designs, together with the tire fastenings which ordinarily consist of supporting or spacer blocks and side or keeper rings or blocks. The tires are carried on sets of supporting or roller bearings which include the pedestals or cradles with their rolls and shafts. On one set of these bearings is mounted a set of thrust bearings, the duty of which is to take care of the end thrust of the shell. The gear ring, which is mounted on the shell, may also be of varying design but usually is of the design known as "T" section where the gear, made in halves, is bolted to a supporting flange of inverted "T" section, this latter piece being directly attached to the shell or reinforcing band. The gear ring meshes with the main pinion of the underneath driving gear, there being two types of driving gear in use today, the older or open type and the newer or enclosed type with variations in designs of both. At the discharge or hot end a firing hood is used. This may be either movable, as is usually the case, or stationary. Finally, the shell at the feed or cold end projects into a stack or dust settling chamber. No doubt other parts will be mentioned farther on and, as they are, their position in the kiln assembly will be given to preclude doubt as to the part referred to.

While it is generally supposed that the first use of a rotary kiln was in the

cement industry, this is probably incorrect. Although there is no accurate record of the first experimental installation, it was thought to be for use in the treatment of black ash. This was about the year 1848 and the experiment was not very successful. Neither were the attempts of the next few years any more so, but finally the difficulties were overcome and the "revolver" came into popular use in the alkali and several other industries. The adoption of the kiln in the chemical and metallurgical industries was a very slow process, although it has always seemed strange to the writer that the industry which

pioneered in the use of the kiln should not be the greatest user. However, its use is increasing day by day in these industries. New uses for kilns also are being developed.

In writing of the causes and cures throughout this series of articles reference is made to only the rotary kiln. The same things in all respects apply to rotary dryers and coolers and to the many modifications of the kiln such as roasters, retorts, calciners, etc. There may, of course, be differences in the details of parts, but anything stated may be applied because the function of the parts is the same.

## Determination of Free Lime

By J. W. DENNIS

Chief Chemist, Consolidated Cement Corp.  
Fredonia, Kan.

Since Emley developed an accurate method for the determination of uncombined lime there has been a great amount of work done on this subject. Lerch and Bogue studied the method and found it to be accurate so they revised and refined the procedure for use in cement laboratories. The revised procedure, while accurate, is very slow; a determination requiring from five to eight hours.

In 1931, H. R. Brandenburg proposed the use of an addition of barium chloride as an accelerating agent. By this means the time required for completing a determination was shortened to about one hour.

Since that time there have been several methods developed in which ethylene-glycol is used as the lime solvent. This method is somewhat faster than that proposed by Brandenburg; requiring about 40 minutes to complete a determination.

A few months ago the writer, in an effort to find a still quicker method, experimented with a large number of accelerators with the result that a method was developed which requires only from five to ten minutes to complete a determination.

### Procedure

The regular ammonium acetate solution as recommended by Lerch and Bogue is used for titrating. Instead of the regular 5 to 1 alcohol-glycerol solution a 2 to 1 mixture is used as this concentration dissolves lime more rapidly. The 2 to 1 mixture does not give appreciably higher results than the 5 to 1. Sixty c.c. of the solution are used with one gram of clinker or cement.

The regular procedure is used in

standardizing the ammonium acetate solution and in neutralizing the alcohol-glycerol solution.

The accelerator used in this method is anhydrous strontium nitrate. Various weights were tried and it was found that two grams was the optimum amount to use for best results. The use of more than two grams failed to shorten the boiling time.

When standardizing the ammonium acetate solution two grams of the strontium nitrate should be added to the alcohol-glycerol solution in order that any lack of neutrality in the accelerator will be taken into account. It has not been found necessary to use glass beads in the boiling solution as there is no tendency to lump.

Instead of titrating the hot solution every 20 minutes as in the regular method, the solution should be titrated every five minutes. Ordinarily only one titration is required, but at times it is necessary to titrate twice. The solution should be boiled an extra five minutes in order to be sure that the reaction is complete. It is advisable to use a water cooled condenser so that no alcohol will be evaporated.

This method has been used in our laboratory for several months with very satisfactory results. It is my belief a very rapid method may be really more accurate than a slow one due to the fact that the end point is easily found and the results are easily reproducible even by an inexperienced man.

F. W. WAIT LIME Co., Glens Falls, N. Y., has filed a certificate of voluntary dissolution with the secretary of state. The company originally had a capital of \$50,000.

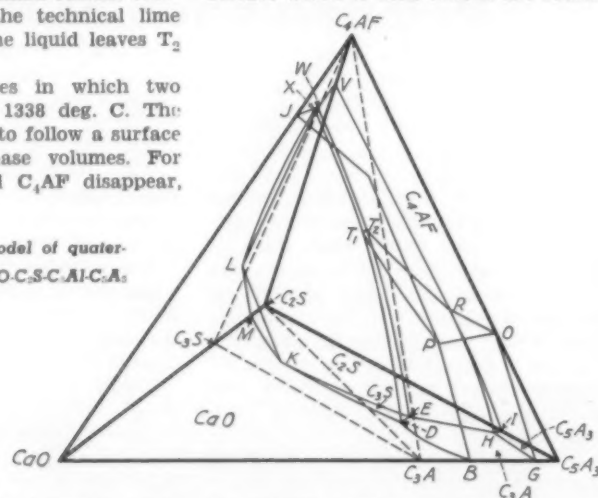
**T**ype A compositions, in which  $C_4AF$  is the disappearing phase, are defined as follows: With  $C_4AF$  absent, the three phases  $C_3S$ ,  $C_2S$ , and  $C_3A$  remain, indicating that as the temperature is raised above 1338 deg. C, the liquid changes in composition along the quintuple line which includes all liquids capable of existing in equilibrium with the three solid phases, that is, the quintuple line  $T_2E$ . This is stated briefly by saying that the liquid leaves  $T_2$  to follow  $T_2E$ .

Type B compositions, in which  $C_3A$  is the disappearing phase. In this case, the liquid leaves  $T_2$  to follow  $T_2W$ .

Type C compositions, in which  $C_2S$  is the disappearing phase. These include, among others, all portland cement compositions exceeding the technical lime limit. In this case, the liquid leaves  $T_2$  to follow  $T_2T_1$ .

There are instances in which two phases disappear at 1338 deg. C. The liquid then leaves  $T_2$  to follow a surface between primary phase volumes. For example, if  $C_3A$  and  $C_4AF$  disappear,

Fig. 10—Space model of quaternary system  $CaO-C_2S-C_3A-C_4AF$ .



the liquid leaves  $T_2$  to follow the  $C_3S-C_2S$  surface, that is, the surface  $KLWT_2E$ .

#### Fusion with Liquid on Quintuple Line $T_2E$ (Type A Compositions)

As the temperature of a type A composition is increased above 1338 deg. C., the liquid follows  $T_2E$ , as previously shown. The liquid will not follow this line to E, but will leave the line to follow either the  $C_3S-C_2S$  or  $C_3S-C_3A$  surface (the boundary surfaces  $KLWT_2E$  and

$DET_2T_1$  respectively in Fig. 10). The conditions which determine the point at which the liquid leaves  $T_2E$ , and the surface which it then follows are found

by applying principle 3. The liquid may pass from  $T_2E$  to the  $C_3S-C_2S$  surface when the  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio in the liquid is identical with that in the mixture under consideration. This is equivalent to stating that the A/F ratio in the mixture and liquid are identical. On the other hand, the liquid may pass from  $T_2E$  to the  $C_3S-C_3A$  surface when the  $C_2S/C_4AF$  ratio in mixture and liquid are identical.

As the liquid passes from  $T_2$  toward E, the two conditions mentioned are

Fig. 11—Diagram showing division of type A compositions into two classes with reference to surface followed from  $T_2E$ .

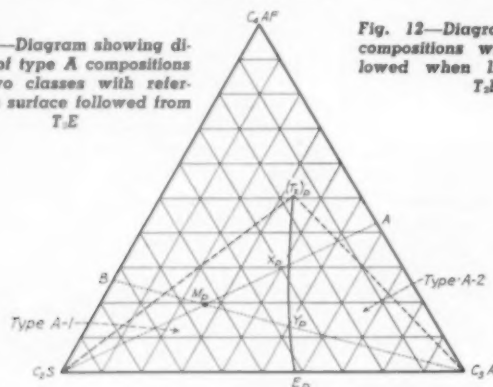
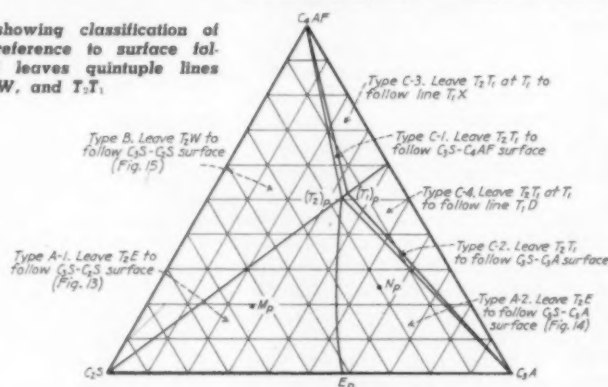


Fig. 12—Diagram showing classification of compositions with reference to surface followed when liquid leaves quintuple lines  $T_2E$ ,  $T_2W$ , and  $T_2T_1$ .



## Estimation of Phase Composition of Cement Clinker

### Part 4

not usually met simultaneously. The  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio of mixture and liquid may become identical before a point is reached at which the  $C_2S/C_4AF$  ratios become identical, or vice versa. Neither of these ratios involve  $C_3S$ , and it is therefore possible to consider the problem graphically, by projecting all compositions from the  $C_3S$  point to the  $C_2S-C_3A-C_4AF$  plane, by the method described in the discussion of Fig. 5. (See *Rock Products*, October, 1938, p. 47.) That is, the percentages of  $C_2S$ ,  $C_3A$  and  $C_4AF$ , in any composition to be projected, are calculated to a 100 per cent basis. The composition so obtained locates the point of projection in the triangle  $C_2S-C_3A-C_4AF$ , as shown in Fig. 11.

The curve  $T_2E$  is a curve in space, within the space model in Fig. 10. To project this curve, as shown in Fig. 11, equations were derived for a smooth curve passing through  $T_2$  and E, and passing as nearly as possible through intermediate points given by Lea\* for that curve. Intermediate points on the curve, obtained by means of the equations, were projected in Fig. 11, in sufficient number to locate the curve. The projections of  $T_2$  and E are designated as  $(T_2)_p$  and  $E_p$ , the subscript <sub>p</sub> indicating that they represent projections of points not in the  $C_2S-C_3A-C_4AF$  plane.

In type A composition,  $C_4AF$  is the

\* Private communication from F. M. Lea to R. H. Bogue. Points on the curve  $T_2W$ , discussed later, are from the same source.

# In the System $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ - $2\text{CaO} \cdot \text{SiO}_2$ - $3\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ - $4\text{CaO} \cdot \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ - $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ at Clinkering Temperatures

By L. A. DAHL

Research Chemist, Portland Cement Association, Chicago, Ill.

absent phase at the temperature of liquid formation, while  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ ,  $\text{C}_3\text{A}$  and liquid  $\text{T}_2$  are present. The triangle  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ -( $\text{T}_2$ )<sub>p</sub>- $\text{C}_3\text{A}$ , Fig. 11, therefore includes the projections of all type A compositions.

The condition which determines the point at which the liquid leaves  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$ , and the surface which it follows, may be illustrated by considering composi-

tion M, 54%  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ , 25%  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ , 12%  $\text{C}_3\text{A}$ , 9%  $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$ . The sum of the  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ ,  $\text{C}_3\text{A}$  and  $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  in this composition is 46 per cent. The percentages of these three compounds are converted to a 100-per cent basis by dividing each percentage by 0.46, obtaining the projected composition, 54.3%  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ , 26.1%  $\text{C}_3\text{A}$ , 19.6%  $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$ . This composition is located in Fig. 11 at the point  $\text{M}_p$ , which is the projection of M in the  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_3\text{A}$ - $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  plane. The projections of all compositions with a  $\text{C}_3\text{A}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratio identical with that of M are on the line  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ - $\text{M}_p$  extended to the point A. Liquid X, projected at  $\text{X}_p$ , therefore has the same  $\text{C}_3\text{A}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratio as M. Similarly, by drawing  $\text{C}_3\text{A}$ -B through  $\text{M}_p$ , it is found that the liquid Y, projected at  $\text{Y}_p$ , has the same  $\text{C}_2\text{S}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratio as M. As the liquid passes from  $\text{T}_2$  along  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$ , it arrives at X, at which point the  $\text{C}_3\text{A}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratios of mixture M and the liquid are identical. At that point it leaves  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$  to follow the  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_2\text{S}$  surface (KLWT<sub>2</sub>E, Fig. 10), and consequently

does not arrive at Y. On the  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_2\text{S}$  surface it follows a curve, all points of which have the same  $\text{C}_3\text{A}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratio.

The composition M has been used to illustrate a condition which exists in the case of all compositions which project into the region  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ -( $\text{T}_2$ )<sub>p</sub>- $\text{E}_p$ , Fig. 11. In all mixtures which project into this region, the  $\text{C}_3\text{A}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratio of the liquid becomes equal to that of the

$\text{T}_2\text{E}$  to follow the  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_3\text{A}$  surface. Type A compositions may therefore be considered to be in two classes, A-1 and A-2, with respect to the surface which the liquid follows upon leaving  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$ , and the ratio which governs the point at which they leave.

The procedure which has just been described has been followed in classifying compositions in the tetrahedron  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_3\text{A}$ - $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  with reference to the surface followed by the liquid upon leaving  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$ ,  $\text{T}_2\text{W}$  and  $\text{T}_2\text{T}_1$ , as shown in Fig. 12. Since the projection of the quintuple line  $\text{T}_2\text{W}$ , if drawn, would lie outside of the triangle  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ -( $\text{T}_2$ )<sub>p</sub>- $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$ , type B compositions are not divided into two classes, as was found with type A. In all type B compositions, the liquid leaves  $\text{T}_2\text{W}$  to follow the  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_2\text{S}$  surface.

The areas for type C-1 and C-2 in Fig. 12 are extremely narrow, since liquids  $\text{T}_1$  and  $\text{T}_2$  are nearly identical in composition. A slight shift in the positions of  $\text{T}_1$  and  $\text{T}_2$ , within the errors of chemical analysis, could change the classification of all compositions of these types. The areas are shown merely for the sake of recognizing that these types must exist. It is not necessary, however, to discuss them in detail.

In compositions of type C-3 and C-4, the liquid may leave  $\text{T}_2\text{T}_1$  at  $\text{T}_1$  to follow one of the quintuple lines  $\text{T}_1\text{X}$ ,  $\text{T}_1\text{D}$  or  $\text{T}_1\text{P}$ . However, those in which the liquid follows  $\text{T}_1\text{P}$  have a lower potential  $\text{C}_3\text{S} + \text{C}_2\text{S}$  than is found in portland cement. Only those following  $\text{T}_1\text{X}$  and  $\text{T}_1\text{D}$  are considered in Fig. 12. Compositions in the triangle  $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$ -( $\text{T}_1$ )<sub>p</sub>- $\text{C}_3\text{A}$  will be considered in greater detail later.

Fig. 12 may be used to determine whether any given composition is of type A, B or C, and also to determine the surface which the liquid follows when it leaves  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$ ,  $\text{T}_2\text{W}$  or  $\text{T}_2\text{T}_1$ . The composition of the liquid when it leaves any one of these lines cannot be determined from the figure, except with reference to the relative proportions of  $\text{C}_2\text{S}$ ,  $\text{C}_3\text{A}$  and  $\text{C}_4\text{AF}$ . To obtain the composition of the liquid phase in terms of

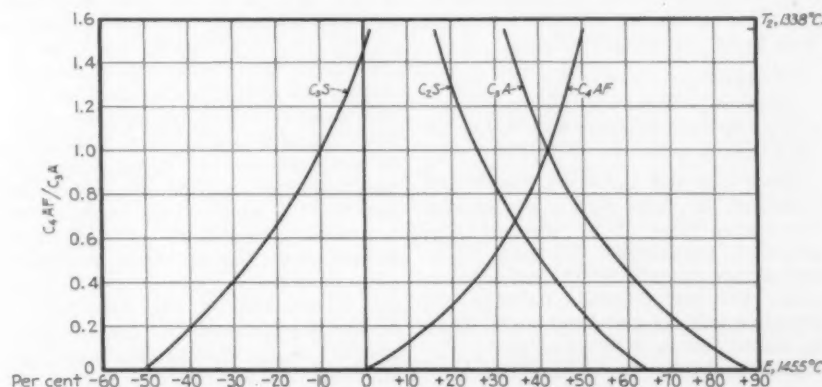


Fig. 13—Type A-1. Composition of liquid when leaving  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$  to follow  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_2\text{S}$  surface

mixture before the  $\text{C}_2\text{S}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratios of mixture and liquid become identical. The liquid consequently leaves  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$  to follow the  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_2\text{S}$  surface. A similar study of compositions which project into the region  $\text{E}_p$ -( $\text{T}_2$ )<sub>p</sub>- $\text{C}_3\text{A}$  shows that in all such mixtures the  $\text{C}_2\text{S}/\text{C}_4\text{AF}$  ratios of mixture and liquid become identical first, and the liquid consequently leaves

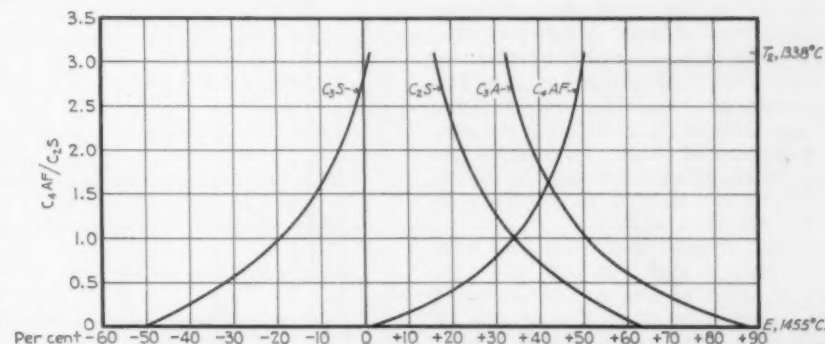


Fig. 14—Type A-2. Composition of liquid when leaving  $\text{T}_2\text{E}$  to follow  $\text{C}_3\text{S}$ - $\text{C}_3\text{A}$  surface



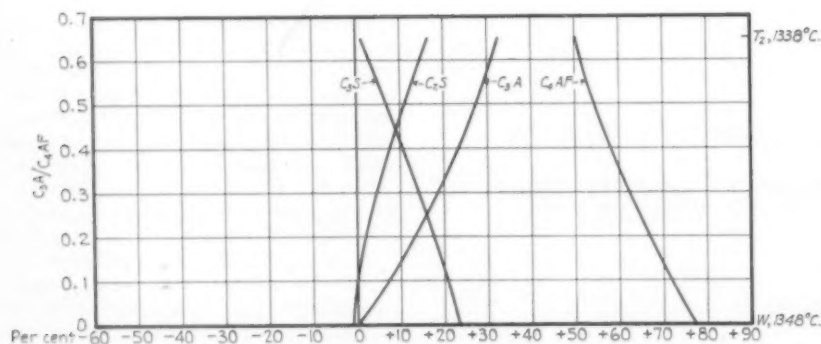


Fig. 15—Type B. Composition of liquid when leaving  $T_2W$  to follow  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface

the four compounds, another form of diagram is required. References to other figures in Fig. 12 designate the figure to be used in obtaining the composition of the liquid when it leaves the line  $T_2E$  or  $T_2W$ .

Fig. 13 and 14 give the potential percentages of  $C_3S$ ,  $C_2S$ ,  $C_3A$  and  $C_4AF$  at all points on the line  $T_2E$ , as obtained from the equations for  $T_2E$ , previously mentioned. A straight-edge, placed in a horizontal position across either figure, will indicate, at its intersections with the curves, the potential percentages of the compounds in a liquid on  $T_2E$ . Successive compositions of the liquid, as it follows  $T_2E$  during fusion, are obtained by moving the straight-edge downward from the highest points on the curves, which represent the composition of  $T_2$ .

Since the liquid does not follow  $T_2E$  to  $E$ , but leaves  $T_2E$  when the  $C_3A/C_4AF$  or  $C_2S/C_4AF$  ratio becomes the same as that of the mixture, these ratios, or their reciprocals, must be indicated at the sides of the figures. Both ratios could be shown in one figure, but to obtain a uniform scale for both ratios, Fig. 13 is drawn for use with compositions of type A-1, and Fig. 14 for type A-2.

The potential  $C_4AF$  in composition  $E$  is zero. The  $C_3A/C_4AF$  and  $C_2S/C_4AF$  ratios consequently become extremely large as the point  $E$  is approached. On that account, the reciprocals of these ratios are used in Fig. 13 and 14.

Fig. 13 and 14 are used in the same manner in the estimation of phase composition of type A mixtures. The first step is to determine whether the composition is of type A-1 or A-2. This is done by calculating the projected composition, as was done in the case of mixture  $M$ . Then, by locating the projected composition in Fig. 12, it will be found whether the mixture is of type A-1 or A-2.

It has already been found that mixture  $M$ , 54%  $C_3S$ , 25%  $C_2S$ , 12%  $C_3A$ , 9%  $C_4AF$ , is of type A-1, as indicated by its projection  $M_p$  in Fig. 12. Fig. 13 is therefore the one to be used in estimating the phase composition of this

mixture when the liquid leaves  $T_2E$  to follow the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface.  $C_3A$  and  $C_4AF$  are absent, and the  $C_4AF/C_3A$  ratio is therefore identical in mixture and liquid. The  $C_4AF/C_3A$  ratio in  $M$  is 9/12, or 0.75. From Fig. 13 it is found that the liquid with this ratio has the composition, -17%  $C_3S$ , 32%  $C_2S$ , 48.5%  $C_3A$ , 36.5%  $C_4AF$ . The equations for calculating phase composition may be set up as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}(C_3S)_L &= 54 + 17m \\ (C_2S)_L &= 25 - 32m \\ (C_3A)_L &= 12 - 48.5m \\ (C_4AF)_L &= 9 - 36.5m\end{aligned}$$

Since  $C_3A$  and  $C_4AF$  are absent, the equations for these phases should give the lowest value of  $m$ . However, the potential percentages of these compounds are not exactly in the required ratio. The best procedure is to apply principle 2 instead of principle 1. That is,  $m = (12 + 9) / (48.5 + 36.5) = 21/85 = 0.247$ . The phase composition of  $M$  is then 58.2%  $C_3S$ , 17.1%  $C_2S$ , 24.7% liquid.

Fig. 14 and 15 are used in the same manner as Fig. 13 for compositions in the regions to which they apply. The

particular figure to be used may be found by locating the projected composition in Fig. 12 and applying the figure referred to in the region in which it lies.

#### Phase Composition at 1400° (Type A-1 and B)

According to principle 3, the relative proportions of disappearing phases in mixture and liquid must be identical. It follows, then, that a liquid on the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface must have the same  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio as the mixture of which it is a part. As a liquid arrives at the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface from  $T_2E$  or  $T_2W$ , and as it follows that surface in the course of fusion, its path on the surface must be such as to maintain the same  $C_3A/C_4AF$  as in the mixture. Thus it is not free to follow any path, but must follow a particular path on the surface, this path being determined by the  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio in the mixture.

A diagram capable of being used for estimating the composition of the liquid in any mixture of type A-1 and B at any temperature at which the liquid is on the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface would be in the form of a projection of the boundaries of the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface from the  $C_3S$  point to the  $C_2S$ - $C_3A$ - $C_4AF$  plane. This diagram should show projections of isotherms on the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface, and the projections of intersections of this surface with planes representing successive percentages of  $C_3S$ . This treatment is difficult, because projections of different portions of the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface overlap. The data for the quaternary system have not yet been analyzed to an extent sufficient to permit such treatment. At present, it is sufficient to consider the composition of the liquid at two particular temperatures, 1400 deg. C. and 1450 deg. C.

Compositions of liquids on the 1400 deg. C. isotherm on the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface

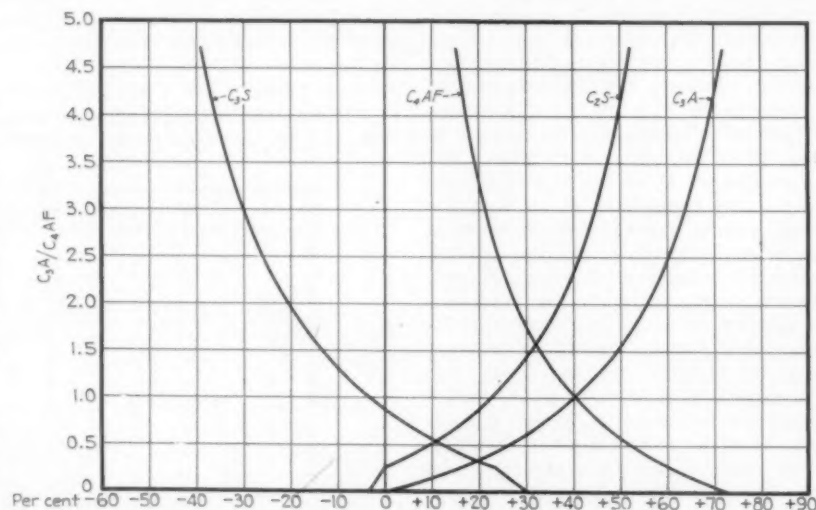


Fig. 16—Diagram for determining composition phase at 1400° C. in type A-1 and B compositions

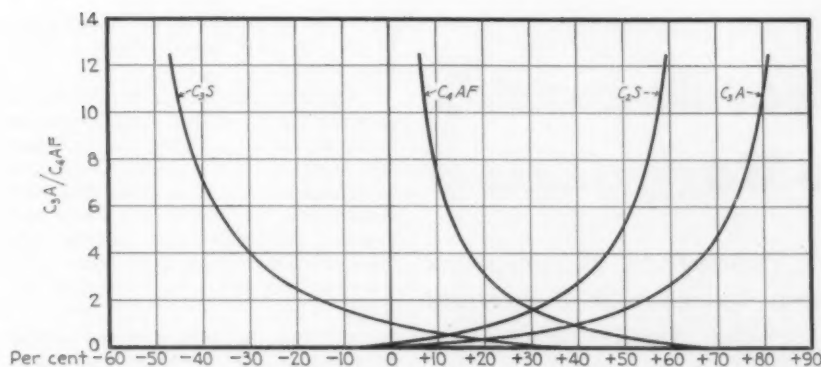


Fig. 17—Diagram for determining composition of liquid phase at 1450° C. in type A-1 and B compositions

are shown in Fig. 16, which is based upon Table 3 of Lea and Parker's paper.<sup>3</sup> This table is given below, with the last composition corrected in accordance with a private communication from F. M. Lea to R. H. Bogue.

TABLE 3—COMPOSITION OF LIQUIDS ON THE  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  SURFACE AT 1400°C.

$Al_2O_3/Fe_2O_3$	CaO	$Al_2O_3$	$SiO_2$	$Fe_2O_3$
6.06	56.6	30.3	8.0	5.0
2.62	56.4	26.2	7.4	10.0
0.94	55.1	18.8	6.1	20.0
0.64	53.9	15.3	6.8	24.0

Fig. 16 is obtained from the equations of a smooth curve passing through the first three compositions in Table 3, and those of a straight line passing through the third and fourth. To estimate the potential composition of the liquid in any mixture of type A-1 or B at 1400 deg. C., the  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio of the mixture is located in the scale at the left. A horizontal line from that point passes through the potential percentage of  $C_3S$ ,  $C_2S$ , etc., in the liquid.

In Fig. 13-15, compositions on the graph represent successive compositions of the liquid as it follows  $T_2E$  or  $T_2W$ . That is, each of these figures represents the course of change in liquid composition as one of these paths is followed. It should be observed that Fig. 16 does not have the same significance, since the liquid does not follow the 1400 deg. C. isotherm, but arrives at it at a particular point. The method of moving a straight-edge downward to obtain successive liquid compositions, described in connection with Fig. 13-15, consequently does not apply to Fig. 16, or to Fig. 17 and 17b, about to be discussed.

To illustrate the application of Fig. 16 to a particular mixture, the phase composition of mixture M, 54%  $C_3S$ , 25%  $C_2S$ , 12%  $C_3A$ , 9%  $C_4AF$  at 1400 deg. C., will be considered. The  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio of this mixture is 1.33. Referring to Fig. 16, it is found that for this ratio the liquid phase at equilibrium at 1400 deg. C. has the composition,

-10.5%  $C_3S$ , 28.5%  $C_2S$ , 47%  $C_3A$ , 35%  $C_4AF$ . Equations for the phase composition at 1400° may then be written as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} C_3S &= 54 + 10.5m \\ C_2S &= 25 - 28.5m \\ C_3A &= 12 - 47m \\ C_4AF &= 9 - 35m \end{aligned}$$

Applying principle 3, the value of  $m$  is  $(12+9)/(47+35)$ , or 0.256. Substituting in the equations, the phase composition is found to be 56.7%  $C_3S$ , 17.7%  $C_2S$ , 25.6% liquid.

#### Phase Composition at 1450° (Types A-1 and B)

The phase composition of a mixture of Type A-1 or B at 1450 deg. C. is estimated in the same manner as at 1400 deg. C., using Fig. 17 instead of Fig. 16. This figure is based upon Table 4 of Lea and Parker's paper.<sup>3</sup> The curves in the lower portion of Fig. 17 are crowded and, furthermore, have little slope. Fig. 17a represents the portion in which the  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio is 2.0 or less, drawn to a more convenient

scale. This figure should be used when the  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio is less than 2.0.

**Special Cases.** As the liquid follows a constant  $C_3A/C_4AF$  curve on the  $C_3S/C_2S$  surface, it is approaching a composition in which the relative proportions of  $C_2S$ ,  $C_3A$  and  $C_4AF$  are the same as in the mixture under consideration. If this condition is met at some point before a temperature of 1450 deg. C. is attained, the liquid will leave the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface at that point without arriving at the 1450 deg. C. isotherm. The liquid will follow a straight line in the  $C_3S$  primary phase volume directly toward the  $C_3S$  point. Since the  $C_3S$  primary phase volume is narrow, this path will usually be followed only a short distance to the  $CaO$ - $C_3S$  surface, which will then be followed along a constant  $C_3A/C_4AF$  curve. The same considerations apply to the 1400 deg. C. isotherm, although instances of this kind will be encountered less frequently.

The cases in which the liquid composition leaves the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface before a particular isotherm is reached may be recognized by the fact that in the calculation of phase composition a negative percentage of  $C_2S$  is obtained. For example, if the phase composition at 1450 deg. C. of a mixture of the composition 64.7%  $C_3S$ , 5.3%  $C_2S$ , 8.8%  $C_3A$ , 21.2%  $C_4AF$  is estimated by applying Fig. 17a, it is found to be 57.5%  $C_3S$ , -2.3%  $C_2S$ , 44.8% liquid. The negative value for  $C_2S$  indicates that the computation is incorrect, because the liquid is not on the  $C_3S$ - $C_2S$  surface at 1450 deg. C., as assumed in applying Fig. 17a, but that it has passed from that surface into the  $C_3S$  primary phase volume at some lower temperature.

\* The symbols A, B, C, and D, represent potential percentages of  $C_3S$ ,  $C_2S$ ,  $C_3A$  and  $C_4AF$ , respectively, in any mixture (or clinker) under consideration.

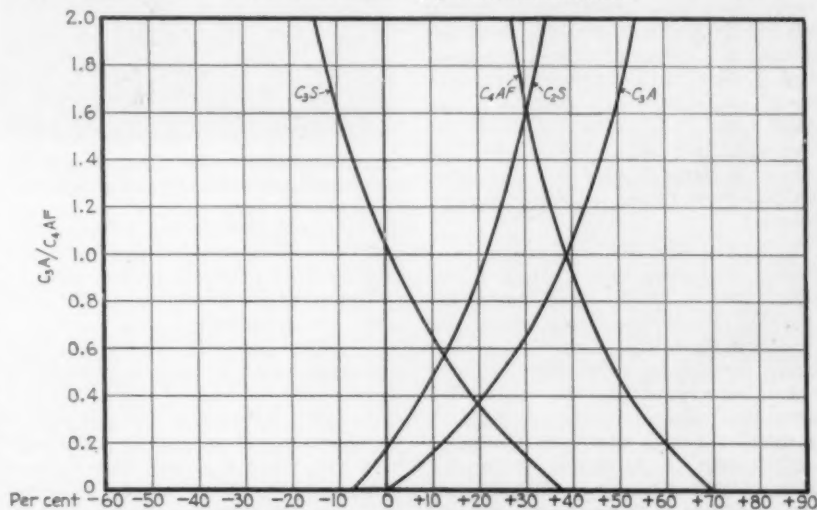


Fig. 17a—Diagram for determining composition of liquid phase at 1450° C. in type A-1 and B compositions when  $C_3A/C_4AF$  ratio is 2.0 or less

# Collectively Meet Demands for Collective Bargaining

## Rock, Sand and Gravel Producers Association of Northern California Contracts for All Its Members

By NATHAN C. ROCKWOOD

Since the keystone of our New Deal government is *collectivism*, and since if we are to continue to do business under this administration, we must adjust ourselves to its exactions, it seems logical that producers and manufacturers are entitled not only to act collectively, but in duty bound to do so—to be in harmony with our present government. Indeed, the NRA was an attempt to compel industry to act collectively; and there is very good reason to believe that the administration's fondest hope is to restore piece-meal as much of NRA as possible.

As every one knows, the San Francisco Bay region of California has long been one of the most powerful strongholds of union labor; so every one in business there has had considerable experience in dealing with union labor. Moreover, they have long accepted unionism not merely as a necessary business component, but as having real merit when conducted in the genuine interests of labor.

When the Federal labor relations act (the Wagner act) went into effect, the rock, sand and gravel producers of the San Francisco Bay district were immediately confronted with a unionization problem in a big way. Of course, most producers had long employed union shovel operators, truckers and teamsters and other trades, but the plants in general were not completely organized, or closed to non-union employees.

It seemed best to these producers to discuss and solve this problem collectively through their Rock, Sand and Gravel Producers Association of Northern California. Accordingly, after many conferences with employees and union representatives the association drew up a contract between itself as party of the first part, and the seven trade unions, as parties of the second part, which takes care of all labor disputes or misunderstandings for all members of the association and all em-

ployes of the members in a single, simple agreement. This agreement was signed July 16, 1937, and was renewed July 16, 1938, so what we are describing is not an experiment but something that experience has proved practicable.

### Essential Features Of Agreement

The wording of the agreement is so simple and direct that we wonder if it was not drafted by a layman, rather than a lawyer. Very probably that is one reason why it has served so well.



Anson S. Blake, president, Rock Sand & Gravel Producers' Association of Northern California

One can not blame a union representative for not signing something it takes a Philadelphia lawyer to interpret.

The principal provisions of the contract are as follows:

"(1) That the party of the first part represents that it is duly authorized to represent the various firms, partnerships and individuals comprising its membership and to bargain collectively with the employees of each such component member with reference to wages and working conditions, in those plants of its membership located in what are

known as Divisions 1 and 2 of the party of the first part [here follows a list of 11 counties].

"(2) That the parties of the second part represent that the employees of the members of the party of the first part are members of the respective unions hereinabove designated and that such unions are authorized by their said members to bargain collectively with the employers of such members with reference to wages and working conditions.

"(3) That the parties hereto hereby acknowledge the truth of the statements hereinabove recited.

"(4) [Relates to time the agreement becomes effective—Editor.]

"(5) The employer agrees to employ only members in good standing of the unions in their respective crafts as hereinafter defined.

"(6) The employer may, if he is unable to secure the services of a member of the union, employ other labor temporarily, but in such event he must immediately report in writing the fact of such employment to the nearest labor union having jurisdiction of that craft. Such employment may not exceed the period of one week. In the event such employee shall become a member of the union having jurisdiction, he may continue working, otherwise the employer must immediately endeavor to replace him with a union man.

"(7) No employee shall be permitted to work longer than eight hours in any one day nor more than forty-four hours in any one week for straight time. All overtime and all work done on Sundays or the following Building Trades Holidays: New Year's Day, Decoration Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Admission Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas shall be at the rate of time and one-half. It is agreed that no work shall be performed on Labor Day except for protection of life or property and then only by permission of the craft involved. Whenever any of the above holidays shall fall on Sunday, the Monday immediately following shall be deemed to be such holiday.

"(8) Each employer shall establish regular working hours so that each shift shall commence work daily at a definite, designated time. Such working hours may be changed from time to time whenever a legitimate reason therefor shall exist, but shall not needlessly be changed.

"(9) All time shall be reckoned by the day or half day except overtime, which shall be reckoned by the hour or half-hour.

"(10) Any employee ordered to report for work by an employer and not being put to work shall receive an amount



equal to two hours' pay at rate applying on job.

"(11) Notwithstanding the rates of pay prescribed for the various classifications in the hereto attached schedule any employe may be permitted to work during any given day on different jobs at the rates prescribed for that type of work without becoming a member of the union having jurisdiction of that particular craft, provided that he is a member in good standing of one of the crafts parties to this agreement.

"(12) The party of the first part agrees to pay on new construction work the existing wage scales as established by the Building Trades Council in whose jurisdiction the new work is to be done.

"(13) There is hereto attached a schedule showing the minimum wages which shall be paid by the employer to his employes in various respective occupations; provided, however, that in no case shall any employe receive a sum lesser than 65c per hour.

"(14) Any dispute concerning the interpretation of this agreement shall be submitted to the executive committee of the Association and the respective union in which such dispute arises for settlement.

"(15) In the event they are unable to reach an agreement, they shall use every effort possible to do so by arbitration, the executive committee to name one arbitrator, the union involved, another, and the two to choose a third. During the pendency of such negotiations no cessation of work shall take place.

"(16) The employer agrees to furnish to the unions a list of its employes and to revise the same every thirty days.

"(17) The daily and weekly working hours as set forth in this agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life thereof, or until within such time as a shorter working day or week shall be prescribed by law, and shall then be changed only with respect to such working hours to conform to such law.

"(18) This agreement shall be effective as to wages . . . [here is inserted the date, etc.—Editor.]

"(19) The schedule or schedules hereto attached shall be deemed to be a part of this agreement.

"(20) It is specifically understood and agreed by and between the parties to this agreement that no existing wage scale shall be reduced, any or all of the provisions notwithstanding."

That's all; this agreement was signed by the president and secretary of the Rock, Sand and Gravel Producers Association of Northern California, and by the heads of the (1) Steam Shovel Operators' Local Union; (2) Interna-



W. W. Dennis, secretary, Rock, Sand & Gravel Producers' Association of Northern California

tional Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Stablemen and Helpers; (3) Operating Engineers' Local Union; (4) International Association of Machinists; (5) International Brotherhood of Blacksmiths, Drop Forgers and Helpers; (6) International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers; (7) International Hod Carriers, Building and Common Laborers Union of America.

Then follow as a part of the agreement a pay schedule for each craft, together with such provisions as the following in the case of steam shovel operators: "Operator, foreman and watchman shall constitute crew of steam driven machines; and operator and apprentice shall constitute crew of gas, Diesel or electrically driven machine." Each of these sub-agreements was signed by the head of the union involved.

#### Operating Experience

In practice the agreement has worked out, apparently, to the satisfaction of all concerned. The executive secretary of the association, W. W. Dennis, has had many years' experience in business related to building and is thoroughly familiar with problems arising from dealing with union building trades labor. By knowing and understanding not only the problems, but by knowing and understanding the union officials themselves, he has been able to meet every situation thus far. By keeping a fair and open-minded attitude and by giving as well as taking on behalf of his association members, Mr. Dennis has won the respect as well as the goodwill of labor union leaders. He has come to be looked upon as a referee for both sides to every dispute. Such disputes are often settled without the actual individual employer entering the picture at all.

The president of the Rock, Sand and Gravel Association of Northern California is Anson S. Blake, president of

Blake Bros. Co., quarry operators and crushed stone producers, San Francisco. Most mineral aggregate producers will remember Mr. Blake because of the very able and conscientious service he rendered the industry during NRA days. Few men in prominent places in industry are more innately fair-minded and kindly disposed than is he. We are sure that the straight-forward agreement, fair and impartially worded as it is, must have been to some extent drafted by Mr. Blake. Mr. Blake's predecessor as president of the association, when the original agreement was made, is Charles M. Cadman, president of the Pacific Coast Aggregates, Inc. He also is well-known for his fairness and sense of justice. As a matter of fact, the San Francisco Bay producers as a whole are a remarkably forward-looking, liberal-minded group.

JOHN SLATER SAND & GRAVEL CO., The Plains, Ohio, is a new company which recently bought out a sand and gravel plant at Logan, Ohio, and is now setting up the equipment at the new location. John Slater, the proprietor, is a retired superintendent of a coal mine. He retired to a farm where he discovered a good gravel deposit, and for the past year has been selling bank run material. However, he decided recently to install a washing plant and purchased the equipment at Logan, Ohio.

STURGEON BAY CO., Cleveland, Ohio, recently set off what is claimed to be the largest blast in a Door County quarry at its Sturgeon Bay, Wis., plant. Over 20,000 lb. of powder were used to blast down about 100,000 tons of rock. In spite of the fact that the blast involved such a large quantity of explosives, the adjacent property owners were hardly aware that it had been set off. The blast brought down a section 1100 ft. long, 24 ft. wide, and 55 ft. deep. A half-mile of fuse wire was required.

BARNES SAND & GRAVEL CO., Piketon, Ohio is building a new plant at a location one-half mile north of their present plant which will be on the Norfolk & Western Railroad. This move was made as the deposit had run out. All the equipment will be new except the Diesel engine. The new plant will have a capacity of 60 tons of sand and gravel per hour. Bins will be of wood construction. The new deposit comprises 38 acres with a small overburden.

VALLEY SAND AND GRAVEL CO., Washington, D. C., has leased The Islands, a part of the Bell Point farm in New river at Lurich, Va., presumably for development of a sand and gravel deposit.

# Gas Producer Performance Tabulations Analyzed

By VICTOR J. AZBE

Consulting Engineer, St. Louis, Mo.

In the November issue of *Rock Products*, a series of tabulations was published dealing with the performance of a certain specific gas producer system. However, the information also largely applied to any installation, and as it helps to create an insight into often rather puzzling conditions, it seems desirable to discuss the various tables presented in greater detail.

TABLE 1. Analysis and heat value of coal fired. Much could be said about this tabulation. Of course, it is very desirable to have a fuel of high heat value, but what counts more is the quantity of heat for a given amount of money; the number of B.t.u. for one cent, for example. If the heat value is low, it is in part due to excessive quantities of ash and moisture and in part due to the oxygen content of the coal. Now ash is not particularly harmful, if it is good ash, especially if producers are operated at low capacities. If coal is too low in ash, it is removed less frequently and the bed therefore tightens up, requiring a higher blast and a greater probability of blow holes. With high ash coals the bed is looser. This all depends of course upon the sort of ash, whether it is of a high or of low fusing variety.

Coals high in volatile matter and moisture generate a cooler gas because heat from the hot zone of the producer is used to evaporate the water and distill the volatile. High volatile coals will gas better and will require less blast because the blast is needed only for the fixed carbon portion of the coal. Coke will not gasify without air; it must have air while the volatile portion of the coal does not need air, but only heat to be driven off.

If high capacity is desired from the producer, coal high in volatile should be used. This, however, again depends upon the nature of the volatile matter. Some are much leaner than others having a high oxygen content.

Sulphur in coal is a factor in lime plants because that which gets into the kiln will, in considerable part, combine with lime, and that condition is most decidedly not wanted. However, sulphur

**LIME FORUM**  
**Mr. Azbe is a contributing and consulting Editor of ROCK PRODUCTS. He will be glad to receive inquiries from his readers, and will answer these direct or through the columns of this Forum.**

in coal may be there in three different forms. It may be organic sulphur, pyritic sulphur, and in combination as sulphate. All of the organic sulphur gets into the kiln, only some of pyritic sulphur, and none of the third variety.

## Feeding Lime to Gas Producer To Reduce Harmful Sulphur

The big question therefore is how much of the sulphur in the coal may be harmful to lime. The next question is how may the harmful variety be reduced. It was found in testing on a small scale that feeding lime into the producer greatly reduced sulphur in the gas. It is not known if anyone has made a thorough study of this on a large scale. Someone certainly should. The procedure should, however, be cautious because lime in the producer will reduce the ash fusing temperature and may bring on serious clinkering.

TABLE 2 gives the distribution of heat in the various main components of coal. Most of it is in the fixed carbon portion but this will vary from 92 percent for anthracite to only 35 percent in wood. The soot and the tar have considerable heat, but the tar is a vapor and in well designed plants where the gas is not cooled off it is not apparent because it has no chance to condense out and enters the kiln. Due to its high calcium content the tar vapor confers great luminosity to the flame and, if permitted, also a long flame characteristic. Soot is a problem, but if the producer gas is cool there will be less of it. However, there will always be more than one wants. It may be combatted to a considerable extent by arranging to separate the soot from the gas, by

using fairly high gas velocities to try to keep it in suspension, and by facilities for quick blowing of flues when necessary.

TABLE 3 is interesting in that it gives the analysis of volatile matter. It is practically all combustible, and it has a very high heat value, practically the same as city gas from coking plants, and almost four times that of gas from complete gasification of carbon. For this reason coal fed to producers should be as constant as possible. If too much coal is fed in a short time, the gas made will be very rich due to an abnormal amount of volatile driven off in a short time. When green coal is fed on too hot a bed of coal, the same result will occur. The volatile content will flash and since the kiln may not be adjusted for the burning of the unusual quantity of abnormally rich gas, there being insufficient air to burn it, the result will be smoke.

The producer may be blown with air and steam, the two being adjusted to a saturation temperature anywhere from 110 deg. F. to 150 deg. F., depending on the clinkering tendency of the ash or carefulness of the fireman. It may also be blown with a kiln gas—an air mixture containing from 2 percent to 6 percent CO<sub>2</sub>; the exact amount again depends upon the nature of the ash and on the fireman's efficiency.

TABLE 4 gives a blast mixture having 3.4 percent CO<sub>2</sub>. In most cases this is ample. The less CO<sub>2</sub> there is in the gas the better it is, provided clinkering is avoided, as CO<sub>2</sub> or steam are both just a necessary nuisance. The avoidance of clinkering refers to large clinkers as small pebbly clinkers are desirable. The ash drawn should not be powdery but rather sort of rattly and loose. With such ash the blast needed is less and its distribution is much better.

In place of steam CO<sub>2</sub> was first tried in 1925 at the Marblehead Lime Co. plant at Marblehead, Ill. It was an immediate success and since that time many lime plants have changed to CO<sub>2</sub>. To use steam which is costly, when ample quantities of CO<sub>2</sub> are available, is foolish, particularly when a special boiler and even special firemen are kept just for gas producer steam. If a proper connection to the kiln is made, almost any kiln will give a gas of around 30 percent CO<sub>2</sub> and since not more than 6 percent is required not much of the gas is needed. In Table 6 it is shown as 7 cu. ft. of kiln gas to 37 cu. ft. of air, but if the installation is made for double this quantity one is amply safe and provision has been made for all unusual contingencies.

This analysis of tabulations dealing with lime kiln as producer performance will be continued in a later issue.

# Appraising Safety Work

## Final Article of Series Discusses Organization Methods

By A. J. R. CURTIS

Secretary, Committee on Accident Prevention & Insurance  
Portland Cement Association

**M**any people who have been giving thoughtful attention to the prevention of industrial accidents have come to the conclusion that their plant safety meetings might be improved a great deal.

This thought applies with about equal emphasis to safety committee meetings and to departmental and plant mass meetings. Spokesmen for many industries complain of the same difficulty. No feature of safety work is more important or, in fact, so nearly indispensable as meetings devoted to analysis, planning and study of the subject. Yet when safety meetings get on the downgrade they have been allowed sometimes to go from bad to worse and finally to the point of discontinuance. In many places safety meetings seem to have lost their "punch" and their "hold". Here are some of the common indictments against them:

"Our meetings have become something of a bore" say many.

"Our meetings are disjointed and sort of a jig-saw puzzle" say others.

"Not part of a progressive, coherent series"; "Not broadly planned"; "Nearly always lacking in advance preparation"; "Defective in direction and chairmanship"; "Focusing but vaguely on the subject matter"; "Unproductive for some reason or other", and "Often a waste of time because of delays, gossip, and story telling".

The foregoing may be accepted as a reasonably good collection of the faults that so often obtain with safety meetings. Yet meetings are not inherently worthless because as now conducted they are lacking in effectiveness; on the contrary there is much valuable work to be done through safety meetings and, in fact, much necessary work which cannot be done in any other way.

### Some Ideals for Safety Meetings

In order to make plant safety meetings fully successful they must be: intensely interesting; well planned, presenting an unbroken chain of ideas; always plainly stated and clear as to

purpose and meaning; planned as part of a comprehensive and well-balanced series of meetings; well prepared and rehearsed in advance; carefully directed by an able chairman, to keep the meeting at work on the objects for which assembled, to prevent interruptions, wise cracking, story-telling and the discussion of unprofitable and extraneous subjects; to preserve decorum; open and close the meeting with promptness and handle all matters with reasonable dispatch.

If the plant safety committee expects to plan and accomplish anything, its meetings, which constitute its chief mechanism for progress, must be purposeful and effective; they are the occasions on which ideas and opinions are fused into action. Such meetings are of chief importance not as occasions but rather as they serve to vitalize the day-in and day-out safety work in the plant. In fact, most thoughtful safety leaders depreciate the value of safety meetings as such, feeling that it is the daily safety detail that really counts. So we may repeat for emphasis the statement made above: *Plant safety committee meetings are important chiefly as they serve to vitalize the day-in and day-out safety work.*

### One Serious Defect

Granting then that we have found the most important reason for plant safety committee meetings, let us consider the type of meeting we have all been depending on to "revitalize day-in and day-out" safety work. Ninety-five percent at least of the time of the typical mill safety committee meeting is taken up with routine—and very little, if any, is given to planned educational activities.

The reason, then, why these meetings cannot be continued indefinitely without becoming boring or losing their snap and vigor, should not be at all obscure. They are generally lacking in the "regenerative" element. What they lack and need most is a progressive educational function. One of the most

practical methods of supplying the need is by adding to these meetings a continuing series of educational subjects. Where the plant committee is composed entirely of permanent members, time for the new function may be arranged either by (1) condensing routine and adding an educational subject at each meeting or (2) alternating between routine and educational meetings.

It is a difficult matter to reach in this way those below the rank of supervisor who are chosen to serve on committees for short periods. Any study series should be pursued continuously. But those in the plant organization who cannot easily be included in a regular study and discussion meetings, profit because of the better direction and quicker interest in safety derived from supervisors who participate. Thus the points brought out in an animated discussion of "the causes of an accident" in an educational meeting attended by the general committee group are reflected promptly in departmental safety conferences and plant mass meetings.

### Routine Committee Meetings

The first step in improving plant safety meetings is to put the routine general committee meetings in order. By so doing, they can not only be made more profitable but a lot of time usually can be saved for more advantageous use; it is clear to most operating officials that educational meetings are out of the question unless they can be held without greatly increasing the time now spent for safety activities.

A well-ordered meeting is called to order by the chairman *promptly* at the hour announced. The chairman should not be late and he should not have to contend with late arrival by members. Members of the committee should not be called to the telephone or otherwise interrupted during the meeting except in emergencies. In order to prevent interruptions many plants have arranged to hold general safety committee meetings in a private room at a club or hotel.

One of the commonest reasons for low efficiency of committee meetings is lack of quiet and comfortable surroundings. A room that is dark, dirty, noisy or furnished only with benches or worn-out chairs does the company and management no credit, belittles the cause of accident prevention and works against safety accomplishment.

A good secretary is fully as important as a good chairman. He should be at his desk before the meeting is called and immediately thereafter should note the attendance. He should keep clear, concise but complete records. He must see that there is a record of every



verbal recommendation. It is his business to make sure that every recommendation is acted upon one way or another and that the person or persons who made it are notified.

Some cement plants hold meetings of their general safety committees as often as once a week, others as infrequently as once a month. Some hold a "regular" meeting once a month, continuing about an hour, with short weekly meetings (20 minutes) to handle matters requiring prompt attention. The latter plan is generally considered the more desirable although either may be found entirely satisfactory.

The order of business should be as follows: call to order—on time—by the chairman; recording of attendance, by the secretary; introduction of new employees and new committee members; report of the chairman or secretary; unfinished business. This should be followed by a report of the sub-committee on Accident investigation, covering accidents and near-accidents occurring since last meeting. Review facts with statements by injured, foremen and others, and make recommendations for preventing recurrence, other recommendations, and recommend appropriate action; reading and discussion of accidents reported in PCA Round Table; report of sub-committee on inspection, covering general, departmental and special inspections made since last meeting, recommendations, appropriate action; safety suggestions received from employees, read by secretary, action on each suggestion; reports of sub-committees other than above; new business; announcements; adjournment.

#### General Committee Structure

The following suggestions for safety committee structure may be used effectively in studying the possibilities for improving present set-up:

##### I. Chairman

- (A) Chosen by appointment of plant superintendent to serve not less than 6 months, not longer than 12 months.

##### II. Secretary

- (A) Chosen by appointment of plant superintendent for permanent service.
- (B) Suggested suitable appointees: safety engineer or supervisor; chief clerk; assistant superintendent.

##### III. Membership

- (A) Permanent committee members: departmental foremen, mill foremen, quarry superintendent or foreman, chief electrician, master mechanic, superintendent and assistant superintendent.
- (B) Rotating members to serve from 3 to 6 months; six to twelve employees

representing different departments, nominated by foreman and elected by permanent members.

#### IV. Standing Sub-Committees

- (A) Structure: 1. Chairman—appointed by general chairman from permanent committeemen. 2. Membership—as activities dictate. Three is ideal working unit. Not more than five. 3. Personnel—except chairman to be chosen from non-members of general committee for rotating service—3 to 6 months.
- (B) Function: programs and events; guarding machinery; safety rules; accident investigation; inside housekeeping; outside housekeeping; first aid; fire prevention; employee welfare; plant safety publicity.

#### Sub-Committee Organization

Every general plant safety committee in establishments employing over 25 men, should have its membership divided off into sub-committee groups of at least three members charged with responsibility for the more important divisions of safety committee work. Here are some suggestions:

- (A) Meetings: At least monthly; chairman will prepare report for general committee.
- (B) Activities:

1. Programs and events—to recommend programs, speakers and entertainment for safety mass meetings. To supervise details and handling.
2. Guarding machinery—the master mechanic is logical chairman. To act on recommendations for guarding equipment. Maintenance of guards.
3. Safety rules—to review rules constantly to keep them up-to-date. To recommend new rules when necessary and based on experience. To recommend methods of publicizing rules.
4. Accident investigation—to render complete reports on accidents, their causes, direct and contributing. To act independently of any other investigation. To act immediately when an accident or near accident occurs.
5. Inside housekeeping—to report on housekeeping conditions under the mill roofs. To inspect at least weekly.
6. Outside housekeeping—same as 5. All outside property.
7. First Aid—to recommend training in first aid practices. To act in emergencies.
8. Fire prevention—to report on fire hazards and make recommendations

for fire prevention. To inspect fire extinguishers regularly.

9. Employee welfare—to keep in touch with sick and injured fellow employees and assist wherever possible.
10. Publicity—to furnish interesting personal items and safety material for bulletin boards, employee publications, etc. To furnish pictures and reports of interesting events for use in Accident Prevention Magazine of PCA.
11. (Other sub-committees as required by conditions.)

#### Educational Meetings

Adults do not relish the idea of going to school. Only an inconsiderable proportion of them will do so despite the generally acknowledged fact that old age begins when the individual stops learning or desiring to learn. There is a similarly resistant attitude toward "lessons," "course," "instruction" and other words closely associated with going to school.

So in seeking to widen the function of plant safety meetings to include features instructive to the individuals as well as purely routine, it is quite necessary to avoid, so far as possible, terms like those mentioned above and what is far more important, to avoid anything like a school room set up. Meetings for the educational advantage of the supervisor group may be called conferences and may very well follow the conference style or pattern.

It will be evident as meetings of this type go along that very little that is really new or unknown to the supervisors will be brought out, but a well handled project of this kind should help individuals to arrange and organize their information in a way that will make it more readily and completely available in stimulating original thought and passing ideas along to their respective employee groups.

The new series of subjects for supervisor conferences recently suggested by the Portland Cement Association for cement plant use follows these suggestions. The conferences are being held at intervals of two weeks. Great importance is placed on having the superintendent act as chairman. Each conference takes the form of a discussion guided by two leaders and in which all others present take part. Discussion is induced and kept on the track by means of prearranged questions and answers. Each conference outline can be covered in 45 minutes unless the discussion becomes too spirited. In case the outline discussion cannot be completed in an hour, it is preferable to adjourn and to complete consideration at a further session.

The Portland Cement Association has

built its initial series of subjects for supervisor conferences, starting with a list of excellently compiled questions and answers recently offered by W. Dean Keefer, director of industrial safety of the National Safety Council. The conference subjects referred to, and which are in use by the cement organizations during the period July 15 to December 15, 1938, are as follows:

### Preventing Accident Recurrence

- (1) What Are the Causes of Accidents?  
There are nine primary causes of accidents. These causes are listed and discussed.
- (2) How Can the Cause of an Accident Be Found?  
Careful investigation of all factors relating to an accident will reveal its cause. The objective of accident investigation must be "finding the cause" rather than "fixing the blame."
- (3) How Can Accidents Due to Faulty Environment Be Prevented?  
Preventive measures are dependent on the cause. If faulty guarding is the cause, installation of adequate guards is the remedy. For every cause there is a parallel preventive measure.
- (4) How Can Accidents Due to Faulty Human Behavior Be Prevented?  
Placement, training, supervision, discipline and general safety education are all important in the development of the safe worker.
- (5) Is Every Accident Due to Just One Cause?  
Usually a combination of causes operates to produce an accident. These accidents should be treated just as several accidents, each due to one cause, would be. Sometimes the same accident will occur a second time from a different set of causes. It is therefore necessary to discover causes before they result in accident.

### Predicting Accident Occurrence and Eliminating Potential Causes

- (6) Analyzing Plant Records.  
Methods of analyzing plant records are discussed. Analyses will reveal hazardous jobs, what types of accidents are most frequent and what causes are most frequent. Knowledge of these factors point the way to prevention.
- (7) Organization of Plant and Personnel for Safety.  
An active company policy regarding the safety organization is necessary. Rules and regulations should be readily understood and enforced uniformly. Model safety organization plans are suggested.
- (8) Responsibility of Supervision and Management.  
Safety work begins with management and supervision. Management's treatment of safety recommendations will determine attitude of employees toward safety.
- (9) Plant Inspection.  
Inspectors must be alert to detect hazards and must be thorough. Special items to check are listed. Utilization of safety inspection as a means of training safe workers is discussed.
- (10) Job Analysis.  
Careful analysis of a job may reveal hazards undetectable by other means. Job analysis should include study of both equipment and operating methods.

### Discussion in First Conference

Following are the questions and answers which form the basis of the discussions in the first conference:

#### GENERAL SUBJECT: What Are the Causes of Accidents?

- Q. Do you believe that accidents just happen?  
A. Accidents do not just happen.
- Q. Would it be exact to say "Accidents do not just happen, they are always caused" or is this statement sometimes false?  
A. The statement as given in this question is correct. ACCIDENTS ARE ALWAYS DUE TO CAUSE.
- Q. Is "bad luck" a cause?  
A. No. If every accident has a cause there is no luck in it. (Even if the cause is hidden, it is there nevertheless.) As far as accidents are concerned no man is unlucky. If one man seems to have more than his share of accidents there is good reason for his apparent "bad luck."
- Q. If an accident were really due to luck, could you do anything practical about it?  
A. No. Someone might try a clairvoyant. But, fortunately, accidents are not due to luck. Every accident has a cause.
- Q. If all accidents are due to causes, how do you believe these accidents can be prevented?  
A. The first step would be to discover the cause or causes.
- Q. Do you agree that industrial accidents can be prevented only if we know their causes?  
A. Yes. To discover the cause of the accident is absolutely essential.  
(The answer might be developed in discussion by emphasizing that as long as accident causes are not eliminated, accidents will continue to occur no matter how much general safety propaganda is used.)
- Q. Is there a difference between the cause of an accident and the cause of an injury?  
(When a man is hit on the head by a hammer, it is customary to classify the accident as caused by a falling object. It would be accurate to say that the injury was due to a falling object; the accident was due to other causes.)  
A. Yes. What we need to do is find the cause of the accident.  
It may be helpful to bring out by discussion that the order of events causing an injury are:  
1. The cause of the accident.  
2. The accident (falling hammer).  
3. The injury (caused by the falling hammer).
- Q. Having found the real cause or causes of an accident, what must we then do?  
A. We must find a way to prevent recurrence.
- Q. Is it always correct to say that the injured person is responsible for his accident?  
A. No. Nothing will prevent finding the true cause of an accident more effectively than the statement, "It was injured's own fault."  
(Emphasize the idea that no one wants to get hurt. Placing blame on injured person does not find the cause.)
- Q. Could absence of guards cause an accident?  
A. Yes! Inadequate guards frequently cause accidents. If a man is injured because of neglect to guard a hazardous machine, the surest way to prevent recurrence of the accident is to equip the machine with a fool-proof guard.
- Q. What other mechanical causes of accidents can you name?  
A. Defective tools and equipment, hazardous arrangement, improper illumination and improper ventilation are all mechanical causes of accidents.
- Q. What is the best term to cover all of these causes?  
A. Faulty environment. The word "mechanical" suggests too strongly the idea of

machines. "Environment" includes the entire physical surroundings of the employee in his workplace.

- Q. Can you suggest another kind of faulty environment?  
(If a man suffers an eye injury because of lack of goggles, we would say he did not have adequate protective equipment. This equipment should have been a part of his environment on the job.)  
A. Yes. Improper dress or apparel.
- Q. How can an accident occur even though all six causes listed so far are corrected?  
A. Because of faulty human behavior. We have already mentioned that no one wants to get hurt. Yet, faulty behavior does cause accidents.
- Q. Could physical defect be an accident cause?  
(A man with a "game leg" is assigned to a job that calls for nimble-footedness. He is hurt because he could not move fast enough.)  
A. Yes. Workers should always be assigned to jobs for which they are known to be physically and mentally capable.
- Q. When an accident investigation shows that the injured man was physically fit and "safety minded," but unwittingly made a mistake, what is the probable cause?  
A. Lack of training or skill.  
Bring out the fact that inexperienced men require continuous supervision during their learning period, and that where this is absent, an accident is likely to recur due to ignorance of the worker.  
Remember also that an experienced man in one job may be entirely unfamiliar with other jobs to which he might be transferred.

- Q. Can a man be physically fit and well trained yet cause an accident?  
A. Yes. He may take the wrong attitude toward safety. The only way to keep him from getting hurt again is to help him get the right outlook.

ROCK PRODUCTS PRODUCERS who have claims against the United States Government for recovery of increased costs resulting from the operations of the National Recovery Act of 1933 on contracts entered into prior to August 10, 1933, when the act became effective, should be interested in an article in a recent issue of *Engineering News-Record*. The author, John W. Gaskins, is a Washington, D. C., attorney.

He calls attention to an act passed at the last session of Congress which gives the United States Court of Claims jurisdiction to entertain suits against the United States to recover such claims. Hitherto these claims have been involved in much red tape. The statute of limitations on such claims allows only until December 25, 1938, to institute suits.

REMINGTON STONE & GRAVEL CO., Loveland, Ohio with plant at Miami, Ohio, is adding a reduction crusher for ¾-in. minus stone. The plant has a capacity of 1800 tons daily. Power is furnished by a National-Superior Diesel of 350 hp., direct-connected to a 240 kw. generator.

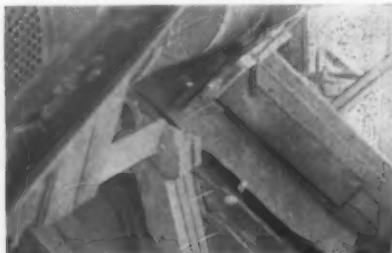
# HINTS AND HELPS

## for Superintendents

### Economizing on Wash Water

THERE ARE NUMEROUS PLANTS in the sand and gravel and stone industries where water is scarce. In the case described herewith, the water used was purchased city water, and for reasons of economy the operator did not want to use or waste any more than necessary.

The operation is the Cora Ave. plant of the Hawkeye Sand and Gravel Co., Spokane, Wash., which has a capacity of about 40 cu. yd. per hour of sand

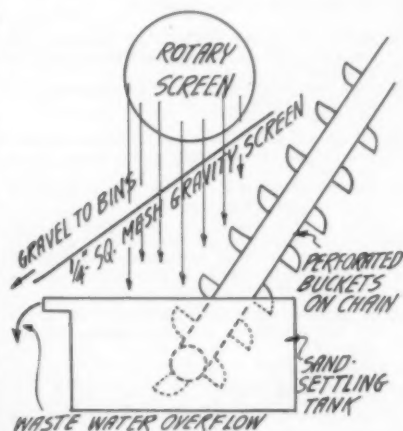


Above: Underneath rotary is shown inclined gravity screen which is partitioned and serves as a chute for various sizes of gravel. Below: Chain bucket elevator, with perforated buckets for removing and dewatering sand from settling box

and gravel, and of this, 24 cu. yd. per hour is sand.

The initial screening and washing is done in a 36-in. diameter rotary screen which has wire cloth sections 3 to 4 ft. long for separating out the various sizes of gravel. All these sizes with whatever sand there is with them drop below to an inclined gravity screen with 1/4-in. square mesh cloth. This screen is partitioned and acts as a chute for the various sizes of gravel to their respective bins.

The sand of course drops through, to a settling tank below from which it is recovered by a chain-bucket elevator (Link-Belt with 8- x 12-in. perforated



Arrangement of screens, sand settling tank, and elevator designed to conserve water

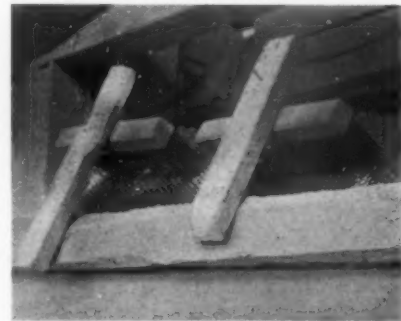
buckets) and placed in a sand bin. With 65 gal. of fresh water per minute a satisfactory washing job is accomplished in this particular instance. The material in the bank, however, is fairly clean and had been used without washing prior to this recent installation.



Type of bin gate used at the Basaltite plant of Basalt Rock Co., Inc., Napa, Calif.

### Screen Brooms Prevent Blinding

ROLLERS AND BROOMS for keeping rotary or trunnion screens from blinding have been described in these pages before, but the installation illustrated herewith appears to be one of the most effective. These are ordinary street-sweepers' brooms nailed to stiff members so that they actually bear down on the screen surface. Wear is evidently



Street sweepers' type of broom applied to screen prevents "blinding"

taken care of by knocking the holding arm down closer to the screen.

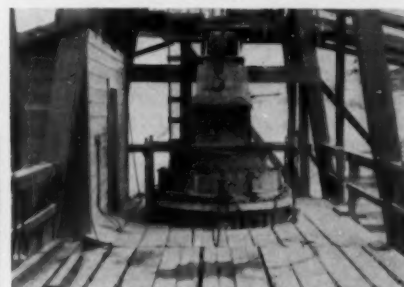
This device was found at the Cora Ave. plant of the Hawkeye Sand and Gravel Co., Spokane, Wash.

### New Type Bin Gates

AT THE NEW READY-MIXED CONCRETE plant of the Pacific Coast Aggregates, Inc., San Francisco, Calif., a type of bin gate is used which is unusual, and seems to have several advantages. It is said to be a European design. The gates in this particular case were made by the Link-Belt Co. and have ball-bearings to insure that they will not bind. Their construction is shown in two of the accompanying illustrations.

The third illustration shows a similar





Views of sand and gravel plant of the Glacier Gravel Co., Steilacoom, Wash. Top row, from left to right: Hoist house on skids; scraper bucket; conveyor from pit to plant. Bottom row, left to right: Structure housing new crusher and scalping screen; other side of crushing unit showing conveyor taking throughs back to the main stream beyond the scalping screen; new cone crusher

gate being used at the Basalt Rock Co.'s new concrete products plant at Napa, Calif. These gates were made locally and have only a simple pin bearing.

The gates are of the sliding cut-off type, operating in a horizontal plane. The gate itself has no support except the pin bearing, and is therefore subjected to some kind of a cantilever loading from the column of material over it. That is the reason for the reinforcing ribs on the under side. Actually the load is unknown, for it is not a column of material extending up through the bin, but merely a small cone of material over which the rest of the material arches. However, in cutting off the flow of material with this type of

gate it may be subjected to considerable stress.

Both users express themselves as much pleased with the operation of these gates, and they have the obvious advantage of requiring very little headroom.

### Crushing Plant Added Without Complications

THE GLACIER GRAVEL CO., Steilacoom, Wash., recently added a crushing unit without disturbing the continuity and simplicity of operation which have made this plant an outstanding low cost producer. Descriptions of the plant have been published a number of times, so only an outline is necessary here to show how the new crushing plant fits into the flowsheet.

The high bank is excavated by a 150-hp. Washington Iron Works hoist, in a structure on skids, and a 4-cu. yd. Bagley scraper bucket, illustrated above. Wood-plank lined tunnels in which field conveyor belts are housed lead to the face of the pit and the bucket discharges to openings and hoppers which feed the belt below. Originally these field belts led directly to the main conveyor belt to the washing and screening plant.

To meet the demand for crushed material, small boulders originally discarded could be crushed. This was provided for by putting a scalping screen in the line of travel of the material from pit to plant. This 4- x 8-ft. Stephens-Adamson vibrating scalping screen takes out boulders and pebbles over 3 in. The largest boulders are rejected over a gravity grizzly to a tram car

and are wasted. The others are taken out on a conveyor belt at right angles to the stream of materials going to the plant and fed to a 4-ft. Symons cone crusher, the output of which returns to the main stream beyond the scalping screen.

In spite of these two extra units, the operation is just about as automatic as it was before. That the operation is really simple was proved not long ago



To the left, Frank Heffernan, plant superintendent

when a strike caused the plant to be without employees and picketed. Frank Heffernan and his brother, J. T., Jr., sons of the proprietor, operated the plant themselves, alone. Frank had some encounters with pickets, but it would take three or four pretty tough "eggs" to have the courage to molest him, one would guess. Anyhow, they showed a group of insurgent workmen that they were not so darned important to the operation of the plant as they thought, for it produced and shipped its quota just the same without them.

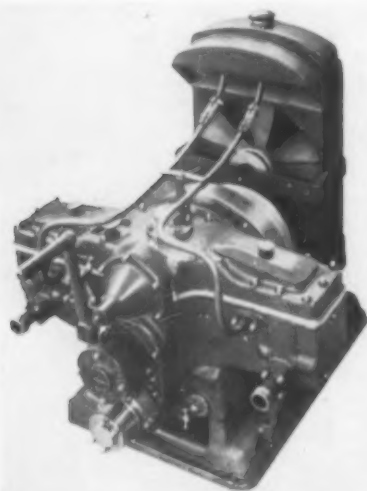


Above: Bin gate, requiring little head room, used at Colina ready-mixed concrete plant, Pacific Coast Aggregates, Inc., San Francisco, Calif. Below: Close-up of bin gate showing welded rib construction

# NEW MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT

## "Pancake Type" Diesel

NORTHILL CO., INC., Los Angeles, Calif., has acquired manufacturing and sales rights for the Covic Diesel engine. Cylinders on the Covic Diesel are horizontally opposed, of the "pancake type," which permits installation, it is claimed, in places formerly impossible for Diesel engines. This engine was originally developed in England and thousands are in use throughout the world, for marine, stationary and automotive power



Diesel engine designed to occupy small space

Where conventional Diesel engines have been two to three times the weight of gasoline engines of comparable power, the Covic Diesel, it is said, has the same relation of weight to power as present gasoline truck engines. The weight of the basic Covic engine is 280 lb., including flywheel. This is the result of patented principles and design, plus the use of specially developed metal alloys.

## Convertible Shovel Has Electrically Welded Base

SPEEDER MACHINERY CORP., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, has brought out a  $\frac{3}{4}$ -yd. convertible model "LS-80" shovel. This 19-ton machine has positive steering, and a traction lock controlled from the operator's seat.

It has two speeds in traction and either 20 in. or 24 in. lug-driven tracks or "Caterpillar" tractor tracks are available. All upper machinery is behind an



Shovel with electrically-welded alloy steel base

oversized center pin which cares for horizontal stresses. Four hook rollers riding on a large diameter turntable provide for vertical stresses. There are two independently mounted power drums and a positive self-locking, worm-gear, two-speed boom hoist. This unit is powered by an 80 hp. gasoline or diesel engine.

## Welding Kilns Saves Weight

IN THE ACCOMPANYING illustration is shown how a large all-welded kiln was shipped in one piece, on three flat cars,



All-welded kiln being shipped on three flat cars

ready to set on its supporting rollers. It is complete except for its driving gear, which was shipped separately as a measure for protecting the teeth.

The kiln, made by the Traylor Engineering & Manufacturing Co., Allentown, Penn., is 8-ft. in diameter and 125-ft. long, full-welded throughout, making it lighter and stronger than the riveted type.

Kilns were formerly fabricated in sections, each of which was made in single, two or three segments, depending upon the diameter and plate sizes. The segments were assembled by means of horizontal butt straps, or strips of steel, at least as thick as the shell metal, and double or triple riveted.

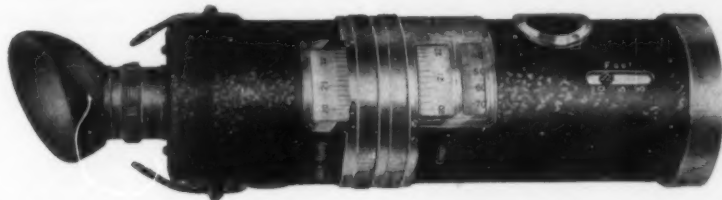
Several of the sections composing the kiln shell were joined by very wide, thick, circular butt straps, at least triple riveted to form parts of its full length, and were then shipped, the parts being joined on the job to form the complete shell. While these kilns made by the old method were strong and durable, they were heavy and difficult to handle.

## Color Pyrometer Uses Discs

PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO., New York, N. Y., has patented a combined color pyrometer, whose measuring principle was evolved, after years of scientific research, into a convenient and handy self-contained instrument for practical purposes. The present invention is based on the use of light filters and color wedges which are transparent to a number of colors simultaneously. By using filters with a number of transparencies both for separation and for mixing and toning down, any complicated optical or mechanical device for the production or combination of colors is rendered superfluous and the creation of a surprisingly simple temperature measuring device in the form of colored discs is rendered

possible, it is claimed. The new Pyro "Bi-Optical" pyrometer is said to be the only instrument for technical and scientific measurements by which the tem-

to locate themselves axially whenever shaft expansion occurs. Close clearances, it is claimed, are maintained at all times between the rings and the housing. The

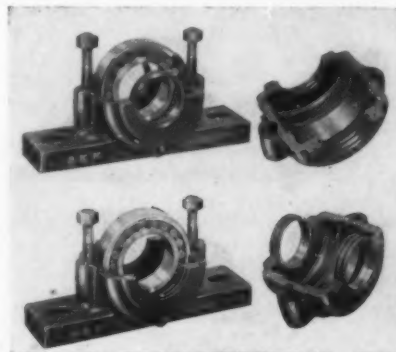


Color pyrometer uses filters and color wedges as a temperature measuring device

perature of the "black body" and the "actual" temperature may be ascertained simultaneously. The instrument is furnished with scale ranges from about 900-1900 deg. C or 1700-3500 deg. F.

### Bearing Seal Prevents Lubrication Leakage

SKF INDUSTRIES, INC., Front St. & Erie Ave., Philadelphia, Penn., has announced that a patented "Triple Seal"



Piston rings on either side of housing seal bearings

to protect bearings against lubrication leakage, dust, dirt, and moisture is now available to the industry.

As can be seen in the illustration, this seal consists of two split piston rings on each side of the housing and grooved on the outside diameter to form a labyrinth seal with the two end bores of the housing. Each ring has an inward tension that enables it to turn with the shaft.

On either side of the housing, two rings are mounted on the shaft with the splits 180 deg. apart to prevent lubricant leakage through the splits. The function of the inner ring is to serve as an internal flinger, and the outer ring to keep dirt and other foreign substance from entering the housing.

Because these rings are not securely fastened to the shaft, the seals are free

rings, of cast iron, are hammered on the outside diameter in order to obtain the required inward tension to hold them properly on the shaft.

### Miniature Precipitator

WESTERN PRECIPITATION CORP., Los Angeles, Calif., displayed a miniature Cottrell electrical precipitator, designed to make precipitating action visible, at the recent metals-mining convention in Los Angeles.

The demonstrating precipitator handled only a few cubic feet of gas per minute, but was built on the same principles as are followed in the large commercial installations for the treatment of several hundred cubic feet of gas per minute. In addition to the small precipitator, two new orifice-type gas scrubbers were exhibited.

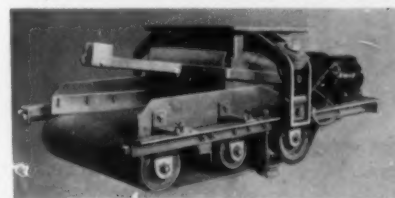
### Truck-Mounted Shovel

THE HANSON EXCAVATOR WORKS, crane and shovel division of the Hanson Clutch and Machinery Co., Tiffin, Ohio, has brought out a so-called truck shovel

weighing 12,000 lb. This mounting facilitates transportation from one location to another. It is built in  $\frac{3}{8}$  cu. yd. to  $\frac{3}{4}$  cu. yd. capacities, and is available as a shovel, crane, clamshell or dragline. Clutches and brakes are hydraulically controlled. The Comet, as it is known, is so constructed that when necessary, the clutch shoes or shaft assemblies may be removed without disturbing any other part of the machine.

### Improve Constant Weight Feeder

HARDINGE CO., INC., York, Penn., has announced an important improvement in the constant weight feeder, which permits the use of 440 and 550-volt motors, and gear motors on the feeder frame, itself, without resorting to separate transformers previously required,



Constant weight feeder has flexible armored electrical connection

because of the flexibility of the connections employed.

Other improvements made are said to increase the accuracy of the feeder in handling coarse materials. It is now possible to feed rock up to 18 in. in diameter to the crusher with the "D" feeder, but the very important use for this equipment is the feeding of finer materials from 2 in. on down to dust.



Shovel mounted on truck facilitates transportation from one location to another



# NEWS *about People*

NELSON SEVERINGHAUS, superintendent of Consolidated Quarries Corp., Lithonia, Ga., recently won cash awards totaling \$1,623.33 in the contest for the best papers on welding submitted to the Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation. He won first prize in the trailer division and fourth prize in the automotive classification. Mr. Severinghaus is well-known to Rock Products readers for his valuable contributed articles on subjects of interest to quarry operators. He has also been a speaker at conventions.

CONRAD C. MILLER, formerly purchasing agent of the Pennsylvania-Dixie Cement Corp., Nazareth, Penn., has been placed in charge of the company's real estate holdings and assigned to other special duties under the direction of W. H. Klein, vice-president and general operating manager. W. L. Pearson has been appointed purchasing agent, and C. F. Fehnel will serve as his assistant. W. Jess Brown will supervise local purchases at the Chattanooga, Tenn., office and C. W. Ellis will continue as local purchasing agent at West Des Moines, Iowa.

PAUL C. VAN ZANDT, vice-president in charge of operations, Universal Atlas Cement Co., on November 2 spoke before a joint meeting of the Lehigh Valley section of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Society and the Lehigh University section, Mining and Geological Society, in Williams Hall, Allentown, Penn. Mr. Van Zandt's subject was, "Engineering and Experiences in the Orient".

W. H. HILDEBRANDT has been elected vice-president and general manager of the Edison Cement Corp., West Orange, N. J. Mr. Hildebrandt has been vice-president of Edison Industries at Orange, N. J. W. J. Dittmar, Stewartville, N. J., has been promoted from superintendent to plant manager, and G. C. Wilsnack, from chemical engineer to assistant plant manager.

HOLLAND W. SMITH has been promoted to the position of general sales manager of Thompson-Weinman & Co., Cartersville, Ga., operating two crushed stone

plants in Georgia, and others at Waltham, Mass., Norristown, Penn., and Sparta, Tenn. A new plant also is under construction at Bloomington, Ind. Mr. Smith will have his headquarters at 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York City.

MARK R. WOODWARD has been appointed chief engineer of the Marblehead Lime Co., Chicago, Ill. Mr. Woodward was formerly with the Babcock-Wilcox Co., in the cement mill division, and prior to that was assistant chief engineer of the Lehigh Portland Cement Co.

ARTHUR M. HILL has been appointed president of the West Virginia Sand and Gravel Co., and the Standard Brick & Supply Co., Charlestown, W. Va., to succeed George E. Sutherland, who died August 12. Mr. Hill enters the rock products industry as a well known figure in transportation circles. He is president of the Atlantic Greyhound Lines, Inc., Capitol Greyhound Lines and Charleston Transit Co. and also serves as director of the Greyhound Corp., Kanawha City Co., Kanawha Bank & Trust Co., Kanawha Land Co., and Diamond Ice & Coal Co. Mr. Hill is prominent in trade association activities. He is president of the National



Arthur M. Hill

Association of Motor Bus Operators; a member of the Joint Committee of Railroads and Highway Users; is a member of the American Automobile Association and served as director, member of the executive committee, 1928-1935; director of the Chamber of Commerce of U. S.; member of the American Electric Railway Association and was on the executive committee, 1932-34.

DR. J. V. N. DORR, president of The Door Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., was honored on November 4 with the award of the Chemistry Industry Medal which will be presented at a joint meeting of the American Section of the Society of Chemical Industry and the American Chemical Society. Dr. Dorr will present a paper at the meeting entitled, "The Influence of the Laws Relating to Research and Invention on Human Progress."

WILL H. COGHILL has been appointed supervising engineer, Southern Experiment Station, Bureau of Mines, Tuscaloosa, Alabama. He also has been promoted to the post of principal engineer, Nonmetals Division. Following 14 years of practical experience as a mining engineer, Mr. Coghill entered the service of the Bureau as a metallurgist in 1917, and has served continuously with the Bureau since that time.

C. L. WAGNER, vice-president of Superior Portland Cement, Inc., Concrete, Wash., is rapidly recovering from the effects of a stroke, according to recent reports. Although Mr. Wagner had been in ill health for some time, he had recently shown considerable improvement.

SEWELL L. AVERY, chairman of the board, U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago, has resigned as president of Montgomery, Ward & Co. He will continue as chairman of the board of the big mail-order concern.

J. M. FAIRWEATHER has been appointed manager of the Spruce Pine Mica Co., Spruce Pine, N. C., succeeding the late Erastus Greene.

JOHN M. NORTHMORE, formerly vice-president of the Producers' Stone and Gravel Co., died November 16 in Long Beach, Calif., where he had lived since his retirement in 1930. He was 76 years old. Mr. Northmore was born in Ishpeming, Mich., and began work with the Chicago and Northwestern Railway there. In 1905 he came to the general office of the company in Chicago.

VINCENT P. AHEARN, executive secretary of the National Sand and Gravel Association, will serve as chairman of the sessions at the meeting on Decem-

ber 5th of the National Industrial Council. This council meeting will precede the three-day meeting, December 7, 8 and 9 of the National Association of Manufacturers' Congress of American Industry at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York.

## Heads Company

STIRLING TOMKINS, vice-president of the New York Trap Rock Corp., New York City, has been elected president of the company, effective January 1, succeeding Mortimer D. Wandell, who is retiring after years of service. The new president is 44 years old and has been in the crushed stone business, more or less, ever since he was a boy. He was born in Tomkins Cove, N. Y., on the west shore of the Hudson River, not far above New York City, where his father was founder and president



Stirling Tomkins

of the Tomkins Cove Stone Co. Stirling Tomkins entered Cornell University with the class of 1916, but two years later left to return home to fill a position with the Tomkins Cove Stone Co., created by the death of his father. By 1917 Stirling Tomkins had become general manager of the company. With the entrance of the United States into the World War, in the spring of 1917, he received leave of absence from his company and joined the army. In 1918 he was commissioned Second Lieutenant and went over seas in March, 1918. In France he had charge of gunnery instruction at St. Jean de Monte of American flying cadets. Promoted to First Lieutenant in October, 1918, he returned to his home in the spring of 1919, and again took up his duties as general manager of the Tomkins Cove



Joseph C. Dooley

Stone Co. In 1921 Mr. Tomkins was made president and in 1926, when his company was absorbed by the New York Trap Rock Corporation, he became vice-president of the latter. He is married and has two teen-age children, a boy and a girl; and believe it or not, his principal recreation is farming. Mr. Tomkins is a modest gentleman, and while he has been active in the National Crushed Stone Association and is one of its vice-presidents and has many friends, we dare say none of them knew as much of his history as we have reported here. His family christian name Stirling, by the way, comes from his ancestor Lord Stirling, the American nobleman of Revolutionary fame.

Mr. Tomkins' principal assistant will be Joseph C. Dooley, vice-president in charge of sales.

Wilson P. Foss, Jr., is chairman of the board of directors.

## Obituaries

ALTON C. DUSTIN, a director of the Medusa Portland Cement Co., Cleveland, Ohio, and a prominent attorney, died on November 17. He was 79 years old.

MASON B. GIBERSON, Sr., president of the National Foundry Sand Co., Detroit, Mich., died recently following a brief illness. Mr. Giberson was survived by a wife and four children.

PAUL A. HOLCOMBE, district sales manager of the Hercules Cement Corp., Philadelphia, Penn., died November 3. He was 54. Mr. Holcombe had been associated with the Hercules company for 20 years.

T. WALTER GLASS, New England district manager for the Universal Atlas Portland Cement Co., died recently at his home in Jersey City, N. J. Mr. Glass had been employed by the company for 30 years.

MAJOR LAWSON MOORE, vice-president, secretary and treasurer of the Union Sand and Gravel Co., Spokane, Wash., and prominent pioneer of this city, died recently. Major Moore was a graduate of West Point, and during the World War was an aide to General Dickman in the army of occupation.

JAMES B. PRESTON, president of the English Mica Co., Spruce Pine, N. C., passed away recently. C. S. Gunter will continue in charge of production, and J. B. Preston, Jr., will remain in charge of sales at the New York office.

RUSSELL J. HAWN, vice-president of Monsanto Chemical Co., died in Birmingham, Ala. Mr. Hawn was at one time associated with the Phoenix-Portland Cement Co.

RICHARD P. BLACKMER, treasurer of the Franklin Limestone Co., Franklin, Tenn., died recently. Mr. Blackmer had been connected with the company for 16 years.

ARTHUR FRIED, kidnapped manager of the Colonial Sand and Gravel Company's Bronx, N. Y. plant, was killed and his body cremated, according to newspaper reports. He was reported missing on December 4, 1937.

MAJ. GEORGE E. MASON, pioneer in the development of South Dakota and Wisconsin granite quarries for production of crushed stone, died in Chicago, Ill., October 31, at the age of 98 years. He served in the Union Army throughout the Civil War, retiring with the rank of major. Subsequently among his business activities was the Del Rapids (S. D.) Quarry Co., of which he was president.

R. H. GUMZ, former owner of a quarry at Lannon, Wis., died on November 4 at the age of 76.

E. S. CANON, master mechanic of the Superior Cement Corp., Superior, Ohio, died suddenly on October 8 from an attack of pneumonia. He had been chief electrician and master mechanic for the past 11 years.

FERDINAND H. BUSCHING, secretary and assistant treasurer, Cleveland Quarries Co., Cleveland, Ohio, died on November 12. A native of Germany, Mr. Busching came to this country when he was 14.

# NATIONAL ASSOCIATION ACTIVITIES

## Sand and Gravel

NATIONAL SAND AND GRAVEL ASSOCIATION, V. P. Ahearn, executive secretary, has informed its members regarding the application of the Federal wage and hour law to truck drivers as follows:

### Truck Drivers

"Section 13(b) of the law states that 'The provisions of Section 7 shall not apply with respect to any employee with respect to whom the Interstate Commerce Commission has power to establish qualifications and maximum hours of service pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the motor carrier Act, 1935—.' Thus it is to be seen that wherever the Interstate Commerce Commission has the power to establish maximum hours of service under the motor carrier act, the Federal wage and hour law does not apply to such employees insofar as maximum hours of employment are concerned, since it is Section 7 of that law which limits hours of employment.

"By turning to the motor carrier act, we discover that Section 204 stipulates that 'it shall be the duty of the Commission—' (3) To establish for private carriers of property by motor vehicle, if need therefor is found, reasonable requirements to promote safety of operation, and to that end prescribe qualifications and maximum hours of service of employees, and standards of equipment. In the event such requirements are established, the term "motor carrier" shall be construed to include private carriers of property by motor vehicle in the administration of sections 204 (d) and (e); 205; 220; 221; 222 (a), (b), (d), (f), and (g); and 224.'

"The Interstate Commerce Commission obviously has the power to prescribe maximum hours of employment for truck drivers when such drivers are engaged in interstate commerce. Therefore, in the case of truck drivers engaged in interstate commerce, the Federal wage and hour law has no effect so far as maximum hours of employment are concerned. This provision applies to the drivers of company-owned vehicles,

since they are private carriers of property within the meaning of the motor carrier act. Attention is also called to the fact that under Section 204 of the motor carrier act, the Commission also has the right to regulate hours of employment of common carriers by motor vehicle and contract carriers by motor vehicle. Therefore, in the case of independent trucking firms, the drivers of trucks owned by those firms are covered, so far as maximum hours of employment are concerned, by the motor carrier act and not by the Federal wage and hour law.

"It is important to keep in mind that Section 13(b) of the Federal wage and hour law exempts truck drivers only from Section 7 (maximum hour control), and does not exempt such truck drivers from the other provisions of the act, including minimum wages and the maintenance of adequate records. We recognize that there may be border-line cases which require additional informa-

tion before the policy of employers can be established in respect to the two statutes in question. There may be truck drivers subject neither to the motor carrier act nor to the Federal wage and hour law because they are exclusively engaged in intrastate commerce, and there may be truck drivers not covered by the motor carrier act but possibly subject to the Federal wage and hour law because they are used in intraplant transportation as a necessary antecedent to the production of goods which move in interstate commerce. Our purpose here is only to state the general rule, and we invite member companies to correspond with us on any doubtful cases as to which more specific advice is required."

### Walsh-Healey Act Wage Scales

The association is acting with the National Crushed Stone Association and the National Slag Association to organize a committee to act with the United States Labor Department in the determination of prevailing minimum wages to be applied under the Walsh-Healey act (covering U. S. Government contracts for materials in excess of \$10,000). For that purpose questionnaires are being prepared to be sent to all producers. It is urged that they be filled out and returned promptly by all recipients, because the more data available the stronger the case; or the more accurate the prevailing minimum wage established will be.

This information has already been supplied by the ready-mixed concrete industry, which is in a separate classification.

## Crushed Stone

A. T. GOLDBECK, engineering director, National Crushed Stone Association, has published in the September-October *Journal* of the association an article on "Stone Screenings for Stabilized Base Construction," which should prove helpful in finding new markets. After briefly describing what stabilization means, Mr. Goldbeck gives the results of two series of tests made in the association's Washington laboratory, from which it was concluded that "the best stability is obtained when the aggregate is graded to give high density and when there is sufficient bituminous material present to make for low absorption and to furnish some resiliency in the mix. Additional tests will be conducted involving other variables and when completed, this investigation should give rather definite information regarding the proper use of screenings in stabilized base construction."

(Continued on page 75)

## 1939 Conventions

**Concrete Industries  
Convention and Exposition, at  
the Sherman Hotel, Chicago,  
Ill., February 7, 8, and 9.**

**National Crushed  
Stone Association, annual convention and equipment exhibit,  
at the Netherland Plaza Hotel,  
Cincinnati, Ohio, January 30,  
31, and February 1.**

**National Sand and  
Gravel Association, annual convention and machinery exhibit,  
at the Netherland Plaza Hotel,  
Cincinnati, Ohio, January 25,  
26, and 27.**

**National Ready  
Mixed Concrete Association,  
annual convention and exposition,  
Netherland Plaza Hotel,  
Cincinnati, Ohio, January 25,  
26, and 27.**



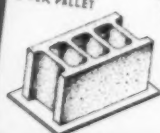
**CONCRETE  
PRODUCTS  
and  
CEMENT  
PRODUCTS**

*Keep Half  
Your Equipment Cost  
In Your Pocket*

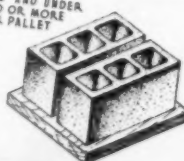
## BESSER PLAIN PALLET STRIPPERS

Pay for themselves with saving in  
Pallet cost by making all units on  
ONE SET OF PLAIN PALLETS

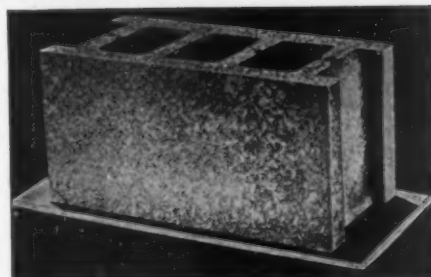
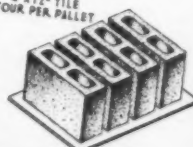
7" x 16" AND OVER,  
ONE PER PALLET



6" x 16" AND UNDER,  
TWO OR MORE  
PER PALLET



4" x 12" TILE  
FOUR PER PALLET



## FULLY PRESSED TOP

FULLY PRESSED TOP concrete masonry units—made exclusively on Besser Plain Pallet Strippers—proved to be the most progressive step in the industry since the introduction of Besser Plain Pallet Strippers and making all units on ONE SET OF PLAIN PALLETS.

Besser has always kept in the lead with economical machines making highest quality product. Nothing is now being overlooked to keep this leadership. When better dependable methods or better machines or better products are perfected, Besser will still be found in the lead.

## BESSER PLAIN PALLET STRIPPERS

FULLY AUTOMATIC—3 Models—Capacities: 2000 to 4000 units per day.

SEMI-AUTOMATIC—4 Models—Capacities: 1000 to 2000 units per day.

POWER OPERATED with Hand Controls—2 Models—Capacities: 500 to 1000 units per day.

MULTI-MOLD—Hand Operated—Capacities: up to 300 units per day. For manhole blocks, brick, slabs and small cored units.

AUTOMATIC BRICK MACHINES—Capacities from 10,000 to 50,000 units per day. For brick, slabs, coal cubes and other small units.

Besser Plain Pallet Strippers are made under one or more of the following Patents of which Besser Mfg. Co. is sole owner.

No. 1,472,399 by S. H. Pettengill  
No. 1,572,305 by A. P. Nelson

No. 1,699,218 by J. H. Besser  
No. 1,706,647 by J. H. Besser

These are the only patents ever granted on concrete stripper block machines using plain pallets, and they completely cover the basic pallet stripper principle. Other patents pending on improvements. No firm or individual is licensed or allowed to make machines under any of these patents.

Ask for Besser Plain Pallet Stripper Catalog. State Production Capacity wanted.

## BESSER MANUFACTURING CO.

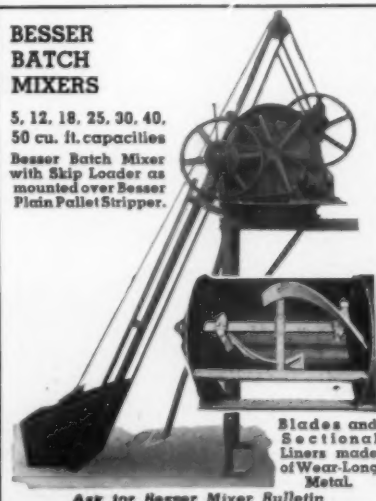
COMPLETE EQUIPMENT FOR CONCRETE PRODUCTS PLANTS

Complete Sales and Service on BESSER, ANCHOR, CONSOLIDATED, IDEAL,  
212 39TH STREET HOBBS, UNIVERSAL, PORTLAND ALPENA, MICHIGAN

### BESSER BATCH MIXERS

5, 12, 18, 25, 30, 40,  
50 cu. ft. capacities

Besser Batch Mixer  
with Skip Loader as  
mounted over Besser  
Plain Pallet Stripper.



Blades and  
Sectional  
Liners made  
of Wear-Long  
Metal.

Ask for Besser Mixer Bulletin

# Another Advance Made In Precision Control

**Guarantee Certificate Issued With Each Load of Concrete**

By BROR NORDBERG

**A** development entirely new to the ready-mixed concrete industry was inaugurated recently by the Koenig Coal and Supply Co., Detroit, Mich., when its plants were equipped with scientific precision equipment to control factors which contribute to concrete failures and increase costs.

The system, which was developed by the Scientific Concrete Service Corp., Washington, D. C., and is now installed in Koenig's three plants, consists essentially of a service which provides facilities that take the "guesswork" out of concrete design and control. An exhaustive study of concrete manufacture and the types of control equipment needed has been made by this company, the results of which are now available to Koenig Coal and Supply Co., in what is known as the complete "(SC)<sup>2</sup>" service.

Undoubtedly, the Koenig Coal and Supply Co., is one of the most progressive producers of ready-mixed concrete in the United States. Three batching plants of modern design, all identical in capacity and arrangement, are operated by the company at three different locations in Detroit. These plants are situated on Scott street, Plymouth road and Seven Mile road.

Each of the plants is of all-steel construction with four-compartment, 300-

cu. yd. capacity Butler bins and 4-cu. yd. Butler batchers. The company is also a producer of sand and gravel at Oxford, Mich., much of which is shipped into the Detroit area by rail to be merchandised as concrete. Bot-



One of the transit mixer trucks leaving after it has received its charge of cement, aggregates and water

tom-hoppered cars discharge into the boot of a bucket elevator, in each case, for delivery into the plant bins. Similarly, bulk cement is handled into a separate bin of 375-bbl. capacity. The Koenig fleet consists of twenty-five 4-cu. yd. and ten 3-cu. yd. capacity Jaeger transit mixers mounted on Mack

trucks. Capacity of the three plants is estimated at 300,000 cu. yd. of concrete annually.

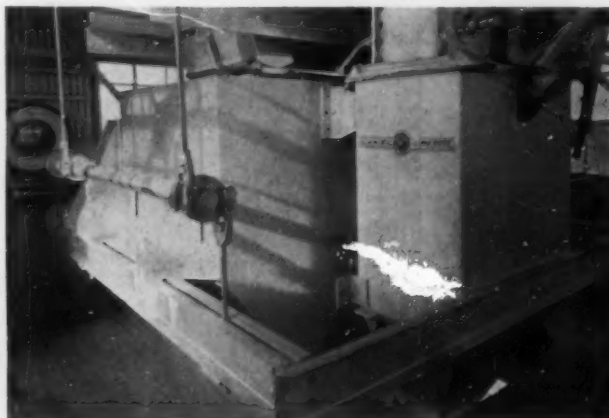
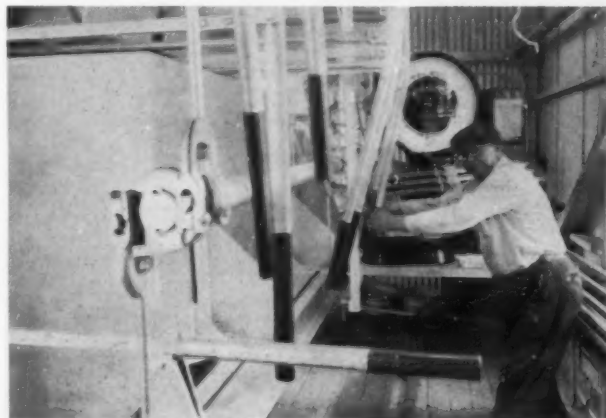
With the installation of (SC)<sup>2</sup> service this year there has been a substitution of special patented weighing equipment in each plant and a change in the grading of aggregate shipped into Detroit. These are the principal physical changes. The service comprises control of concrete manufacture, research, and technical advice to the Koenig Coal and Supply Co., the benefits of which are in turn passed on to the customer.

## Control Every Step In Concrete Manufacture

All factors which enter into the manufacture of concrete are under control to give the desired results economically. This applies particularly to the control of the cement-water ratio on which the qualities of any concrete depend. Compressive strength is maintained at precisely the predetermined figure by eliminating factors which ordinarily unbalance the cement-water ratio. Elimination of segregation in handling has reduced volume changes in the concrete. By making each batch of concrete to exact grading specifications, a concrete of maximum density with minimum volume change is obtained. Also, by installing facilities to control with exactness the quantity of each ingredient in each batch it is possible to make concrete to order to fit any placing requirement.

Probably the greatest saving to Koenig is in the means used to obtain the minimum cement-water paste required for a given strength. This is a function of the total mixing water as well as the proper gradation of aggregates.

Control equipment has been installed in each of the three plants, consisting of two units of Toledo scale equipment, one for the determination of moisture in the aggregates and the other for batch weighing and moisture compen-



Left: Plant operator weighing out aggregates. Every move he makes is recorded on the graph recorder in background. Right: Four cubic yard batcher for aggregates controlled by levers



## To Concrete Products Producers Who Demand the Best Equipment



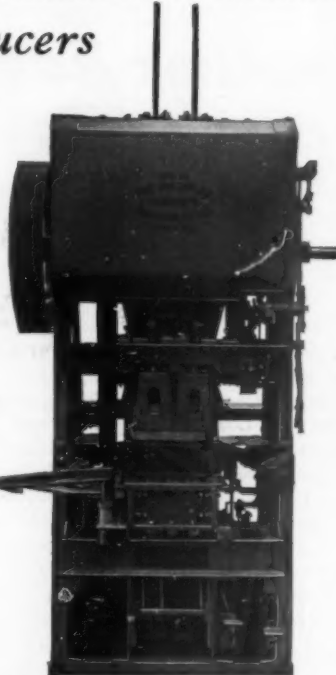
MULTIPLEX offers you a complete line of equipment, from single units to entire plants, with a range of capacities from 400 to 3000 units per day.

Here is a partial list of MULTIPLEX equipment: Hand Machines, Double Strippers, Single Strippers, Tile Machines, Flue Block Machines, Random-Ashlar Machines, Brick Machines, Molds, Forms, Power Machines, Power Presses, Power Tampers in 8 bar or 4 bar split tamp type, Power Strippers, Super Tampers, Mixers, Cars and Racks.

Every MULTIPLEX machine is designed for capacity production of highest quality, uniform building units. They are simple in design but so sturdily built that they will give a life-time of trouble-free service. Equally suitable for concrete, cinders or any light weight aggregates.

Write today for our new catalog No. 28.

Look for the new variable speed, Multi-Vibro Presses.

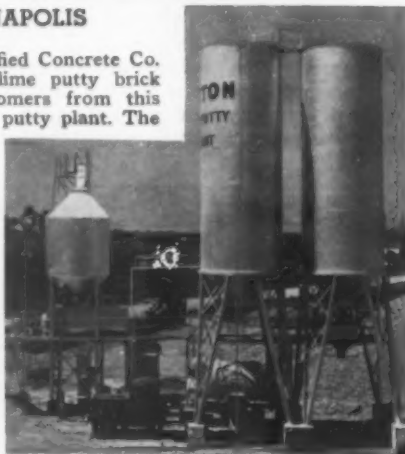


**THE MULTIPLEX CONCRETE MCHY. CO.** **ELMORE OHIO**  
COMPLETE CONCRETE OR CINDER PLANTS INSTALLED

## The BROOKS-TAYLOR Lime Putty Plant

IN INDIANAPOLIS

The Heston Certified Concrete Co. distributes sanded lime putty brick mortar to its customers from this Brooks-Taylor lime putty plant. The lime is slaked mechanically under thermal control and pumped to the ageing tanks where excess water is removed through special filters. When the putty reaches the proper consistency the filters are closed and the putty can be used as required. Write for details.



## CHICAGO BRIDGE & IRON COMPANY

Chicago...2432 Old Colony Bldg.  
New York...3394-165 Broadway Bldg.  
Cleveland...2383 Rockefeller Bldg.  
Detroit...1553 LaFayette Bldg.  
Dallas...1487 Liberty Bank Bldg.  
Birmingham...1305 N. 30th Street

Tulsa...1650 Hunt Bldg.  
Houston...2919 Main Street  
Philadelphia...1651-1700 Walnut St.  
Boston...1584 Consol. Gas Bldg.  
San Francisco...1093 Rialto Bldg.  
Los Angeles...1458 Wm. Fox Bldg.

Plants at BIRMINGHAM, CHICAGO and GREENVILLE, PA.

## "COMMERCIAL" CORED Steel PALLETS

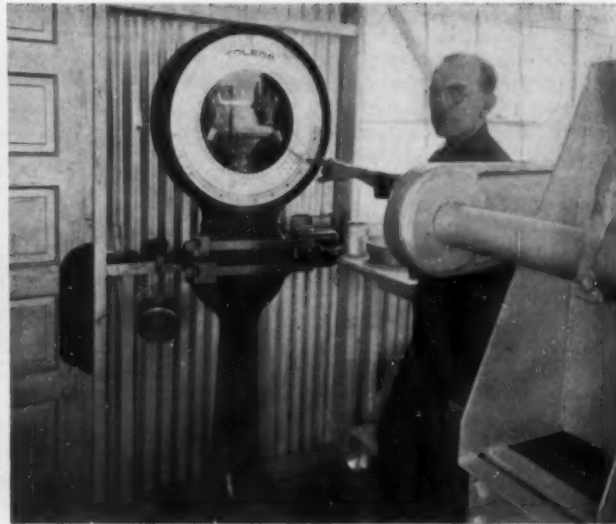
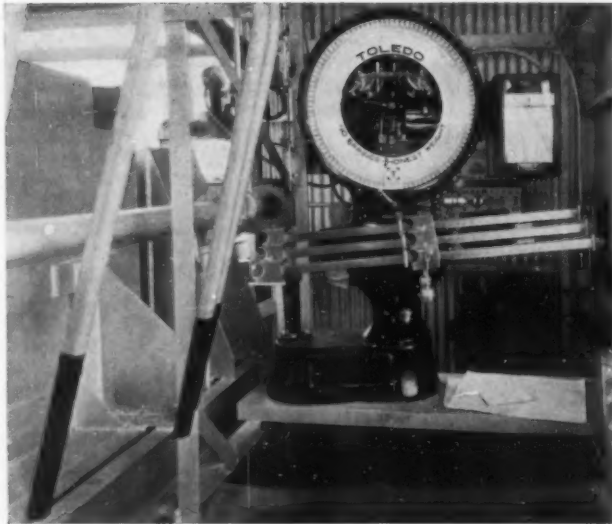
Unbreakable    Wearproof  
Easy to Handle

Will not warp or crack and will fit all low cost concrete block machines.

They cost less than plain steel and under certain conditions, with cored pallet machines, the total number of pallets required in a plant may be less than in the case of plain pallet equipment.

**The COMMERCIAL  
SHEARING & STAMPING CO.**

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO



Left: Batching scale and recording graph which regulates all operations for a permanent record. Lines on graph record when each ingredient is weighed out. Right: Technician demonstrates use of auxiliary scale indicator from which moisture determinations of aggregates are taken

sation. The Scientific Concrete Service Corp. has placed a trained concrete technician at each plant, who performs the necessary determinations and tests, designs mixes and guarantees that each batch of concrete has met the required strength. His role is chiefly one of service, relieving the concrete concern and its employees of the responsibility.

#### Use Four Sizes of Aggregates To Prevent Segregation

Mixes are designed on an accurate volume basis determined by specific gravity. Bin segregation is eliminated by having four sizes of aggregate deliv-

ered separately into bins, including  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 1-in. gravel, 1 to  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.,  $\frac{1}{2}$ - to No. 4 and minus No. 4.

By splitting the coarse aggregate into three sizes with proportionately low differences in dimensions of the particles in each grading, segregation is practically eliminated.

One of the principal reasons for concrete not coming up to expectations is the wide variation in moisture content of the aggregates on any particular day. Special care is therefore taken by the technician to determine frequently the moisture in all aggregates and advise the plant operator of any change.

Variations in surface moisture contained in the sand usually average three or four percent, but sometimes run as high as six percent. Gravel moisture averages  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  percent and sometimes reaches 2 or 3 percent. Such differences will, of course, affect the cement-water ratio and the mix consistency.

#### Check Moisture Frequently

A pycnometer is used by the technician to determine the specific gravity of all materials. Frequent samples of gravel and sand are taken from the batcher to check variations in moisture content so that the mix can be changed accordingly. Moisture determinations



Left: One of three modern ready-mixed concrete plants operated by Koenig Coal and Supply Co.



Right: Showing elevator at one of the plants for placing aggregates into bins direct from cars

are made on a special patented Toledo scale which has a specific gravity gauge and a scale for reading direct the percentage of moisture. The entire operation takes 2½ minutes, and an alternate method is provided requiring only one minute. These determinations are made at least once each hour and sometimes more often.

The batching out of the mix is definitely controlled on the batching floor where a special 6-beam Toledo scale has been installed. One man is needed to take care of all operations. The exact quantity of each ingredient is assured by this scale, which has a separate beam for each ingredient with provision for moisture compensation in both aggregates and electric cut-offs. The usual mix requires the weighing of cement, water, sand and two gradings of coarse aggregate. A graphical record next to the scale dial shows every movement of the weighing scale, a definite proof that the exact quantities of each ingredient were placed in the batch.

#### Operating Procedure to Assure Accuracy

Operating procedure is simple and very rapid. The operator moves the sand counterpoise out to the amount of dry sand required in the mix. He then adds to the counterpoise a percentage weight based on the percentage

Guarantee certificate issued with every ready mixed concrete delivery ticket

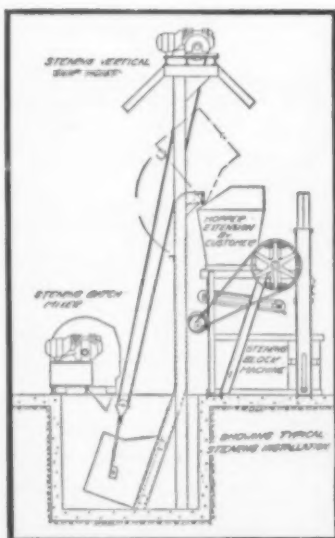
of moisture contained in the sand. This movement is recorded on the graph. The sand lever is then released and the sand is placed in the weigh hopper until the scale indicator returns to zero.

The process is repeated for gravel, with the counterpoise set for the total gravel weight, whether it includes one, two or three grades of gravel, and a correction weight for moisture is added. Then one size of gravel is weighed in down to a predetermined weight on the scale, the gate is closed and the other

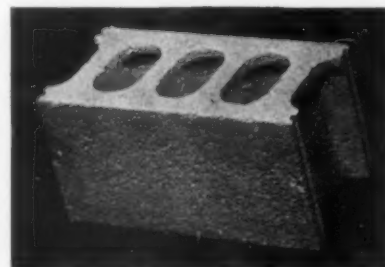
grade is released until the indicator returns to zero. The graphical record is continuous but records all changes in operation instantaneously. Cement is handled precisely in the same way. On water, the counterpoise is set for the total weight of water required. The water valve is opened and immediately the moisture percentage weights for sand and gravel are removed, subtracting that amount of water. The water is shut off automatically through a mercury magnetic switch on the scale which actuates a solenoid trip on the water valve. The graph has a speed of 1½ in. per hr. between each batch, which automatically increases to 1½ in. per minute during the batch cycle.

The plant technician submits the batching figures to the operator and advises him of changes. When the batch weights are changed, the technician makes a record on the graph, recording the serial number of the delivery ticket for the particular load, the percentage of moisture in the sand and the gravel, the hour, the date and his initials.

The graphs may be locked, if desired, and are a permanent record for each batch, which are kept on file where they may be seen. The graphs are filed according to serial numbers, each box bearing on its face the time and date the graph was installed, removed and the serial numbers included.



Complete Concrete Products Plant Equipment—Power Strippers, Clipper Strippers, Mixers, Skip Loaders, Brick Machines, Manhole Block Machines and Straub Oscillating Attachments.



We bought our second Stearns Joltcrete Machine because the first one made money for us.

Mahlstedt Materials, Inc.  
J. C. Chenery

—and Spickelmier in Indianapolis has just ordered his second Stearns Joltcrete Machine, for the same reason. The simple truth is, Stearns Joltcrete Blocks create a market for themselves. They establish a new standard for building units. To learn more about this revolutionary advance in products manufacture, write for the Joltcrete folder. Joltcrete is fully protected by patents issued and pending.

**STEARNS**  
MANUFACTURING CO. - ADRIAN, MICH.

GENE OLSEN, PRESIDENT

While Stearns has pioneered and perfected vibrating block equipment, it also remains a major producer of tamp equipment—machines that produce a maximum number of high quality tamped units per man per day



The graph was manufactured by the Esterline Angus Co., Indianapolis, Ind.

In addition to these control features, a series of mixes are being worked up and indexed for almost every possible concrete mix. Samples are taken of the fresh concrete on the job to check the water-cement ratio, and occasionally test cylinders are made up from concrete taken off the site and submitted to testing laboratories for a further check. As part of the service, recommendations are made for mixes to fit particular conditions, and some promotional sales work is done.

Even the mixer driver must cooperate. Each driver upon return for another load must empty his mixer in a sump provided at the yard, and a mirror on the batching floor allows the dispatcher to see into each truck mixer as it backs under the hopper to make certain that wash water has been emptied out. The total mixing water is being held constant to within 1 percent. Every batch of concrete delivered has a certificate signed by the technician guaranteeing the strength of the concrete; copies of the certificate are filed with the delivery ticket and sent to the contractor or architect.

(SC)<sup>2</sup> service is new in its entirety, but has been in operation in a modified form for six years in the plants of William Blakeslee and Sons, New Haven, Conn., and Edward Balf Co., Hartford, Conn. A. J. O'Connor, vice-president of Koenig Coal and Supply Co., and secretary of the National Ready-Mixed Concrete Association, and Russell Peirce, general superintendent, both have taken an active part in introducing certified concrete to the Detroit building industry.

## Build New Concrete Pipe Unit

THE COWART CONSTRUCTION Co. has started construction of a large concrete pipe factory at Eufaula, Ala., on a site of approximately 15 acres. About 150 men will be employed, according to a local report. In addition to the Eufaula plant, three others will be erected in Alabama at Selma, Mobile and Birmingham. The company owns a patent on a lock-joint concrete pipe, and will do only an intrastate business to be within provisions of the new wage and hour law, states the report. This concern, which has plants in several states, manufactures concrete pipe in sizes from 4 in. to 5 ft. in diameter. It also makes culverts, silo staves, settling basins, and like products.

CUNARD-LANG CONCRETE Co., Columbus, Ohio, furnished the concrete block for the General Electric prize home erected in Columbus. George Lang is manager of the company.

DECEMBER, 1938

## Efficient Record Forms for Concrete Products

**T**he Midwest Concrete Pipe Co., Franklin Park, Ill., is using a simple but very efficient perpetual inventory record system that is a real time-saver.

A sample of this interesting record form, devised by Robert A. Ubbelohde, secretary-treasurer, is shown in the illustration. The form is printed on a

the card are used, each side giving a six-months' record. It will be noticed that there is a rather complete description of each product.

Another handy form used by this company is the job record card, shown in the illustration. This card gives a cumulative record of deliveries until the

**PERPETUAL INVENTORY RECORD**

YEAR: 1938

PRODUCT: Smooth Face Building Blocks

LENGTH: 16 in.

SIZE: 8 x 8

Unit Weight: 50 lb.

DATE	MADE	SOLD	BALANCE	DATE	MADE	SOLD	BALANCE	DATE	MADE	SOLD	BALANCE	DATE	MADE	SOLD	BALANCE
1				1				1				1			
2				2				2				2			
3				3				3				3			
4				4				4				4			
5				5				5				5			
6				6				6				6			
7				7				7				7			
8				8				8				8			
9				9				9				9			
10				10				10				10			
11				11				11				11			
12				12				12				12			
13				13				13				13			
14				14				14				14			
15				15				15				15			
16				16				16				16			
17				17				17				17			
18				18				18				18			
19				19				19				19			
20				20				20				20			
21				21				21				21			
22				22				22				22			
23				23				23				23			
24				24				24				24			
25				25				25				25			
26				26				26				26			
27				27				27				27			
28				28				28				28			
29				29				29				29			
30				30				30				30			
31				31				31				31			
32				32				32				32			
33				33				33				33			
34				34				34				34			
35				35				35				35			
36				36				36				36			
37				37				37				37			
38				38				38				38			
39				39				39				39			
40				40				40				40			
41				41				41				41			
42				42				42				42			
43				43				43				43			
44				44				44				44			
45				45				45				45			
46				46				46				46			
47				47				47				47			
48				48				48				48			
49				49				49				49			
50				50				50				50			
51				51				51				51			
52				52				52				52			
53				53				53				53			
54				54				54				54			
55				55				55				55			
56				56				56				56			
57				57				57				57			
58				58				58				58			
59				59				59				59			
60				60				60				60			
61				61				61				61			
62				62				62				62			
63				63				63				63			
64				64				64				64			
65				65				65				65			
66				66				66				66			
67				67				67				67			
68				68				68				68			
69				69				69				69			
70				70				70				70			
71				71				71				71			
72				72				72				72			
73				73				73				73			
74				74				74				74			
75				75				75				75			
76				76				76				76			
77				77				77				77			
78				78				78				78			
79				79				79				79			
80				80				80				80			
81				81				81				81			
82				82				82				82			
83				83				83				83			
84				84				84				84			
85				85				85				85			
86				86				86				86			
87				87				87				87			
88				88				88				88			
89				89				89				89			
90				90				90				90			
91				91				91				91			
92				92				92				92			
93				93				93				93			
94				94				94				94			
95				95				95				95			
96				96				96				96			
97				97				97				97			
98				98				98				98			
99				99				99				99			
100				100				100				100			

**JOB RECORD CARD**

SIZE: 8 x 8 x 16

CONTRACTOR: John Jones

LOCATION: 3000 West 200th St.

JOB: Brown's Residence

SPECIALS:

KIND: Smooth Face Blocks

QUANTITY REQUIRED: 1500

DATE	TICKET	QUANTITY	CUMULATIVE	BALANCE
1/1	1000	250	250	1250
1/11	1001	250	500	1000
1/21	1002	250	750	750
1/31	1003	250	1000	500
2/1	1004	250	1250	250
2/11	1005	250	1500	0

Forms used by Midwest Concrete Pipe Co. to keep cumulative job record

heavy card paper, and is 8½ in. x 10¼ in. in size. It gives a daily, monthly, and yearly record by units of production, sales and the balance on hand of every product manufactured. Both sides of

contract for materials has been completed. The amount delivered at any particular time and the balance remaining for delivery on the contract may be ascertained at a glance.

## Variable Speed Vibration For Block Manufacture

THE MULTIPLEX CONCRETE MACHINERY Co., Elmore, Ohio, is now offering a multi-variable speed vibration attachment for application to their Master Press, or any other model which they make, to meet the demand for vibrated concrete block. The Master Press is a semi-automatic machine with a capacity of from four to six blocks per minute with a force feed filling hopper which, it is said, will handle all kinds of material and produce quality units. At the 1938 Concrete Industries Show, this machine was shown with a hand jolt attachment. The present development is a further improvement in the application of vibration to block manufacture.

Another machine which will be on display at the 1939 Show will be the variable-speed, multi-vibrator press. With this machine, the frequency of vibration may be varied to suit the character of aggregate used in making the block. Tests indicate, it is said, that certain kinds of material require different types of vibration to obtain the best results.

HANKINS-PAULSON Co., Uniontown, Penn., is furnishing ready-mixed concrete for the manufacture of concrete pipe. This company also has had several large contracts to supply concrete for bridges.

THE PERFECT CONCRETE BLOCK Co., Dayton, Ky., recently installed a new Besser, semi-automatic block machine.

# Cut Cost of Making Block With Conveying System

## Sand Requirements Taken from River With Dredge

**S**ixteen years ago John A. Whitman, who was formerly mayor of Midland, Mich., found that the bed of Tittabawassee river consisted of a very good grade of sharp sand. He started taking out the sand in the winter by cutting holes through the ice and using long handled shovels to remove it from the river bed. It was then hauled away by horse-drawn wagons. A large amount of sand was sold at a good profit when it was impossible to get it from gravel pits.

The sand was so good and so plentiful that Mr. Whitman sought other uses for it and, noting a local scarcity of concrete building units, he established a concrete block plant on the river bank. Later, with his son, John A. Whitman, Jr., he formed J. A. Whitman & Son of Midland.

A year ago he made a complete change in his production equipment, and after about 14 months' experience is convinced that his present plant is operating on the lowest possible cost, considering the size of his market.

Enough sand to make 2200 standard blocks each day is pumped out of the

river at small cost. An American-Marsh 75 hp. pump mounted on a scow, pumps the sand through 700 ft. of 8-in. pipe to two 30-cu. yd. wood stave tanks which allow surplus water to drain back into the river. It takes 45 minutes to put 20 cu. yd. of sand into one of the silos. The sand is withdrawn at the bottom in front of the mixer. It is measured in barrows and dumped into a 28-cu. ft. Stearns mixer, which discharges to a drag elevator that feeds the Stearns stripper block machine.

Sand is hard, sharp and clean, but not ideally graded. This difficulty could be made up by the generous use of cement but this would raise block costs. Block-making equipment used, however, is designed to secure maximum crushing strength with minimum cement.

One man at the mixer, one machine operator and two off-bearers, in 8½ hrs. production time put an average of 2200 plain, 33 1/3 per cent air space, stripper blocks in the curing room or 1400 rock face stripper blocks. The crew uses an additional hour for clean-up and greasing operations.

The new block machine is a Stearns



Withdrawing sand from storage silo

power stripper with eight tamp bars. It is said that eight bar tamping not only corrects the difficulties due to uneven feed of material, inherent in all block machines, but produces a re-mixing of the material in the mold box.

An ingenious method for casting lintels, chimney blocks and dimension stone was worked out. A trap door was cut in the drag elevator trough which provided means for diverting the amount of mix needed for this work. Molds and a Multiplex chimney block machine are alongside the elevator.

## Cinder Crushing and Screening Equipment

Cinder blocks also are made, using cinders hauled from the Milwaukee plant of Consumers Power Co., 20 miles away. Trucks dump the cinders into a storage bin at grade, and a bucket elevator hoists them to a New Holland vibrating screen where all the fine cinders are taken out. The cinders then go through a New Holland hammer mill crusher which crushes them to 1 in. The material is then put through a New Holland 4-roll crusher which reduces it to sizes ranging from ¾ in. to dust. It then goes over a Simplicity vibrating screen and the oversize is returned to the hammer crusher. Finished cinders are conveyed by gravity to a material hopper which feeds another 28-cu. ft. Stearns mixer. Cinder concrete mix is also handled by a Stearns drag elevator and feeder.

An important part of the layout is a steam boiler plant, with water softener. Steam pipes installed around and under the cinder pit keep this material from freezing in winter.

Cinder blocks are also made on a Stearns power stripper. The crew consists of a mixer man, operator and one off-bearer, producing 1800 units in a 7½-hr. day, with 1½ hr. additional time



Conveyor system within convenient reach of block machine operator reduces handling costs

### Curing Methods

OPEN TOP TRIMK 2" x 25"  
 ANGLE FLANGE WELDED ON  
 32" x 1" RINGES  
 WELDED ON  
 1/4" STEEL PLATE RUN FRONT  
 HINGED AT TOP & OTHERS  
 AT BOTTOM  
 3/8" STEEL ROD THROUGH  
 SHEET EXTENSIONS FOR  
 DOOR STOP  
 5/8" PLATE 16" WIDE  
 x 3'-6" SIDE SHEET  
 EXTENSIONS  
 ROOT BOLT WELDED  
 TO RUN FRONT LATCH  
 INTO 4" x 2 1/2" PLATE  
 ANGLE FEET WELDED  
 TO TRIMK INTO  
 6"x6" BASE PLATES

#### Details of material hopper

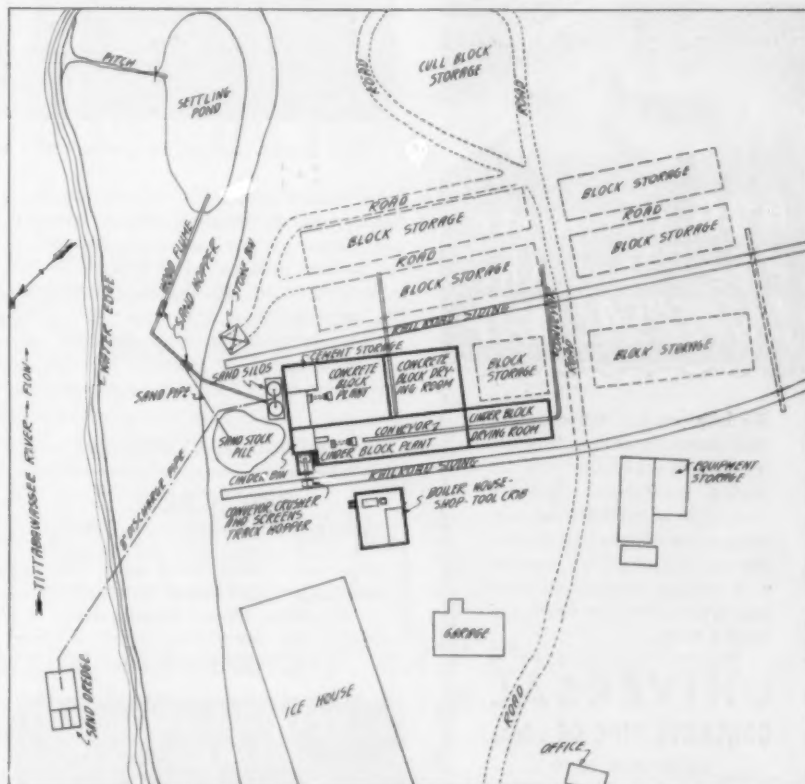
Cured blocks are loaded onto Matthews gravity carriers and conveyed to the storage yard. The place is a network of these carriers, some being moved frequently, some more or less permanently installed. Mr. Whitman long ago learned that it is cheaper to send a block 50 or 500 ft. on silent rollers than it is to have men lug the product those distances, so he provides his men with all the carriers that can be economically employed. The yard is laid out in lanes, each lane served by a branch gravity carrier. One type and size of product is piled on both sides of each aisle, withdrawals always being made from the



**Block storage yard of J. A. Whitman & Son, Midland, Mich., with portable gravity type conveyor system operating in lanes**

The Whitman selling methods are so simple as to amount to genius. Hard hitting newspaper copy stresses quality, price and service. In all his production policies, Mr. Whitman keeps in mind the needs of the ultimate consumer—the man who will have to pay for the

house or the factory or the theater building in which the blocks are used. He strives to make a building unit as near waterproof as need be, with the strengths previously noted, clean cut and of accurate dimension, and he's selling 8- x 8- x 16-in. blocks in the yard at 9c a block. Blocks are delivered by truck as far as five miles at a price of 10c per block. His business has grown through the years so that his product has gone into some of the most important construction in communities as far as Saginaw on the east and Mt. Pleasant on the west.



Layout of buildings and storage yard of concrete block plant operated by J. A. Whitman & Son





## "ANCHOR"

Complete equipment for making concrete, cinder and other light weight aggregate units, including engineering service for plants and revamping of old ones for more economical service. Hobbs block machines, Anchor tampers, Anchor Jr. strippers, Stearns power strippers, Stearns mixers, pallets, Straub-Oscillating attachments, etc. Repair parts for Anchor, Ideal, Universal, Stearns, Blystone mixers and others.

**Anchor Concrete Mch. Co.**  
G. M. Friel, Mgr. Columbus, O.



## ADD a Concrete Pipe Plant the UNIVERSAL WAY

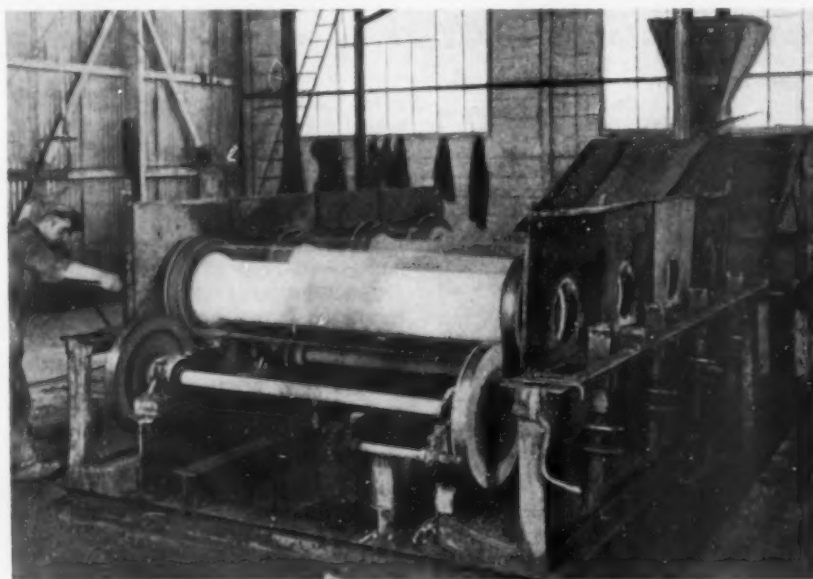
We help you get started so that your success is assured by showing you how to investigate the market possibilities. Then we show you a UNIVERSAL machine in actual operation producing the highest quality concrete pipe meeting every specification requirement. Send for details and catalog today.

**UNIVERSAL**  
**CONCRETE PIPE CO., Inc.**  
COLUMBUS, OHIO

## New Concrete Pipe Process Uses Spinning and Vibration

A COMBINATION OF CENTRIFUGAL SPINNING and concussion is used in a new process of making concrete pipe. The concussion or vibration is applied by the special machine in the early stages of the operation by means of an eccentric shaft. In the illustration may be seen one of the machines spinning four concrete pipes at once in the plant of

0.35 to 0.4) and tends to avoid segregation of the aggregate in the pipe wall. The result is said to give increased density and strength to the concrete and avoids a layer of fine material on the interior surface of the pipe. The aggregate used is granite obtained from a quarry adjoining the plant. Machinery was designed by the Hume Pipe Co.,



New English machine for making concrete pipe by combined spinning and vibration

John Ellis & Sons, Ltd., Stoney Stanton, Leicestershire, England, which has the sole rights for the use of the new process in that country. The process is the invention of W. R. Hume, Hume Pipe Co., Australia.

It is claimed that the vibration imparted to the pipe permits the use of low water-cement-ratios (approximately

but it is manufactured in England, states *Concrete Building and Concrete Products*, London.

To the right in the illustration may be seen the traveling hopper used to transport the concrete from the mixer to the machines. The smaller pipe sizes are spun on machines capable of shaping four at a time, but the larger sizes are spun singly. The man on the left is finishing the inside of one of the pipes with a steel rod.

Materials for the larger pipes are fed by a belt conveyor into a hopper beside the machine. Clamps hold the finishing rod in position in the pipe mold.

KEASBEY & MATTISON CO., Ambler, Penn., are now producing asbestos-cement pipe in sizes ranging from 2-in. to 24-in. diameter, and in lengths of 10 ft. for small diameters to 13 ft. for diameters 4 in. and over. Lengths of the pipe are joined by a flexible coupling consisting of a malleable iron middle ring, followers and rubber gaskets.

### MOLDS AND FORMS

#### SEPTICRETE

##### PRECAST CONCRETE SEPTIC TANKS

A Good Market and Real Profits  
Write for Details about Steel Forms  
**SUBURBAN SANITATION SYSTEMS CO.**  
Kingsville, Ohio—Fairhope, Ala.

### CEMENT COLOR

#### STAR and ANCHOR COLORS

Geo. S. Mephram Corp., East St. Louis, Ill.  
C. K. Williams and Co., Easton, Penn.

### ROCK PRODUCTS



## ***The LEADERS Will Meet Again . . .***

Representative contractors, products manufacturers, and ready-mixed concrete operators—the leaders in the Concrete Industry—always welcome new sales and merchandising ideas. They want to learn about and employ new methods and devices that will increase efficiency and lower costs. Each year an increasing number of the aggressive executives get together and discuss intimately their common business problems. Their big get-together for 1939 will consist of

### **FOUR BIG ANNUAL EVENTS**

#### ***The following Conventions . . .***

**AMERICAN CONCRETE CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION  
NATIONAL CONCRETE MASONRY ASSOCIATION  
CAST STONE INSTITUTE**

#### ***The Comprehensive Educational Display . . .***

**THIRD ANNUAL CONCRETE INDUSTRIES EXPOSITION  
IN CHICAGO, FEBRUARY 7, 8, 9, 1939**

When you participate in these great events—this educational program—you make one of the finest investments possible for yourself and your organization.

Everything is planned in advance, so you **save** time. In one place you see, inspect, the most comprehensive exhibit of concrete machinery, equipment, devices, and methods that represent the ingenuity of the best brains in your industry.

By all means plan now to meet with the other alert, aggressive business men in your industry. Come and increase your knowledge of time-saving, profit-making methods of genuine value to you. Grasp the opportunity of intimately discussing your problems with fellow contractors and products manufacturers. See...Inspect...Compare the various products that will help you to successfully shape your operating practices for 1939.

## **Concrete Industries Exposition and Conventions**

**Sherman Hotel, February 7, 8, 9, 1939**

**Exposition Offices: 400 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois**

# NEWS

## of the month

### Lehigh to Modernize Alsen Plant

LEHIGH PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Allentown, Penn., has awarded a contract to E. C. Machin Co., Allentown, for erection of an addition to its cement plant at Alsen, N. Y., to cost \$250,000 or more. It is reported that about 200 men are now at work which will be carried on continuously with three shifts. The modernization work, it is expected, will take a year to complete. Changes will include new buildings, conveyors, silos for storing the cement and new improved machinery.

### Argentine Cement Production Near Domestic Requirements

PRODUCTION OF CEMENT in Argentina is now almost sufficient to meet domestic requirements, according to official figures recently made public. In 1928 when the total consumption of cement amounted to 668,000 tons, 65 percent, or 440,000 tons were imported from abroad. However, the industry has grown to such proportions since that year that in 1937, when total consumption reached a record figure of 1,060,000 tons, the country produced 1,010,000 tons, or 94 percent of the total. Just recently a subsidiary of Lone Star Cement Corp., completed a plant with a capacity of 3000 bbl. of clinker per day.

THREE FORKS PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Hanover, Mont., has leased its cement storage silos at this plant to the Montana Flour Mills Co., for the storage of 300,000 bu. of wheat. Ten bins not being used for cement storage will provide needed storage facilities for a large wheat crop.

ASHGROVE LIME & PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Kansas City, Mo., has purchased two Diesel-electric switching locomotives from the General Electric Co., which are now being built at the Erie, Penn., works. The locomotives, which weigh 23 tons, are said to be an entirely new development for quarry haulage.

FLORIDA PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Tampa, Fla., recently was represented before Examiner John A. Russell of the Maritime Commission to protest against proposed increases in freight rates between the United States and outports of Puerto Rico. The rates complained of involved increases of 10 percent or more.

### Iowa Farmers Buy Large Quantities of Limestone

BY THE END OF 1938, over 150,000 tons of limestone will have been produced and delivered to land owners in 24 counties of Iowa under the provisions of the County Limestone Quarries Act. Under the terms of this Act, county boards of supervisors are empowered to purchase and resell agricultural limestone to land owners. Purchase of the limestone is financed over a period of five years in five equal installments. Special anticipatory warrants are issued which are secured by a lien against the property benefitted. Thirteen counties are operating under this plan and 11 others are starting the program this fall.

### Sand Price War in Louisiana

RAILROAD RATE REDUCTIONS on "land sand" were recently denied by the Louisiana Public Service Commission. The Southern Railway Co. and the Louisiana and Arkansas Railway Co. had asked for permission to lower the rate from 98c to 55c on the 103-mile haul from Cole, La., to New Orleans; the Gulf, Mobile and Northern asked permission to reduce the rate from 88c to 50c on 56- and 77-mile hauls. The application was opposed by the Louisiana Materials Co., Inc., and Jahncke Service, Inc., producers and carriers of "water sand". Both companies also are pit producers. W. L. Stevens, Jr., president of Louisiana Materials Co., Inc., said that he was more interested in stabilizing sand prices on a basis that would provide reasonable profit than in seeing a lower rail rate. He said that a "cat-and-dog" price war prevailing in New Orleans among sand concerns had lowered prices below levels "land producers" allegedly are able to meet. Lowering the rate, he is reported to have said, would intensify the "war". Paul F. Jahncke testified that the reduction would have a disastrous and chaotic effect on the industry. He pointed out that land sand can stand on its own merits in competition because of its superiority for certain specified construction work.

### Improvements Made at Batesville Lime Plant

BATESVILLE WHITE LIME CO., Batesville, Ark., reports an unprecedented volume of business, necessitating operation at full capacity. The upturn in business started about the first of July, and has continued to increase, taxing facilities of the plant. About 140 tons of lime a day are now being produced. Improvements now being made at the plant include the erection of an elevator for use in separating chat and lime dust. It is a wood burning plant, 50 cords of wood being burned daily.

### To Rebuild Stone Plant Destroyed by Fire

MORRIS LIMESTONE PRODUCTS CO., Morris, Ill., will rebuild its plant located 10 miles south of Yorkville on the Morris road, which was totally destroyed by fire recently, entailing a loss of \$35,000, partially covered by insurance.

The building was erected 10 years ago from plans of the Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill., and was equipped by this company. Output was divided about evenly between agricultural limestone and crushed stone for road building. Demands for agricultural stone had been increasing.

### Talc Company to Build Factory

SKAGIT TALC, INC., Sedro-Woolley, Wash., which operates a quarry on the upper Skagit across from Bacon Creek, will branch out into the manufacture of souvenirs and novelties in the near future. Lathes, cutting machines, and polishes are now being purchased for a factory to be constructed near Sedro-Woolley. J. B. McLean is manager of the company. The articles to be manufactured include ash trays, cigarette holders, frames, vases, and lampstands. A deposit of black talc has been found that resembles jade and polishes beautifully, according to a local report. Approximately \$75,000 is now invested in the company. Improvements are being made in the quarry. Volcanic sand is also shipped by the company for use in making soaps and cleansers.

CONSUMERS SAND CO., Topeka, Kan., has reported that one of its dredges brought up sections of ivory tusks and part of a massive jaw bone from a prehistoric mammoth.



## New Iowa Sand Company

RED OAK SAND CO., Red Oak, Iowa, is a new sand company which recently started operation with James Patterson in charge. The sand is obtained from the Nishnabotna river. Modern washing and screening equipment has been set up, and a dredge is now taking out material.

## To Move Sand Plant

WAPAK SAND & GRAVEL CO., Wapakoneta, Ohio, has announced the purchase of a 120-acre tract of land in Union township for a future source of gravel supply. The land is located on the Wrestle Creek road two miles east of Uniopolis. A new plant will probably be constructed at the new location in about a year, according to W. P. Greer, secretary-treasurer of the sand company.

## Cement Census Figures

THE BIENNIAL CENSUS of Manufacturers, Washington, D. C., has issued figures for 1937 compared with the previous census in 1935. For the 158 establishments, the number of wage earners was 26,426 in 1937 as compared with 20,698 wage earners in 1935. Wages amounted to a total of \$34,070,128 in 1937 as compared with \$20,903,694 in 1935. The cost of materials, supplies, containers, fuel, and purchased energy totaled \$69,979,215 as against \$42,937,928 in 1935. Products had a value of \$183,201,048 in 1937 as compared with \$120,417,129 in 1935. The value added by manufacture amounted to \$113,221,833 as against \$77,479,201 in 1935.

## Japan Taking Over Chinese Cement Mills

FOUR CHINESE CEMENT PLANTS have been taken over by Japanese cement interests, according to a report of the Department of Commerce. These plants include: the Shanghai Portland Cement Works, Ltd.; the China Portland Cement Co., Ltd., Lunghua, Kiangsu province; Northwest Industrial Co., Taiyuan, and the Chee Hsin Cement Co. The total monthly capacity of these four plants was 52,000 tons. Shanghai Portland Cement Works will operate under the technical guidance of the Onoda Portland Cement Co., of Japan while the Mitsui Bussan Kaisha will take over sales. China Portland Cement Co. will be similarly directed by Iwaki Cement Co., and the Mitsubishi Shoji Kaisha. Northwest Industrial Co. will have both its operating and sales activities directed by the Asano Portland Co. Chee Hsin Cement Co. will have its sales directed by the Mitsui Bussan Kaisha Co., and the Shantung province plant

will be operated by the Banjo Cement Co., of Japan, according to this report.

## New Stone Crushing Plant in Indiana

THOMPSON-WEINMAN CO., Cartersville, Ga., has started building a new stone-crushing plant at Bloomington, Ind., according to an announcement made by Wm. J. Weinman, president. Jerne McEver will be in charge of this work. He has erected similar plants for the company at Norristown, Penn., Waltham, Mass., Sparta, Tenn., Tate and McIntyre, Ga.

## Federal Indictment Against Stone and Sand Companies

AN INDICTMENT has been returned against 16 stone and sand companies and 32 individuals by the federal grand jury at Newark, N. J., charging that the WPA has been defrauded by approximately \$250,000. The indictment charges that these companies organized a monopoly, fixing market prices. Corporations named were: A. B. McKee, Inc.; Samuel Braens Sons, Inc.; George M. Brewster & Son, Inc.; Brookswright, Inc.; Harrison Supply Co., Inc.; Orange Quarry Co., Inc.; Consolidated Stone and Sand Co.; Great Notch Corp.; Little Falls Sand and Gravel Co.; Paterson Crushed Stone Co.; Tidewater Stone and Sand Supply Co.; Union Building and Construction Co.; Burton-Canfield, Inc.; Newark Sand Co.; Passaic Transit Concrete Co., and Mulroy-Cooke, Inc.

Individuals named were Thomas Adametz, John Braen, Abram Braen, Alvin H. Alfast, William Brewster, August J. Seaman, George Brooks, Burton Canfield, George J. Fredericks, Irving W. Wortman, John L. Hill, Charles H. Holienbeck, Everett E. Phillips, Everett E. Phillips, Jr., Elizabeth G. Kernan, Louis Kernan, David Lepre, Gennaro Lepre, Howard M. Malcolm, Edward D. Kilroy, George J. Mulroy, Edward J. Mulroy, Henry R. Carter, John O. Brennan, Richard Drukker, Louis Drukker, Richard S. Sowerbutt, John H. Sowerbutt, Herman B. Ferber, Franklin S. Weisberger, Dow H. Drukker and Abram Vandemede.

TOWER GROVE QUARRY AND CONSTRUCTION CO., St. Louis, Mo., was permanently enjoined from operating its quarry "in such a manner as to shake neighboring property by blasting and showering the neighborhood with dust from a rock crusher." A denial was made by the company that its operation, which it described as conforming with approved methods, constituted a nuisance.



The Service Record of this wire rope continues to make and hold friends.

MADE ONLY BY

**A. LESCHEN & SONS ROPE CO.**  
Established 1857

5909 Kennerly Avenue St. Louis, Mo.  
New York — Chicago — Denver  
San Francisco — Portland — Seattle



**NO OTHER CRUSHER WILL  
WORK FOR YOU LIKE THIS**

DIXIE NON-CLOG Hammermills and Regular Stationary Breakers are unexcelled for primary, secondary or fine reduction. Note the simple, sturdy swing hammer construction and the specially designed, continually moving breaker plate which is an exclusive DIXIE feature. This is an exceptionally powerful and dependable unit for handling cement rock, clay, shale, silica, sand, gypsum, coal, etc. Made in 40 different sizes.

Write for further details.

**DIXIE MACHINERY MFG. CO.**

4109 Goodfellow Ave.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## FINANCIAL NOTES

### RECENT DIVIDENDS ANNOUNCED

Alpha Portland Cem.....	\$ .25	Dec. 21
Asbestos Corp., Ltd.....	.50	Dec. 31
Asbestos Corp., Ltd., extra..	1.50	Dec. 31
Basic Dolomite .....	.10	Dec. 15
California Art Tile Co., cl. A	.35	Dec. 1
Canada Cement Co., 6½% pfd.	1.00	Dec. 20
Harbison-Walker Refractories, pfd.	1.50	Jan. 20
Kelley Island Lime & Tr.....	.25	Dec. 15
Lehigh Portland Cem., pfd.	1.00	Jan. 2
Lone Star Cement.....	.75	Dec. 23
Superior Portland Cem., cl. A.....	.37½	Nov. 26
Superior Portland Cem., cl. B.....	.50	Nov. 29
U. S. Gypsum Co.....	.50	Dec. 31
U. S. Gypsum Co., pfd.....	1.75	Jan. 3

PENNSYLVANIA GLASS SAND CORP., Lewistown, Penn., has called for redemption on December 1 its 1st 4½s due on December 1, 1960.

VOLUNTEER PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Knoxville, Tenn., has called its 1st 7s, dated December 15, 1927 for redemption on December 15.

BEAVER PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Portland, Ore., has not paid at maturity on November 1, 1938 its first 7 percent mortgage bonds, according to reports. However, under the terms of a previous bondholders' agreement plan, the November 1, 1938 maturity can be postponed until November 1, 1940 without any default existing.

ASBESTOS CORP., LTD., Thetford Mines, Que., Canada, has reduced its funded debt to \$500,000 as of September 30, 1938. This leaves only that amount of the series C 4 percent first mortgage bonds, due July 2, 1942 outstanding. At the end of 1937, the company had \$1,000,000 in bonds outstanding. This company has declared the regular quarterly dividend of 50c a share and a bonus of \$1.50 a share, payable December 31 to shareholders of record December 15. The current dividend brings the payments for the year up to \$5 a share. No payments were made last year. According to the *Financial Post*, Toronto, it is rumored that a stock split of four to one will be made.

PENNSYLVANIA-DIXIE CEMENT CORP., New York, N. Y., reports net sales for the year ended September 30, 1938 as \$5,957,750 as compared with \$6,121,419 for the same period in 1937.

LONE STAR CEMENT CORP., New York, N. Y., has announced that sales for the nine months ended September 30, 1938 were \$15,432,151 as against \$16,372,735 for a like period in 1937. These totals include sales of the South American subsidiaries.

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO., Buffalo, N. Y., reported October earnings of \$145,125 before income taxes, compared with \$132,964 in September and \$59,601 in October, 1937.

LONGHORN PORTLAND CEMENT CO., San Antonio, Texas, showed a net profit of \$201,740 for the six months ended June 30, 1938, according to a recent financial statement. This compares with \$219,547 for the same period in 1937. Earnings on the 249,580 common shares were 68c per share for the first six months in 1938.

FLORIDA PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Chicago, Ill., had net sales of \$1,333,403 for the year ended September 30, 1938. For the 12 months ended September 30, 1937, sales totaled \$1,151,880.

ALBERENE STONE CORP. OF VIRGINIA, New York, N. Y., reports a net income of \$7,890 for the nine months ended September 30, 1938 as compared with \$80,497 for the same period in 1937. Net sales for the first nine months in 1938 totaled \$365,460. This compares with \$479,936 for the same period in 1937.

PEERLESS CEMENT CORP., Detroit, Mich., reports a net profit of \$60,644 for the quarter ended September 30, 1938. For the nine months there was a deficit of \$15,220 as the first quarter showed a deficit of \$71,798, and the second quarter a deficit of \$4,066.

NATIONAL GYPSUM CO., Buffalo, N. Y., filed November 7 with the Securities and Exchange Commission a registration statement covering 60,000 shares of no par value \$4.50 convertible cumulative preferred stock and an unannounced number of shares of \$1 par value common stock. Employees were to be offered 100,000 shares of common stock under a "gold stock purchase plan". The balance of the shares are to be reserved for conversion of the preferred stock. Net proceeds from the sale of preferred stock are to be used

for the retirement of the entire issue of \$100 par value 7 percent cumulative first preferred stock, the entire issue of \$20 par value 5 percent second preferred stock, and approximately \$900,000 for construction and equipping of a unit for the manufacture of gypsum boards at the company's plant in New York City.

The new preferred stock will be redeemable on 30 days' notice at \$105 through November 30, 1943, and at \$103 thereafter plus accrued dividends.

MOULDING-BROWNELL CORP., Chicago, Ill., an affiliate of the Construction Materials Corp., is to be reorganized under the Corporate Bankruptcy Act. The plan, which has been presented to the courts, provides for conveyance of the company's property to a new company, all the common stock of which would be issued to Material Service Corp., in consideration of an agreement of Material Service providing, among other things, for payment in cash of certain claims allowed by the court, including the payment up to \$700,000 of claims allowed, including reorganization fees, taxes and assessments, a \$300,000 5 percent loan dated February 11, 1936 from the RFC and other liens and allowed claims. The plan also provides for payment to certain general creditors of \$80,000 cash and \$320,000 in preferred stock in full discharge of their claims. The preferred would be issued in two series: namely, class A preferred not exceeding \$134,400 and class B preferred not exceeding \$185,600.

CALIFORNIA ART TILE CORP., Los Angeles, Calif., has declared a dividend of 25c a share on class A accumulations, payable December 1 to stock of record November 25. The current payment leaves arrearages of \$10.41 a share. During the fiscal year ended September 30, the company paid a total of 75c a share on accumulations.

SCHUMACHER WALL BOARD CORP., Los Angeles, Calif., reports a net profit of \$40,001 after depreciation, amortization and provision for income taxes, equal to \$1.36 a share on 29,410 shares of \$2 cumulative preferred on which accumulated dividends are \$9 a share. It is said that extended use of dry wall construction in residential building, attributed to higher costs of wet plaster, is having a beneficial effect on this company's earnings.

CAROLINA TALC CO., Murphy, N. C., has sunk a prospecting shaft on the Columbia Marble Co. property near Marble, N. C. J. W. Bailey, superintendent of the talc firm, has stated that the shaft has been sunk about 30 ft. and that there are indications of a good grade of talc.

## New York Crushed Stone Meeting

NEW YORK STATE CRUSHED STONE ASSOCIATION, INC., met at the Commodore Hotel, New York City, November 17 to discuss sales promotion efforts and other proposals which will in the future affect crushed stone production in the state. The meeting was a lively one, with plenty of discussion from the floor, and the attendance from all parts of the state exceeded expectations.

Considerable discussion was devoted to a report on proposed specification changes affecting New York State Division of Highways type 3 bituminous concrete, which are designed for definiteness in the control of the product. The changes would require specific gradings of material and would allow a greater tolerance in the percentage of material passing the finest sieve. This subject was presented as a committee progress report of a study now being made. The meeting passed a resolution unanimously signifying a desire on the part of its members to provide suitable mechanical sieving devices at their plants for control purposes should the state request this action.

A. T. Goldbeck, engineering director of the National Crushed Stone Association, briefly mentioned some of the studies being pursued by the engineering department in the Washington laboratory, among them being the effect of various added percentages of limestone dust on the disintegration of concrete and stone sand. J. R. Boyd, executive secretary of the National Crushed Stone Association, commented upon the recently-enacted Wage-Hour Law.

A special study committee reported on "Better-Safer Highways League," an interesting plan which is being tried out in Dutchess County, New York. Briefly, the plan consists of an attempt being made, through the public, to promote better and safer highways in Dutchess County. Started by petroleum dealers and supported by other interested groups, in three weeks about 1100 persons were signed as members of the League. Dealers who come in daily contact with automobile drivers and the local Boy Scout organization were enlisted to sign up members who were in sympathy with the League objectives.

Objectives, as stated on the membership cards and which were given widespread newspaper publicity, are broadly: safer highways, the construction of grade separations, the removal of highway hazards, the progressive improvement of existing roads and the development of lesser-traveled roads,

and uniform rules for the control of pedestrian traffic.

At the meeting, members gave considerable thought to the effect which such a program, in Dutchess County, and if expanded to embrace other important counties, might have in influencing the state legislature and making more funds available for road construction. Consensus of opinion at the meeting was that the plan has good possibilities and is to be watched with interest to determine what effect public opinion will have in improving highways in Dutchess County. Several members expressed an interest in supporting the movement in other counties, should the experiment bring desired results.

A third committee reported on the status of the proposed state code to control dust in the stone crushing industry. The committee, in its opinion, was cooperative in its attitude toward improving working and health conditions, but recommended that certain steps be followed in introducing dust-collecting and other preventive measures.

It was felt that should the code be adopted it should be done gradually, since the expense would work a hardship on the industry.

### Discuss Wage and Hour Laws

ILLINOIS SAND AND GRAVEL ASSOCIATION held a special meeting in Chicago on November 9 to hear the latest on the Walsh-Healey act and the Federal wage and hour law, from V. P. Ahearn, executive secretary, National Sand and Gravel Association. R. E. Weaver, president, presided and 20 members and guests were present.

Secretary Ahearn explained the method employed to set up prevailing minimum wages under the Walsh-Healey act. For this purpose the crushed stone and slag industries have been grouped with sand and gravel. Something between \$14,000,000 and \$15,000,000 worth of these materials have been subject to the law, since it was enacted. Employees of producers furnishing this material have been subject to the working hours provision of the law, but until now "prevailing minimum wages" had not been established. These are established by the U. S. Department of Labor, after consultation with an industry committee and a labor committee, working as a unit. Secretary Ahearn said questionnaires would be sent all

producers and he urged that they be filled out promptly and returned.

### Wage and Hour Law

Secretary Ahearn discussed at length various issues raised by the Federal wage and hour law and gave answers so far as possible under existing rulings. The sand and gravel industry is attempting to obtain a classification as a seasonal industry, and in the northern parts of the country the arguments are valid. The word "industry" in the act has been construed broadly to mean a single operation.

As to what is "interstate commerce," Mr. Ahearn thought that even where products changed hands at the plant, but afterward moved across state lines, the plant would be held as producing for interstate commerce. He thought the primary purpose of the law was to compel "share-the-work," rather than to raise wages through payment of overtime.

The following were present:

#### Producers

- E. W. Boynton, Northern Gravel Co., Muscatine, Iowa.
- O. J. Ellingen, H. D. Conkey & Co., Mendota, Ill.
- J. L. Fay, Moulding-Brownell Co., Chicago, Ill.
- C. E. Fraebner, Northern Gravel Co., Muscatine, Iowa.
- N. R. Halliday, Halliday Sand Co., Cairo, Ill.
- G. M. Hatfield, Materials Service Corp., Chicago, Ill.
- E. H. King, McGrath Sand & Gravel Co., Lincoln, Ill.
- Frank E. Lane, Janesville Sand and Gravel Co., Janesville, Wis.
- T. E. McGrath, McGrath Sand and Gravel Co., Lincoln, Ill.
- J. D. Mollendorf, Atwood-Davis Sand Co., South Beloit, Wis.
- Chas. J. O'Loughlin, Consumers Co., Chicago, Ill.
- Geo. W. Renwick, Chicago Gravel Co., Chicago, Ill.
- John Seeman, Moulding-Brownell Co., Chicago, Ill.
- W. G. Spicer, Spicer Gravel Co., Marseilles, Ill.
- E. Guy Sutton, Neal Gravel Co., Mattoon, Ill.
- R. E. Weaver, Lincoln Sand and Gravel Co., Lincoln, Ill.
- W. H. Wyckoff, Merom Gravel Co., Merom, Ind.

#### Guests

- V. P. Ahearn, National Sand and Gravel Association, Washington, D. C.
- S. A. Phillips, Pit and Quarry, Chicago.
- Nathan C. Rockwood, Rock Products, Chicago.
- Stanton Walker, National Sand and Gravel Association, Washington, D. C.



## Lime Company Celebrates Safety Record

AMERICAN LIME AND STONE Co. employees of the Bellefonte, Penn., plant recently attended a dinner at the Nittany Country Club, celebrating the completion of two years' operation without a single lost-time accident. President Charles Warner congratulated the men on their splendid record. During the two years ending October 10, 1938, there were only 26 reportable injuries, in which no time was lost. During this period over 527,000 man-hours were worked. Short talks were also given by Frederick Warner, plant super-

intendent, and Samuel M. Shallock, general manager of the company. Calvin Purnell, in charge of safety at the local plants since October 1, was chairman of the dinner committee.

## Sand Company Makes Improvements

THE FORD SILICA SAND Co., near Four Mile, just south of Jacksonville, Fla., has installed new machinery to increase its capacity to 100 tons of sand per day. This company was started in December, 1937, by two brothers, R. L. and A. B. Ford. It also handles crushed stone and building dimension stone.

## Lime Standards Approved

THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS has approved the proposals of Committee C-7 and new tentative specifications are being issued under the designation C 141—38 T. Two types of lime are covered, namely, high calcium lime (containing not more than 5 percent magnesium oxide) and magnesium lime (containing more than 5 percent magnesium oxide). Hydraulic lime is defined in the specifications as "the hydrated dry cementitious product obtained by calcining a limestone containing silica and alumina to a temperature short of incipient fusion so as to form sufficient free lime (CaO) to permit hydration and at the same time leaving unhydrated sufficient calcium silicates to give the dry powder, meeting the requirements herein stated, its hydraulic properties." It is indicated that this lime may be used for scratch or brown coat of plaster, for stucco, for mortar, and as sole cementitious material in concrete, or in portland cement concrete either as blend, amendment, or admixture.

## Natural Gas-Fired Lime Kilns for Canada

THE GYPSUM LIME AND ALABASTINE, CANADA, LTD., with headquarters in Toronto, will install a new, modern three-kiln lime plant arranged to be fired by natural gas. Kilns are of Azbe design, and the installation is under the direction of J. H. Robinson, general superintendent of lime plants for the Gypsum, Lime and Alabastine company. These kilns are believed to be the first Canadian kilns to be fired with natural gas and will also be of greater capacity than any other lime kilns in Canada.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM Co., Chicago, has let contracts through George A. Fuller Co., contractor, for the construction of its Jacksonville, Fla., plant. Among the contracts placed were the following: Parkhill Dredging Co., Inc., dredging; Capitol Concrete Co., ready-mixed concrete; Truscon Steel Co., reinforcing steel; Kinnear Manufacturing Co., rolling steel doors.

CERTAINTED PRODUCTS CORP., New York, N. Y., has announced that production will be resumed at its Grand Rapids, Mich., plant where gypsum wall board and lath are made. The plant will be reconstructed and new machinery installed. This decision, it is said, has been made in expectation of a nationwide pickup in home building.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM Co.'s lime plant at Evans, Wash., has adopted a 40-hour week, according to a recent report.



**P**ROVIDE complete protection against tramp iron troubles by installing an EC&M Separator Magnet above or at the discharge end of your conveyor; also designed for under-chute mounting.

Because of their powerful concentration, these Separator Magnets remove small pieces of iron buried in the stream of material as well as large pieces, such as bolts, hammer heads, etc. They provide the strongest flux directly over the center of the conveyor belt where the material is usually the deepest.



HEAVY DUTY MOTOR CONTROL FOR CRANES, MILL DRIVES AND MACHINERY • BRAKES • LIMIT STOPS • LIFTING MAGNETS AND AUTOMATIC WELD TIMERS

Moderate in first cost and with no moving or wearing parts to develop trouble, an EC&M Separator Magnet will perform faithfully year in and year out, paying for itself very quickly by elimination of damage to machinery and delays to production. Ask for illustrated Bulletin 910 describing EC&M Separator Magnets.

## Midwest Agricultural Limestone Institute

THE ANNUAL FALL MEETINGS of the Midwest Agricultural Limestone Institute at French Lick Springs, Ind., appear likely to entirely justify its name. Their purpose, as conceived and developed by President E. J. Krause, is to bring together not only producers but educators and agricultural agents and authorities to discuss ways and means of increasing the use of agricultural limestone.

The objective is common, even if the motives may be different. Frankly recognizing this, these annual conferences have been productive of much good to all concerned, not by any means omitting the farmer, who is really the chief beneficiary.

At the meeting held October 28, producers and agricultural authorities were present from the states of Illinois and Indiana, where approximately 2,000,000 tons of limestone were used in 1938. Truckers continue to be an important factor in the sale and distribution of this agricultural limestone.

All of the officers of the Institute were reelected. They are: E. J. Krause, St. Louis, Mo., president; J. L. Fay, Chicago, Ill., vice-president; J. R. Bent, Chicago, Ill., secretary-treasurer.

## Lime

ON FRIDAY, November 4, the National Lime Association sponsored a luncheon at the Hotel Mayflower, Washington, D. C. After the luncheon Professor Voss delivered his lecture, entitled "Why Masonry Walls Leak". Two hundred and eighty persons were in attendance including local architects, engineers, builders, and key men from the various governmental departments interested in mortar specifications.

## Power Exposition

DURING THE WEEK of December 5 to 10, 1938, the National Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering will hold its thirteenth annual show in New York City. Dynamic and comprehensive displays designed to give the visitor the latest information in the shortest possible time will present new developments in power generation and mechanical engineering equipment.

## Government Asks for Bids on Gravel and Rip-Rap Stone

THE UNITED STATES ENGINEERS OFFICE, Vicksburg, Miss., will receive bids on December 5 for furnishing gravel only and for placing gravel and rip-rap stone for construction of upstream slope protection for Sardis Dam. This work will require 98,500 cu. yd. of gravel

blankets; 16,000 solid cu. yd. of 18-in. dumped rip-rap; 155,000 solid cu. yd. 36-in. dumped rip-rap; 4,000 solid cu. yd. stone for dumped rip-rap in stock-piles.

## Colonial Operates Largest Diesel Fleet

COLONIAL SAND & STONE CO., New York, N. Y., will operate probably the largest fleet of Diesel-powered trucks for industrial use in the country when it completes its program of replacing gasoline engines with the new units and receives all the new trucks on order. In August, the company ordered 112 Cummins Diesel engines, and in September the order was boosted to 128, 66 to be installed in new Mack trucks and 62 to be used for replacement in old chassis. In October an additional 43 Diesels were ordered for replacement jobs, making a total of 171.

## Ohio Ready-Mixed Concrete Trucks Must Pay Tax

ON NOVEMBER 2, the county court of appeals in Columbus, Ohio, held that a license tax must be paid on portable cement mixing machines although the equipment is used in construction work and is not designed for or employed in general highway transportation. The ruling was made in a mandamus suit brought by Chas. K. Yontz to compel the state registrar of motor vehicles to collect the motor vehicle tax. It is said that more than 400 ready-mixed concrete trucks are involved.

## Norfolk Has New Sand and Gravel Enterprise

SOUTHERN MATERIALS CORP., Norfolk, Va., is the name of a recently organized sand and gravel and ready-mixed concrete company which is reported to have an investment of \$250,000. The company's plant is located on East Water street at the Norfolk and Western Railway. Property also has been leased at the Southgate Terminal in Portsmouth, Va., to serve the Portsmouth and Norfolk Navy Yard sections. About 150 acres of land has been acquired on the James river, near Curles Neck, where the gravel pits are located. Three large sand and gravel dredges are in use, and a fleet of ready-mixed concrete trucks are operated. The company is under the management of H. B. Roberts, president. James P. Sadler is manager of the Norfolk plant, and H. M. Burris has charge of the Portsmouth offices.

JOPLIN, Mo.: The Independent Gravel Co. was awarded a contract by the city council for resurfacing streets with asphaltic concrete on a bid of 65c a square yard

## Government Quarry Shuts Down

THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT-OPERATED quarry at Snake Butte, 14 miles south of Harlem, Mont., shut down for the winter on November 10, 1938. Stone quarried for Fort Peck dam during 1938 totaled 246,000 cu. yd.

DOB LASUE LIME AND MINING CORP., Republic, Wash., lost a rock bunker in a recent fire which did not damage the plant proper. The flames which destroyed the bunker apparently originated from a fire that was made to dry out the kiln before starting up operation of the plant. Production will soon be resumed. Pat Noble is operating the plant and is associated in the business with his father, an attorney in Republic, Wash.

KENTUCKY ROCK ASPHALT CO., INC., Louisville, Ky., has resumed operations at its Kyrock, Ky., plant, which had been shut down since September. During the suspension of operations, new crushers, screens, and other equipment have been installed.

MT. VERNON SAND & GRAVEL CO., Mt. Vernon, Ohio, with plant at Fredericktown, was recently taken over by the France Stone Co., Toledo, Ohio. R. D. Dwyer is the superintendent in charge. A new office has been built at the plant, and other changes and repairs will be made. The gravel deposit is worked with a drag scraper.

JOHNS-MANVILLE CORP., New York, N. Y., has announced that three new plants costing about \$4,000,000 will be in operation early in 1939. The plants are at Jarratt, Va., Richmond, Ind., and Watson, Calif.

OCTOBER SHIPMENTS of phosphate rock in the Tennessee field are reported to be less in volume than September. However, the indications for the remainder of 1938 still seem to justify expectation that the volume for the year will be up to 1937, at least in the ground rock lines.

CALDWELL STONE CO., Danville, Ky., recently purchased a 262½ hp. generator set, rated at 175 kw., for the power plant.

GENESSEE STONE PRODUCTS CO., Batavia, N. Y., has installed a 675 hp., 450 kw. Buckeye generator set in its power plant.

## Beg Your Pardon!

IN THE REPORT of the Knoxville, Tenn., meeting of the Industrial Minerals Division of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, the ceramics laboratory at the Norris Dam was referred to as a T.V.A. laboratory. It is one of the U. S. Bureau of Mines laboratories.

# Traffic and Transportation

**PROPOSED RATE CHANGES**—The following are the latest proposed changes in freight rates up to and including the week of November 5:

## Central

55695. Establish on fuller's earth, C. L., Olmstead, Ill., to Mt. Pleasant, Mich., 700c, min. wt. 40,000 lb. and 560c per net ton, min. wt. 70,000 lb.

55743. Cancel carload rates on rock, viz.: Phosphate, crude, lump, in bulk or crude (not acidulated) in bags, barrels or bulk, min. wt. 44,800 lb., applying on traffic originating south of Ohio river, Evansville, Ind., to various consuming pts. in Ill., Ind. and a few pts. in Ia.—Clinton, Burlington, etc., published in C. & E. I. Frt. Trf. 230C. Items 1750 through 1781 and other individual lines' tariffs, Classn. basis to apply.

Note—When a shipper orders a car of the above mentioned marked capacities or greater, and the carrier is unable to furnish car ordered and furnishes a car of greater capacity than that ordered, the minimum weight for the car furnished will be that which would have obtained had the car ordered been furnished and used.

55846. Cancel Item 23590-B, Sup. 48 to C. F. A. L. Trf. 218-K, publishing rates on fuller's earth, min. wt. 40,000 lb., from Groups 6600 to 6615, to Newport News and Norfolk, Va., for export to foreign countries, and similar rates in individual lines' tariffs. Classn. basis to apply.

55925. Establish on slag, commercial, crushed (the product of iron and steel furnaces), in bulk, in open top equipment, C. L., Antrim, Mich., to Richmond, Ind., 187c per net ton.

55929. To establish on refuse crushed stone (quarry waste), Milltown, Ind., to Watson, Ind., 60c net ton.

55979. To cancel rate of 94c per ton on clinders, clay or shale, C. L., Cleveland, O., to Concord, O., Classn. basis to apply.

56000. To cancel rates on commodities shown below, published in L. & N. R. R. Trf. G. F. O. 83-E and other tariffs containing the same rates. Item 2500-C—Agricultural stone (ground limestone), Mt. Vernon, Ill., to Evansville, Ind. Item 2585-A—Lime, Mt. Vernon, Ind., to Evansville, Ind. Item 2525-A—Agricultural stone (ground limestone), Mt. Vernon, Ind., to Henderson, Ky. Classn. basis to apply.

56020. Cancel proportional rates on lime, common, hydrated, quick or slaked; also lime, agricultural and fluxing, C. L., published in C. F. A. L. Trf. 516-F, E. St. Louis, Ill., and Hannibal, Mo., to points in C. F. A. territory, through rates now in effect from origin territory involved to destinations in tariff to apply in lieu thereof.

56024. Cancel present rates on sand, C. L., Ottawa, Ill., dist. to Schuyler, Va., published in Item 10718-B, Sup. 53, to C. F. A. L. Trf. 218-K, combination rate from Esmont, Va., to apply in lieu thereof.

56036. Establish on crushed granite, in bags, L. C. L., between pts. in C. F. A. territory, and from pts. in C. F. A. territory to pts. east of W. I. of E. & A. L., 5th class rating.

56048. Establish on stone, fluxing, furnace or foundry melting or refractory, (unburned) in bulk, in open top cars, C. L., Hillsville, Shaw Jet and Watford, Penn., to Geneva, Ohio, 59c per gross ton, via P. &

L. E. R. R., Youngstown (N. Y. C. Jct.), Ohio, N. Y. C. R. R.

56106. Establish on (a) sand, naturally bonded moulding, in all kinds of equipment, C. L.; sand (except naturally bonded moulding; ground or pulverized sand), in closed equipment, C. L.; (b) sand, ground or pulverized, in all kinds of equipment, C. L.; (c) sand (except naturally bonded moulding; ground or pulverized sand), in open top equipment, C. L.; points in the so-called Evansville group to points in Wis. and Mich. located outside Zone C and I. F. A. territory; also to additional points in Wis. and Mich. located in Zone C and I. F. A. territory.

(Rates in Cents Per Net Ton)

To (Representative)	Prop. Rates Description A B C	Pres. Rates
Antigo, Wis. ....	352 387 352	436
Ashland, Wis. ....	396 436 396	475
Bessemer, Mich. ....	385 424 385	475
Berlin, Wis. ....	319 351 319	424
Chippewa Falls, Wis. ....	374 414 374	436
Eau Claire, Wis. ....	385 424 385	436
Escanaba, Mich. ....	374 414 374	436
East Winona, Wis. ....	352 387 352	424
Iron River, Wis. ....	407 448 407	475
Ironwood, Mich. ....	385 424 385	475
La Crosse, Wis. ....	341 375 341	424
Merrillan, Wis. ....	352 387 352	424
Prairie Du Chien, Wis. ....	319 351 319	424
Ripon, Wis. ....	319 351 319	424
Rhineland, Wis. ....	363 399 363	436
Sparta, Wis. ....	341 375 341	424
Stevens Point, Wis. ....	352 387 352	424
Superior, Wis. ....	407 448 407	475
Waupaca, Wis. ....	341 375 341	424
Waussau, Wis. ....	352 387 352	424
Wis. Rapids, Wis. ....	352 387 352	424
Wyeville, Wis. ....	341 375 341	424
Marquette, Mich. ....	385 424 385	475

To Points in Wisconsin and Michigan  
Located in Zone C and I. F. A.

To (Representative)	Prop. Rates Description A B C	Pres. Rates
Algoma, Wis. ....	341 375 341	424
Chilton, Wis. ....	319 351 319	330
Janesville, Wis. ....	286 315 286	397
Kewaunee, Wis. ....	341 375 341	424
Manitowoc, Wis. ....	319 351 319	319
Menominee, Mich. ....	352 387 352	436
Monroe, Wis. ....	297 327 297	308
Plymouth, Wis. ....	308 339 308	308
Sturgeon Bay, Wis. ....	352 387 352	424
Watertown, Wis. ....	308 339 308	308

56058. Cancel Item 200 of E. J. & E. Ry. Trf. 131-B, publishing rates on rock, gypsum, crushed (not ground), or run of mine, C. L., E. Chicago, Ind., to Limesdale, Mitchell, Stroh and Speeds, Ind., permitting to apply in lieu thereof Chicago, Ill., rate of 17c, published in C. I. & L. Ry. Trf. 1065-F, and C. C. C. & St. L. Ry. Trf. 1958, which rate

Note 1—Minimum weight marked capacity of car.

Note 2—Minimum weight 90% of marked capacity of car.

Note 3—Minimum weight 90% of marked capacity of car, except that when car is loaded to visible capacity the actual weight will apply.

is applicable from E. Chicago, Ind., under application of switching tariff.

56060. Establish on sand, all kinds, and gravel, in open top cars, C. L., from Holmesville, Ohio, to Akron, 88c; Alliance, 99c; Cincinnati, 187c; Cleveland, 110c; Dayton, 149c; Delaware, 116c; Fostoria, 127c; Lima, 138c; Marion, 116c; Piqua, 149c; Springfield, 138c; Toledo, 138c; Wilmington, 149c, and Youngstown, Ohio, 116c per net ton., via established routes.

56061. Establish on sand, all kinds, and gravel, in open top cars, C. L., Negley, Ohio, to E. Rochester, 94c; Kensington, Summitville, 99c; Salineville, New Salisbury, Irondale, 105c, and Hammondsville, Ohio, 110c per net ton.

56160. Establish on sand, all kinds, or gravel, in open top equipment, C. L., Phalanx, Ohio, to Dundee, Ohio, 105c per net ton.

56176. Establish on slag, crude, granulated, crushed or commercial (the product of iron and steel furnaces), in bulk, in open top equipment, C. L., South Chicago, Ill., to Linton, Ind., 154c per net ton.

## Trunk

36953 (Sup. 1) (increase). To cancel commodity rates on slate, curbing, flagging or paving, C. L., from various points on the Lehigh Valley Railroad to points on the B. & A. R. R., B. & M. R. R., N. Y. N. H. & H. R. R., Reading Co. and Southern Ry., published in L. V. R. R. Tariff I. C. C. C-8623. Reason—No present or prospective movement.

37095 (increase). To cancel commodity rates on dry mortar, C. L., from Dover Plains, N. Y., to Norfolk and Raymondville, N. Y., \$5.13, Chase Mills and Waddington, N. Y., \$5.54 per net ton, published in N. Y. C. R. R. Tariff I. C. C. NYC No. 16813, Item 1150-B. Reason: No present or prospective movement.

37100. To amend Agent Curlett's Tariff I. C. C. A-573 providing for rates on limestone and stone dust as described in and from origin points enumerated in Item 10790 thereof taking origin group letters A to N, inclusive, to M. St. P. & S. S. M. Ry. stations 50—Fechanville, 60—Wheeling, 65—Aptakisic, 70—Prairie View and 75—Leithton, Ill., rates as follows:

From	Rate	From	Rate
Group A	.....\$4.24	Group H	.....\$3.91
Group B	.....4.35	Group J	.....4.68
Group C	.....4.46	Group K	.....3.91
Group D	.....4.79	Group L	.....4.68
Group E	.....4.46	Group M	.....5.01
Group F	.....3.91	Group N	.....4.46
Group G	.....4.46		

And to correct rates shown to M. St. P. & S. S. M. Ry. stations in Item 11010 taking index numbers 80 to 170, inclusive, and 210 to 220, inclusive, as follows:

From	Pres.	Prop.
Group A	.....\$4.24	.....\$4.46
Group B	.....4.35	.....4.57
Group C	.....4.35	.....4.79
Group D	.....4.68	.....5.01
Group E	.....4.35	.....4.68
Group F	.....3.91	.....4.24
Group G	.....4.35	.....4.68
Group H	.....3.91	.....4.02
Group J	.....4.57	.....4.90
Group K	.....3.91	.....4.13
Group L	.....4.57	.....4.90
Group M	.....4.90	.....5.12
Group N	.....4.35	.....4.68

Reason—To correct tariff error.

37119. Limestone, ground or pulverized, in straight or mixed C. L., min. wt. 60,000 lb., from West Apollo, Penn., to points of destination in Penn., rates ranging from 33c to \$1.43 per net ton. Reason: Based on I. C. C. Docket 23068 single line scale plus Ex Parte 123 increase.

Sup. 3 to 37074. Crushed or ground slate (roofing granules), C. L., min. wt. 50,000 lb., to Portneuf, Que., from Whiteford, Cardiff, Md., Delta and Slate Hill, Penn., 84c per 100 lb., in lieu of present sixth class rates.

37165 (increases and reductions). Sand, naturally bonded moulding, in open top or closed cars, C. L. (See Note 3), from D. & H.



R. R. Station 61, South Schenectady, N. Y., to 102, Gansevoort, N. Y., inclusive; to establish Sherbrooke, Quebec, rate of \$3.47 per net ton and to cancel rates now applicable to Lennoxville, Quebec; and it is further proposed to cancel commodity rate of 25c per 100 lb. to Quebec Central Ry. Stations 10, Beebe Jct., Vt., to 145, Capleton, Que., and 265, Derby Line, Vt., to 275, Stanstead, Que., because of obsolescence.

Sup. 4 to 37074. Stone chips or granules (roofing granules), C. L., min. wt. 50,000 lb. to Portneuf, Que., from Muncy, Penn., 32c per 100 lb.

37181. Slag, C. L. (See Note 3), from Wharton, Lake Junction, N. J., Bethlehem, Catasauqua, Hokendauqua, Palmerton District, Penn., to Lennoxville and Sherbrooke, Que., 30c per 100 lb. Reason—This basis now applicable via some routes.

37184. Limestone, crude, fluxing, foundry and furnace, when loaded in bulk in open top equipment, C. L. (See Note 3), to Lorain, Ohio, from B. & O. R. Ry. stations Martinsburg, Engle, W. Va., Grove, Md., Stephens City, Strasburg Jct., Capon Road, Va., W. Md. Ry. stations Cavetown, Md., Bittinger, Thomasville, York, Penn., and P. R. R. Station Inwood, W. Va., rate \$2.20 per gross ton, in lieu of present class rates. Reason—Account comparable with rates to other destinations.

37211. Granules, roofing (consisting of crushed slate or crushed stone or made from clay or from silica sand or crushed slag), C. L., min. wt. 80,000 lb., etc., from Bound Brook, N. J., to Niagara Falls and North Tonawanda, N. Y., \$3.61 per net ton, in lieu of present class rate. Reason: Account of comparable rates from other origins.

## Southern

17639. Phosphate rock and phosphatic limestone, C. L. Extend expiration date in connection with rates published in L. & N. I. C. C. A-16079, from L. & N. and N. C. & St. L. Ry. stations in Mt. Pleasant-Centerville district to lake ports in C. F. A. territory, also Joliet and Lansing, Mich., until Dec. 31, 1939.

17640. Clay, crude, silica, C. L. Cancel, as obsolete, rates published in Item 3231-A, S. F. T. B. Tariff 705-B, from Big Sandy and Benton Cut, Tenn., to New Orleans, La., Mobile, Ala., and Panama City, Fla., for export. Class or combination rates to apply.

17694. Crushed stone, C. L. Cancel, as obsolete, rate of 77c net ton from Dombey, Ky., to Fort Knox, Ky. Normal rates to apply.

Amdt. 1 to 15793. This submittal included in Docket 909, assigned for Oct. 18, 1937, hearing, amended to suggest: Lime, C. L. Establish 649c C. L. Min. 30,000 lb. and 519c net ton C. L. min. 50,000 lb., St. Louis, Mosher and Ste. Genevieve, Mo., to Ferdinandina, Fla.

17790. Ground limestone, C. L. Establish from Dolceto, Ala., to Ruston, 256c; Arcadia, 267c; Ringgold, 278c, and Shreveport, La., 284c net ton.

17859. Crushed stone or granite, C. L. Establish 348c net ton, Danville, Gretna, Va., Asheville, Durham, Greensboro, Henderson, Mt. Airy, Oxford, Raleigh, Salisbury and Winston-Salem, N. C., to East St. Louis, Ill., for beyond.

17763-1. Granite or stone, C. L. Establish 19c cwt. from Lithonia, Conyers, Redan and Stone Mountain, Ga., to Panama City, Fla.

## Western

E-41-263. Sand, viz.: Blast, core, engine, filter, fire, furnace, foundry, glass, grinding, polishing, moulding or silica, min. wt. per item 3475-A, Sup. 55, WTL Tariff 50-P, I. C. C. A-2723, from Ottawa and Wedron, Ill., to Newton, Ia. Rates, present, 13c per 100 lb. Proposed 12c per 100 lb.

E-41-264. Sand, glass, moulding or silica, C. L., min. wt., no change, from Ottawa and Utica, Ill., to Fort Dodge, Gypsum, Kalo and Lehigh, Ia. Rates, present, 13c per 100 lb. Proposed, 12c per 100 lb.

E-41-267. Stone, crushed, other than crushed or ground limestone, in mixed carloads with crushed or ground limestone, min. wt. not involved, from Weeping Water, Neb., to stations in W. T. L. territory, Rule: Present—Mixture not permitted. Proposed—To permit crushed stone, other than crushed or ground limestone to move in mixed carloads with crushed or ground limestone, at the crushed or ground limestone rates.

E-41-268. Sand, common, foundry, glass, molding or silica (including ground silica), C. L., from Big Bend, So. Dak. (Rates in cents per ton of 2,000 lb.

To	Pres.	Prop.
Omaha, Neb. ....	700	400
Kansas City, Mo. ....	810	466
Sioux City, Ia. ....	640	400
Lincoln, Neb. ....	720	400
Denver, Colo. ....	640	366
Chicago, Ill. ....	900	514

Min. wt.: Present 40,000 lb. Proposed—(See Note 3), but not less than 40,000 lb.

E-41-269. Sand, silica, C. L., min. wt. 50,000 lb., the same as presently applicable to other points in Illinois in M-K-T Tariff 3704-N, I. C. C. 1140, from Klondike, Mo., to Ottawa, Ill. Rates: Present—300c per net ton (See Note 2). Proposed—249c per ton of 2000 lb. in box cars, 216c per ton of 2000 lb. in open cars. (Not subject to Ex Parte 123 increase.)

E-43-66. Stone, natural, other than bituminous asphalt rock, C. L., from Salt Lake City, Utah, to Chicago, Ill. Rates and min. Wts.: Present 62c per 100 lb., min. wt. 40,000 lb. Proposed—50c per 100 lb., min. wt. 80,000 lb.

E-54-20. Silica, crushed or ground; trip-oil, crushed, ground or pulverized, C. L., min. wt. 80,000 lb., from Baxter Springs, Kan., to Washington D. C. Rates: Present—47c per 100 lb. Proposed—39c per 100 lb.

## Illinois

613 Pt. 1. Crushed stone, C. L. (See Note 3), but not less than 40,000 lb. will apply. Proposed rates. From East St. Louis to Illinois points on C. & I. M. Ry.: Peoria, Pekin, Crescent, Pitt No. 5, Powerton, Parkland, all 125c; Manito, Forest City, Bishop, Topeka, Eckard, Havana, Kelsey, Long Branch, Conover, Kilbourne, Oakford, Atterbury, Hill Top, all 111c.

From Krause to points on C. & I. M. Ry.: Peoria, Pekin, Crescent, Pitt No. 5, Powerton, Parkland, all 136c; Manito, Forest City, Bishop, Topeka, Eckard, Havana, Kelsey, Long Branch, Conover, Kilbourne, Oakford, Atterbury, Hill Top, all 122c.

From Valmeyer to points on C. & I. M. Ry.: Peoria, Pekin, Crescent, Pitt No. 5, Powerton, Parkland, all 142c; Manito, Forest City, Bishop, Topeka, Eckard, Havana, Kelsey, Long Branch, Conover, Kilbourne, Oakford, Atterbury, Hill Top, all 128c; Petersburg, Tice, Athens, Barr, Cantrall, Andrew, Water Works, Shops, all from 131c to 128c, and Petersburg (Alton R. R.) from 131c to 128c.

8198-1. Agricultural limestone, C. L., from Joliet to Havana, Ill. Present, 121c per ton of 2000 lb. Proposed, 110c per ton of 2000 lb.

6624. Sand (other than bank, glass, moulding, silica, blast, core, engine, filtering, fire or furnace, foundry, grinding or polishing or loam sand), gravel, crushed stone, slag (See Note 3), from Joliet, Plainfield, Aurora, Munger, Spaulding, Ill., to Buffington, East Chicago, Gary, Hammond, Indiana Harbor, Stockton, Whiting and Whiting (Lake Front), Ind., South Chicago and South Chicago (98th St.), Ill. Present—72c ton. Proposed rate from Aurora, Munger, Plainfield and Spaulding to apply only on sand (as described) and gravel, 50c

ton. Proposed rate to apply only via single line route of E. J. & E. Ry., appropriate fourth section application to be filed to maintain higher rates from, to and between intermediate points, 50c ton. Proposed rate to apply as a temporary rate for 18 months from date established, 50c ton.

6953-A. Agricultural limestone, C. L. (See Note 3), but not less than 60,000 lb.

From Krause, Ill.	Pres.	Prop.
To		
C. & N. W. Ry. station, Benid, Ill. ....	95	80
C. & N. W. Ry. stations, Henderson, Siding No. 3, Womac, Standard City, Schaper, Girard, Virden ....	117	106

From Valmeyer, Ill.	Pres.	Prop.
To		
Alton R. R. stations, Anderson, Nilwood, Green Ridge, Girard, Virden ....	117	113
C. B. & Q. stations, Virden, Girard ....	*	113
Ill. Term. stations, Alton Siding, Sheeps, Anderson, Coopers, Nilwood, Girard, Monroe, Virden ....	117	113
C. & N. W. Ry. station, Benid, Ill. ....	103	86
C. & N. W. Ry. stations, Henderson, Siding No. 3, Schaper, Girard, Virden ....	122	113

\*Combination.  
8612. Crushed stone, coated with oil, tar or asphaltum, C. L. (See Note 3). Proposed, from Anna, Ill.:

To following Illinois points: Lawrenceville, \$2.20, Mt. Carmel, \$2.16, Fairfield, \$1.90, McLeansboro, \$1.78, Shawneetown, \$1.78, Nashville, \$1.65.

## Southwestern

14746. Rock, bituminous, Ianthia, Mo., to East St. Louis (applicable on traffic destined to points east of the Mississippi River). To reestablish the following rate formerly provided in Item 3760 of Western Trunk Lines' Freight Tariff 18-O, I. C. C. A-2826, which expired with June 30, 1939, to expire six months after date on which reestablished. After date of expiration rate now provided in Item 3760 referenced "(1)" will apply:

From Ianthia, Mo., to East St. Louis, Ill., (on traffic destined to points east of the Mississippi River). Rate in cents per ton of 2000 lb., 211.

14766. Superphosphate, Memphis, Tenn., to North Little Rock, Ark. To publish a specific commodity rate of \$2.80 per ton on superphosphate (acid phosphate), not ammoniated, min. wt. 80,000 lb. per car, from Memphis, Tenn., to North Little Rock, Ark., to take care of a plant-to-plant movement.

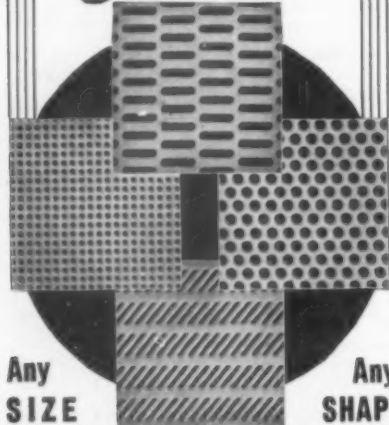
14857. Slag, Birmingham, Ala., and group to Thibodaux, La. To establish rate of \$2.67 per ton of 2000 lb. on slag (except ground open-hearth basic slag or basic phosphate slag), C. L. (See Note 3), from Birmingham, Ala., and Group as defined in Item 495 of S. W. L. Tariff 114C, to Thibodaux, La.

14943. Slag, Holt, Ala., to Thibodaux, La. To establish rate of \$2.67 per ton of 2,000 lb. on slag (except ground open-hearth basic slag or basic phosphate slag), C. L. (See Note 3), from Holt, Ala., to Thibodaux,

15021. Limestone, Limesdale Spur, Ark., to East St. Louis, Ill. To establish rate of 216c per net ton on ground limestone, carloads, min. wt. as provided in paragraph (b), Item 60, S. W. L. Tariff No. 162-M, from Limesdale Spur, Ark., to East St. Louis, Ill.

15118. Lime, Dittlinger, Houston, Lime City, McNeill, Oglesby and Round Rock, Tex., to Augusta and Eldorado, Kan. Establish rates on lime from origins in Item 265-F, SWL Tariff 227-A, to Augusta and Eldorado, Column 1—30c, Column 2—24c, to apply via Santa Fe as destination line. Present, Column 1—32c, Column 2—26c, via Santa Fe, and 30 and 24c, respectively, via other lines.

## PERFORATED METAL *Screens*



Any  
SIZE  
Any  
SHAPE  
Any METAL Any PERFORATION

H & K's many years of screening perforation experience is your assurance of dependable screening accuracy and lasting, efficient performance. Grant us an opportunity to quote on your requirements.

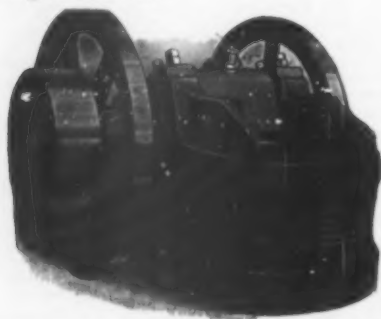
**The Harrington & King**  
PERFORATING CO.

3650 Fillmore St., Chicago—114 Liberty St., N. Y.

## B FARREL CON CRUSHERS

Complete Plants  
Designed and  
Equipped.

Screens, Elevators, Conveyors, Quarry, Sand and Gravel Plant Equipment. Engineering Service.



**EARLE C. BACON, Inc.**  
17 John Street New York, N. Y.

## THE INDUSTRY

### New Incorporations

Jersey Sand & Gravel Corp., Vineland, N. J., has been incorporated with 2500 shares of no par value stock. Phillip L. Lipman is agent.

Cement Shingle Corporation, Wilmington, Del., is the name of a new corporation with stock of \$100,000. Incorporators are: Roswell M. Udall, William B. Crow and Elizabeth T. Crow.

Lake Charles Concrete Co. is the name of a new corporation in Lake Charles, La. It has a capital of \$21,000. Pelham E. Mills is president and other officers, directors and stockholders are Fred Mills and Walter P. Mills.

Stone Products Co., Inc., Coffeyville, Kan., has been granted a charter with a capital stock of \$10,000 divided into shares of \$100 each. Incorporators are: D. E. Wollner, Gladys S. Wollner, J. E. Angleton and Myrtle Angleton. The company will quarry, mine and crush rock and sell and distribute it.

Millville Silica, Sand & Gravel Co., Port Elizabeth, N. J., has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$125,000. Daniel Passarelli is agent.

Concrete Conduit Co., Ltd., Colton, Calif., has been granted a charter with a capital stock of \$120,000. F. F. Bokern, Dallas, Tex., is agent.

Braden Quarries, Inc., Dover, Del., is the name of a new corporation with a capital stock of \$575,000. L. E. Gray, L. H. Hermann and Walter Lenz are incorporators.

Providence Granite Co., Inc., Providence, R. I., has been incorporated by Antonetta Bernardo, Peter Bernardo and Eugene Bernardo with a capital stock of \$100,000.

Kentucky Black Rock Asphalt Co., Chicago, Ill., has been granted a charter with a capital stock of 50,000 shares no par value. Incorporators are E. T. McGinty, L. A. Rosenthal and C. A. Murray.

Kirkpatrick Sand and Cement Co., 2906 N. 2nd Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$1600.

Mineralite Products Co., Knoxville, Tenn., is the name of a new company recently organized to manufacture rock wool. It will occupy the old Day-Evans foundry and iron

works and will employ 40 men when it begins production. Directors are Jesse Bland, C. L. Dickason, Howard B. Smith, G. B. Bertram and L. C. Ely.

McDowell Stone Co., Blackwater, Mo., has been incorporated by R. Newton McDowell and Nina M. McDowell.

North Shore Sand & Gravel Corp., Queens, N. Y., has been granted a charter with 1200 shares of no par value stock.

Clinch Mountain Sand Corporation, Richlands, Va., with capital stock of \$20,000, has had its charter amended to deal in sandstone, minerals and like products. R. Brittain, Jewel Ridge, Va., is president.

Colonial Rock Wool, Inc., Rockdale, West Stockbridge, Mass., has been incorporated with a capital stock of \$65,000, of which 650 shares are valued at \$100 each and 3300 are common with no par value. Incorporators are Thomas S. Ramsdell, president and clerk; Robert F. Worthley, treasurer; and Clarence G. Spencer et al.

Asbestos Cement Pipes, Inc., 15 Exchange Place, Jersey City, N. J., has been granted a charter with a capital stock of 20,000 no par value shares. T. Lea Perot, William C. Wright and R. B. Kennedy are incorporators.

Sand and Gravel Sales Co., 813 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill., has been incorporated by Timothy W. Swain, Thomas B. Kennedy and Mary F. Dore, with a capital stock of 500 shares par value common at \$100 per share.

### Manufacturers

Dart Truck Co., Kansas City, Mo., has announced the appointment of Bruce P. Smith as vice-president in charge of sales with headquarters at 520 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago. Mr. Smith is well-known in the rock products and construction field as the former Chicago manager for the Western Wheeled Scraper Co., Aurora, Ill., and its successor, The Austin-Western Road Machinery Co.

R. G. LeTourneau, Inc., Peoria, Ill., announces that E. R. Galvin has resigned his position as general sales manager of Caterpillar Tractor Co. to become associated with LeTourneau in a like capacity. He succeeds Denn M. Burgess, who now is general manager. Born in 1884 in Ontario, Canada, Mr. Galvin's parents moved to the United States when he was eight years old. His early public school education in Michigan and Wisconsin was followed by a business course in Duluth, Minn. In 1906, he entered the employ of Dupont; in 1925 he entered the tractor field as general sales manager of the Cleveland Tractor Co.; and in 1927 he joined the Caterpillar organization, traveling for them as a general representative. Shortly afterwards, he was advanced to Eastern sales manager, and a year and a half ago became Caterpillar's first general sales manager, directing their worldwide sales organization.



To the left, E. R. Galvin, talking to Denn M. Burgess

Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., has appointed Donald A. Robinson, treasurer of the



Donald A. Robinson

company, as general sales manager. W. J. McBrien, domestic credit manager, has been promoted to head of the treasury department. Mr. Robinson joined the company's western division at San Leandro, Calif., in 1926, and was assigned to manual labor in the parts store room. From there he worked his way up through various office departments to credit manager of the western division. Mr. Robinson came to Peoria in 1930, was promoted to assistant treasurer three years later and to treasurer in 1937.

Macwhyte Co., Kenosha, Wis., announced that its metallurgist, Walter R. Bloxdorf, has received from the Wire Association the supreme award for the outstanding contribution to the industry for 1938. A bronze plaque was presented to Mr. Bloxdorf by the board of directors of the National Metals Congress, of which the Wire Association is an affiliate, at their recent convention at Detroit, Michigan. Mr. Bloxdorf is a member of The American Society for Metals, The Electro-chemical Society, The American Society for Testing Materials, and The Wire Association.

Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Co., now the Manhattan Rubber Mfg. Division of Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Passaic, N. J., observed its 45th anniversary on October 28. Manhattan's growth has been gradual and



Col. Arthur F. Townsend

conservative until it is now one of the world's largest manufacturers of mechanical rubber goods. Two months after the formation of the company, on January 1, 1894, manufacturing operations were started in one small building 50 by 150 ft. with a crew of 40 men. Frank Cazenove Jones, the first president, was responsible for the financing and planning of the company. He was forced to retire in 1903 because of ill health and was succeeded by Col. Arthur F. Townsend, who served as president for 26 years, up to the merger in 1929 which formed Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. Since then he has been chairman of the board of Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., and manager of the Manhattan division. Manhattan now employs 3000 persons in a plant that covers 800,000 sq. ft. of floor space. Auxiliary plants have been established at Whippany, N. J., Neenah, Wis., and North Charleston, S. C.

Hercules Powder Co., Wilmington, Del., has appointed Tom Brown as manager of the contractors' division of the explosives department.

## Trade Literature

The following literature, recently published, is available free, upon request to the respective sponsor:

**Automatic Controls.**—General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., has issued bulletin No. GEA-2963 describing Type TSA-14 time switch, an automatic repeating timer designed to control electric circuits regardless of the time of day, and bulletin No. GEA-2892 describing duplex switchboards which have the control and indicating equipment on one side; recording, regulating and protective equipment on the other.

**Telemetering.**—The Bristol Co., Waterbury, Conn., has published a 24-page bulletin which contains detailed engineering information about the Metameter system of telemetering as well as illustrations of the Metameter in operation.

**Welding.**—Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Penn., "The Welder's Trouble Shooter," an 8-page booklet tabulates the common troubles met by welders together with the cause and cure for each.

**Steel Buyers' Guide.**—Joseph T. Ryerson & Sons, Inc., Chicago, a pocket-size catalog lists and describes the complete range of certified steels and allied products carried in stock. Included also are handy reference tables, weight and standard specification listings.

**Automatic Weighing Machines.**—Merrick Scale Mfg. Co., Passaic, N. J., has released bulletin No. 388, which describes and illustrates the use of the Merrick Feedweight for feeding, proportioning or batching materials.

**Mining Machinery.**—Straub Mfg. Co., 807 Chestnut Street, Oakland, Calif. A 40-page Bulletin No. 302 describes and illustrates the complete line of Straub-built mining equipment.

**Thew Shovel Co., Lorain, Ohio,** reports the death of A. L. McLain, assistant to the sales manager. A native of Greenville, Tex., Mr. McLain was a member of the Thew Sales Department for the past 10 years. Eight were spent as Southwestern district sales manager at Dallas and the last two as assistant to the sales manager at Lorain, Ohio.

**Roller Chains and Sprockets.**—Chain Belt Co., Milwaukee, Wis., has issued a new 128-page catalog, No. 333, which describes its complete line of roller chains and sprockets. The catalog is replete with tabulations of its many sizes of sprockets and chains.

**Tractor.**—Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., has published a new booklet which gives operating costs and specifications of the 25-hp. "Caterpillar" Diesel D2 tractor.

**Conveyors.**—Chain Belt Co., Milwaukee, Wis., has issued a new folder No. 332 that illustrates the use and design of Rex apron conveyors. It also includes detailed engineering information and data necessary for the use of these conveyors.

**Esso Oilways,** industrial lubrication magazine published by the various divisions of the Standard Oil Co., has in its July issue an illustrated article entitled "Milling Around Cement Mills" which informs the readers of the magazine about the manufacture of cement. The article also presents some problems that have confronted the manufacturers of cement and the manner in which they were solved.

**Diesel Engines.**—General Motors Sales Corporation, Diesel Engine Division, Cleveland, Ohio, "Why a Diesel" discusses this question as well as the selection of a Diesel engine. It also contains excellent illustrations and data on the various models of GM Diesels.

**Gilmore Wire Rope Division** of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation, Muncy, Penn., has brought out an interesting brochure describing its plant. There is also a pictorial panorama of the manufacture of Gilmore precision rope.

**Pumps.**—The Lawrence Machine & Pump Corp., 371 Market St., Lawrence, Mass., has issued bulletin 203-2 describing the application of its acid and chemical pumps.

## CLIP MINUTES HERE



and cut your trucking cost

BUY  
QUALITY  
HAISS  
LOADERS  
AND  
SAVE  
\$

8 yards a minute with the Haiss "135" Loader—and no fooling. 24,000 pounds of all-steel digging and loading ability—with the drive of a 65 H.P. motor to give it POWER. Nothing flimsy—or cheap.

Write, Wire or Telephone

# HAISS

George Haiss Mfg. Co., Inc., Park Ave. & 143rd St., New York

Who, for over 40 years, have created and sold none but equipment of demonstrable superiority in design and manufacture.

PORTABLE BELT CONVEYORS — BUCKETS



## New Universal Vibrators Will Do It Better!

They will save you time and money, operating as they do—without attention, while turning out a perfect screening job on your most difficult separations.

Prices are low and within reach of all. Let us send you our 32 page catalog. A copy is yours for the asking.

UNIVERSAL VIBRATING SCREEN CO.

RACINE — WISCONSIN



# STURTEVANT



## AIR SEPARATORS

242 STURTEVANTS sold on approval for Cement. Not one rejected.

"HIGH EARLY" and regular cement 1500-3300 S.S. Area.

Engineered Installations for raw or clinker show 25 to 100% capacity increase.

## STURTEVANT MILL COMPANY

HARRISON SQUARE  
BOSTON, MASS.

## Sand-Lime Brick Production and Shipment

Eight active sand-lime brick plants reporting for October and eight for September, statistics for which were published in November.

### Average Price for October

	Plant Price	Delivered Price
Detroit, Mich. ....	\$16.00	
Minneapolis, Minn. ....	\$ 9.00	11.50
Mishawaka, Ind. ....	10.50	
Pontiac, Mich. ....	12.50	14.00
Saginaw, Mich. ....	11.00	
St. Louis Park, Minn. ....	8.50	10.00
Syracuse, N. Y. ....	14.00	16.00 C/L 20.00 L/C

### Statistics for September and October

	September†	October†
Production .....	1,329,125	2,507,640
Shipment (rail) .....	288,453	629,000
Shipment (truck) .....	1,565,517	1,220,605
Stock on hand .....	1,488,400	1,705,884
Unfilled orders .....	582,000	400,000

†Eight plants reporting; incomplete, one not reporting production, five not reporting unfilled orders and four not reporting stock on hand.

†Nine plants reporting; one reporting shipments 323,950 with no distinction between truck and rail; incomplete, two not reporting stocks on hand and three not reporting unfilled orders.

## Portland Cement Statistics

IN OCTOBER, 1938, the portland cement industry produced 11,556,000 bbl., shipped 12,357,000 bbl. from the mills, and had in stock at the end of the month 20,574,000 bbl., according to the Bureau of Mines. Production and shipments of portland cement in October, 1938, showed increases, respectively, of 1.6 and 10.4 percent, as compared with 1937. Portland cement stocks at mills were 4.6 percent lower than a year ago.

Total production for the ten months ended October 31, 1938, amount to 87,300,000 bbl., compared with 100,183,000 bbl., in the same period of 1937.

The mill value of the shipments, 79,313,000 bbl., in the first nine months of 1938, is estimated as \$115,353,000. Reports of producers show that of the total shipments for nine months, ap-

proximately 2,485,000 bbl., with an estimated mill value of \$4,591,000, comprised high-early-strength portland cement.

Statistics here given are compiled from reports for October received by the Bureau of Mines from all manufacturing plants.

### RATIO (PERCENT) OF PRODUCTION TO CAPACITY

	October 1937	October 1938	Sept. 1938	Aug. 1938	July 1938
The Month .....	52.0	52.9	49.9	50.4	50.2
Twelve Months Ended .....	46.7	40.2	40.2	40.4	40.8

## Concrete Pavement Yardage

AWARDS of concrete pavement for October, 1938, have been announced by the Portland Cement Association as follows:

Type of construction	Sq. yds. awarded during Oct., 1938	Total sq. yds. during first nine months, 1938
Roads .....	2,871,080	32,134,809
Streets .....	1,673,877	13,501,160
Alleys .....	125,807	727,880
Total .....	4,607,764	46,363,849

## Prices Bid—Contracts Let

ABINGDON, ILL.: Richter and Rork Co., Avon, Ill., was recently awarded a contract by the city council of Abingdon to spread 700 cu. yd. of gravel at \$1.59 a cu. yd.

JEFFERSON, OHIO: Troyer Contracting Co., Kinsman, Ohio, was awarded a contract for graveling 2¼ miles of road 343-AB in Pierpont township by the county commissioners. The contract called for 5000 cu. yd. of bank run gravel at 55c per cu. yd.

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.: The county commission recently awarded the Southern Rock Asphalt Co. a contract for a year's supply of asphalt at \$5.25 a ton, and the Midwest Materials Co. received the contract for gravel at \$1.37 a ton.

CHARDON, OHIO: McGurr and Best were awarded the contract for 1000 cu. yd. of gravel for the Burton-Claridon Road improvement on a bid of 95c per cu. yd.

RARITAN, ILL.: R. A. Foll was given the contract to gravel 1½ miles of road in Media township at a price of \$1.19 per cu. yd.

ALEDO, ILL.: Automatic Gravel Products Co., Davenport, Iowa, won the award for gravel to cover 3.62 miles of road connecting the north end of the road out of Joy, Ill., with the Rock Island county line with a bid of \$1.94 a cu. yd.

YAKIMA, WASH.: Homer G. Johnson, Portland, Ore., submitted the low bid on 95,000 tons of sand and gravel to be used in the construction of the Roza canal. The material includes 36,000 tons of sand, 29,000 tons of fine gravel, and 30,000 tons of gravel, ¾- to 1½-in. size. The Johnson bid was \$65,350.

## THE ROSS FEEDER

Completely controls the flow of any size material from Storage Bins, Hoppers or Open-Dump Chutes to Crushers, Conveyors, Screens, etc.

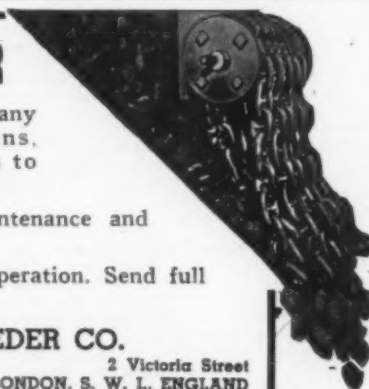
High in efficiency. Low in maintenance and power consumption.

Furnished in sizes to suit your operation. Send full particulars for recommendation.

### ROSS SCREEN & FEEDER CO.

19 Rector Street  
NEW YORK, U. S. A.

2 Victoria Street  
LONDON, S. W. L. ENGLAND



# REPLACES 2 OILS AND SAVES BEARINGS

ON SHOVEL MOTOR-GENERATOR SET...

● ORDINARILY, shovel operation in stripping required two oils, one for summer and one for winter lubrication of motors and motor generator bearings. A central state operator was having trouble during the spring and fall seasons, when temperatures varied widely, in determining just when to change oil. Each change of season brought a disheartening number of bearing failures.

The Standard Lubrication Engineer told him about Stanoil No. 25, an oil with low pour test that maintains its lubricating quality over a wide range of temperatures.

With Stanoil No. 25 in the bearings the year around, the chief electrician found that he could quit trying to out-guess the weather man. Bearing failures stopped, and, in addition, he had one oil less to stock. The slightly higher cost of the oil was more than paid for by saving in bearings and repair costs.

It's almost certain that somewhere in your operation the higher quality in Stanoil will pay its way in reduced maintenance and lower ultimate oil costs. Let a Standard Lubrication Engineer point out some of these places. He'll make this analysis at no cost to you. Call him at the nearest Standard Oil (Indiana) office or write 910 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Copy, 1938, Standard Oil Co.

## STANOIL

### STANDARD OIL COMPANY (INDIANA)

LUBRICATION ENGINEERING

THE RIGHT LUBRICANT • PROPERLY APPLIED  
TO REDUCE COSTS

# Classified Directory of Advertisers

For alphabetical index see page 102

**Abrasion Resisting Plates**  
Gilmore Wire Rope Div.  
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

**Aerial Tramways**  
American Cable Co.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.  
Roebbing's, John A., Sons Co.,

**Agitators**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

**Air Compressors**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Fuller Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

**Air Filters**  
American Air Filter Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Fuller Co.  
Roebbing's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.

**Air Separators**  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Combustion Engr. Corp.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Raymond Pulv. Div.  
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

**Airveyors**  
Fuller Co.

**Alloys (Metal)**  
Frog, Switch & Mfg. Co.

**Ash & Refuse Handling Equip.**  
Allen-Sherman Hoff Co.  
Haisa, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Asphalt Mixer Regulators**  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.

**Asphalt Mixing Plants**  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

**Axles**  
Eagle Iron Works

**Babbitt Metal**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Dixie Machy. Mfg. Co.  
Ryerson, Jos. T., & Son, Inc.

**Backdiggers**  
Link-Belt Co.

**Backfillers**  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

**Bag Cleaning Machines**  
Link-Belt Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

**Bagging Machines**  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

**Balers or Bundling Machines (Sack)**  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

**Balls (Grinding)**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.  
(U. S. Steel Corp. Subsl.)  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

**Barges**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Eagle Iron Works

**Batchers, Measuring Volume**  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Fuller Company  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Smith, T. L., Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

**Bearing Metals**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

**Bearings (Anti-Friction)**  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Ryerson, Jos. T., & Sons, Inc.  
Standard Pressed Steel Co.  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

**Bearings (Roller and Tapered Roller)**  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

**Bearings (Thrust)**  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

**Belting (Elevator and Conveyor)**  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Haisa, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Belting (Transmission)**  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Haisa, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

**Belting (V Type)**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

**Belt Fasteners or Hooks**  
Flexible Steel Lacing Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Belt Idlers**  
Link Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smith Engineering Wks.

**Belt Lacing**  
Bristol Co.  
Flexible Steel Lacing Co.

**Belt Tighteners**  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Belt Trippers**  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Bin Gates**  
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Fuller Co.  
Geo. Haisa Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

**Bin Indicators**  
Fuller Co.

**Bins (Storage)**  
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.

**Blasting Caps**  
Atlas Powder Co.

**Blasting Cap Crimpers**  
Ensign-Bickford Co.

**Blasting Machines**  
Atlas Powder Co.

**Blasting Supplies**  
Atlas Powder Co.  
Ensign-Bickford Co.

**Block Machines, Building**  
Anchor Concrete Machinery Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Machy. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

**Blocks (Pillow)**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Standard Pressed Steel Co.  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

**Blocks (Sheave)**  
Haisa, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Roebbing's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Sauermaun Bros.

**Blowers**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.

**Boats (Self-Unloading)**  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Boilers**  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Combustion Engineering Corp.

**Bolts**  
Standard Pressed Steel Co.

**Brick Machines**  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Mach. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

**Buckets (Clamshell, Grab, Orange Peel, etc.)**  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Geo. Haisa Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Hayward Company  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Buckets (Dragline and Slack-line)**

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Hayward Company  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Sauermaun Bros., Inc.

**Buckets (Dredge & Excavator)**  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Haisa, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Hayward Co.

**Buckets (Elevator and Conveyor)**

Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Haisa, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Lowstown Foundry & Mach. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smith Engr. Wks.

**Building Tile Machines**  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Machy. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

**Bulldozers**  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.

**Bulldozers**  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.

**Bushings**  
Eagle Iron Wks.  
Link-Belt Co.

**Cableways**  
American Cable Co. Inc.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Roebbing's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Sauermaun Bros.

**Calcing Equipment**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

**Capatans**  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Cars (Block, Dump, Industrial, Etc.)**  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.  
(U. S. Steel Corp. Subsl.)  
Eagle Iron Works  
Link-Belt Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Mach. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

**Car Dumps**  
Eagle Iron Wks.  
Link-Belt Co.

**Car Pullers & Movers**  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

**Car Wheels**  
Eagle Iron Wks.  
Link-Belt Co.

**Castings**  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works (Drev Iron)  
Frog, Switch & Mfg. Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.



**"QUALITY** *is our*  
*first consideration when we buy*  
*lubricants"*

... SAY THE NATION'S PLANT OPERATORS



HUNDREDS OF PLANT MANAGERS HAVE  
STANDARDIZED ON  
GULF'S *higher quality* lubricants  
*to reduce operating costs*

A famous fact-finding organization recently asked several hundred industrial oil buyers this question: "What considerations led you to purchase the brands you are now using?" A few said "price," but a great majority answered "QUALITY."

There is just one fundamental reason why an increasing number of plant operators are buying lubricants on a quality basis. It is this: *Proper lubrication has a far-reaching influence on the important costs of plant operation.* When plant men learn how good oils and greases can help them improve production, reduce maintenance costs and cut power bills, they demand lubricants of highest quality to help them operate on a profitable basis.

That is why a versatile group of highly skilled technical men works each day in the Gulf Laboratories to perfect better lubricants — to raise the quality stand-

ards for oils and greases. Through their unceasing efforts, Gulf is able to offer industry a complete range of more than 400 oils and greases of highest quality. These finer lubricants are helping hundreds of plant managers operate their machinery more efficiently.

There is a *real quality story* behind Gulf oils and greases. Let a Gulf engineer demonstrate to you — in your plant — how Gulf's higher quality lubricants provide a greater measure of protection for your machinery and help you reduce the costs of plant operation. Gulf Oil Corporation — Gulf Refining Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.





## DESIGNING ENGINEERS AND CONSULTANTS

*for the NEW Jefferson County,  
Kentucky, Stone Crushing Plant*

In addition to our Engineering Service, we design and build all kinds of material handling and preparation equipment, adapted to your own requirements.

If you have a new plant project or are interested in remodelling an existing plant, it will pay you to investigate our service.

Our Motto—MACHINERY ADAPTED TO THE JOB—  
NOT THE JOB ADAPTED TO THE MACHINERY.

### CHURCH ENGINEERING COMPANY

INCORPORATED

705 CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BUILDING  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

## To Get The Most From Your Screen Dollar USE PERFORATED PLATE



No other screening medium for shaking and vibrating screens offers all the advantages of perforated plate:

- round, square, hexagonal, slotted, "Squarround", or special openings.
- single corrugations or double corrugations; flat or rolled to any curvature.
- availability in a variety of metals, particularly Hendrick high carbon, heat treated steel.

If you are not now using perforated plate on your vibrating screen write for further data. We'll be glad to send you a copy of our handbook on perforated plate for vibrating screens.

### HENDRICK MANUFACTURING CO.

47 Dundaff St., Carbondale, Pa.

SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES  
PLEASE CONSULT TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

Makers of Elevator Baskets of all types, Miteo Open Steel Flooring, Miteo Shur-Site Treads and Miteo Armorgrids. Light and Heavy Steel Plate Construction.

## Classified Directory (Cont.)

### Cement Plants (Contractor)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Cement Colors

Mephram, Geo. S., Corp.

### Cement Process

Cement Process Corp.

### Cement Pumps

Fuller Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Central Mixing Plants (Concrete)

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.

### Chain (Dredge and Steam Shovel)

Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Chain (Elevating and Conveying)

Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Hais, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Chimney Block Machines and Molds

Besser Mfg. Co.

### Chutes (Bin, Truck, Concrete, Etc.)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Earl C. Bacon, Inc.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hais, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Ross Screen & Feeder Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Chute Liners

Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Hais, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Circuit Breakers

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Clarifiers

Link-Belt Co.

### Classifiers

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Lewistown Fdry. & Mach. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Nordberg Manufacturing Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
Simplicity Engineering Co.  
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Vibr. Screen Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Clutches

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

### Coal Pulverizing Equipment

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Combustion Engr. Corp.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Concrete Mixers

Anchor Concrete Machy. Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Machy. Co.  
Smith, T. L., Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

### Concrete Reinforcements (Expanded Metal)

Gilmore Wire Rope Div.  
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

### Controllers (Electric)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Converters (Electric)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Conveyors (Apron)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Conveyors (Belt)

Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Earle C. Bacon  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Fuller Company  
Geo. Hais Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Lewistown Fdry. & Mach. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Multiplex Concrete Mach. Co.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Stearns Mfg. Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Conveyors (Hydro Vacuum)

Allen-Sherman Hoff Co.

### Conveyors (Pan)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Conveyors (Pneumatic)

Fuller Company  
Raymond Pulverizer Division

### Conveyors (Screw)

Besser Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Link-Belt Co.

### Conveyors (Trolley)

Link-Belt Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

### Conveyors (Vibrating)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Conveyor Idlers & Rolls

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Hais, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

## Classified Directory (Cont.)

### Coolers

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Coolers (Clinker)

Fuller Co.

### Correcting Basins

F. L. Smidth & Co.

### Couplings (Flexible and Shaft)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Standard Pressed Steel Co.

### Cranes (Diesel Electric Steam, Etc.)

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.

### Cranes (Tractor)

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Crawler Attachments

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Crawling Tractor Excavators

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Crusher Parts

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Frog, Switch & Mfg. Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.

### Crushers (Hammer)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulv. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Brooks Equipment & Mfg. Co.  
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. (U. S. Steel Corp. Subst.)  
Dixie Machy. Mfg. Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Crushers (Jaw and Gyratory)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Earle C. Bacon, Inc.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Crushers (Laboratory)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Crushers (Primary Breakers)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Smith Engr. Wks.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Crushers (Reduction)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Smith Engr. Wks.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Crushers (Ring)

American Pulverizer Co.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Crushers (Roll)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Brooks Equipment & Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Crushing and Screening Plants (Portable)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Curing Racks

Besser Mfg. Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Machy. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

### Dedusters

Blaw-Knox Co.

### Dehydrators

Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.

### Derricks

Hayward Company

### Detonators

Atlas Powder Co.  
Ensign-Bickford Co.

### Dewatering Machines

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Wks.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Morris Machine Works

### Diaphragms (Rubber)

Jaeger Machine Co.

### Dippers & Teeth (Dredge & Shovel)

Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Frog, Switch & Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Disintegrators

Smidth, F. L., & Co.

*They're Buying Jaegers because*

## JAEGER ALONE Builds This MODERN TRUCK MIXER....



**SYPHO-METER WATER TANK**  
Accurate within a fractional per cent of tank capacity regardless of tank position or splashing on roughest roads—a 1939 improvement.

1.

### DUAL REVOLVING WATER SPRAYS

100% faster, uniform water distribution—clear path as they revolve, spray into and over mass in both directions, from end to end of drum—insure thoro mix even on shortest hauls—a 1939 improvement.

2.

### MORE SALABLE CONCRETE

Jaeger Reversing End-to-End Mix, plus accurate measurement and more rapid and uniform distribution of water, produce recognized higher strength concrete, give Jaeger operators a basic sales advantage. Bulletin TM-39 gives up-to-the-minute information. Send for your copy.

3.



THE JAEGER MACHINE COMPANY

503 Dublin Ave.

Columbus, Ohio



**STOP**

To consider the many advantages gained by installing Simplicity Gyration Screens.

**LOOK**

To check the many features of the Simplicity Gyration Screen; such as the solid counter-balanced shaft; resilient corner supports, double crowned screen decks, and many others.

**AND  
LISTEN**

At the many successful installations of Simplicity Gyration Screens and observe their capacity and screening efficiency.

At the finished details of construction where nothing has been omitted to make the Simplicity Gyration Screen a complete job.

To all arguments pro and con; then buy the screen with the lowest ultimate cost per ton of material handled, which will be the Simplicity Gyration Screen.

**SIMPLICITY ENGINEERING CO.  
DURAND MICHIGAN**



The picture above gives an idea of the large excavation that can be made by a single Sauerman Slackline Cableway.



Here is a typical illustration of a Sauerman Scraper digging and conveying sand and gravel.

## LOWER COSTS FOR DIGGING and CONVEYING

**P**ROBLEMS of digging and hauling materials distances from 100 to 1500 ft. are solved most cheaply with Sauerman Drag Scraper and Slackline machines.

The first cost of a Sauerman machine is less than that of any other equipment of equal range and capacity. Moreover, the machine is easy to operate and maintenance expense is small.

Many examples of Sauerman machines handling materials for a few cents per cubic yard are shown in the 84-page Sauerman Catalog. Write for your free copy of this interesting booklet.

**SAUERMAN BROS., Inc.**  
430 S. Clinton St., Chicago

## Classified Directory (Cont.)

### Ditchers

Barber-Greene Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.

### Dragline Cableway Excavators

American Cable Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Sauerman Bros., Inc.

### Dredges

Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hayward Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc. (Complete Steel)  
Link-Belt Co.  
Morris Machine Works

### Dredge Cutter Heads & Ladders

Eagle Iron Wks.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.

### Dredge Hulls

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Eagle Iron Wks.

### Dredging Sleeves

Hetherington & Berner, Inc.

### Drills (Blast Hole)

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

### Drills (Rock)

Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

### Drills (Well)

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

### Drill Bits

Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

### Drill Sharpening Machines

Bucyrus-Erie Co.

### Drilling Accessories

Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

### Drives (Belt, Chain and Rope)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Drives (Short Center)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Earle C. Bacon, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Drives (Worm)

Link-Belt Co.

### Dryers

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Combustion Engineering Corp.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Lewistown Foundry & Mach. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Tyler, W. S., Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Dust Arresters

American Air Filter Co.

### Dust Collector Bags

Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.

### Dust Collecting Systems

American Air Filter Co.  
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Dust Conveying Systems

Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
American Air Filter Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Fuller Company  
W. W. Sly Mfg. Co.

### Dust Recovery Plants

Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.

### Dynamite

Atlas Powder Co.

### Electric Motors

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Electric Motor Starters

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Elevators

Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Fuller Company  
Hales, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Multiplex Concrete Mach. Co.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Stearns Mfg. Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Engines

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Church Engineering Co., Inc.  
Fuller Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Morris Machine Works  
Productive Equipment Corp.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Standard Oil Co.  
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Engines (Diesel, Gasoline, Kerosene and Oil)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
National Supply Co.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.  
Superior Diesel

### Engines (Natural Gas)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Engines (Steam)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Morris Machine Works  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.

### Exhauster

Combustion Engineering Co.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division

### Explosives

Atlas Powder Co.

### Fans (Exhaust & Ventilating)

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

# Crush "One Man" Size Rock to 1¼" — ¾" or Agricultural Limestone in One Operation...

## The WILLIAMS "SLUGGER" CRUSHER AND PULVERIZER

By reducing large rock to 1¼", ¾" or agricultural size in one operation, the "Slugger" has enabled operators to produce these sizes at a low cost per ton and with small investment.

Features include—Manganese Steel Hammers, Heavy Duty Bearings, Adjustable Breaker Plate, Hammer adjustments overcome wear, Economical to operate.

The "Slugger" is built in Seven Sizes—from 30 to 150 horsepower—write for illustrative bulletins today.

**The Williams Patent  
Crusher and Pulverizer Co.**  
800 St. Louis Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

SALES AGENCIES  
CHICAGO 37 W. VanBuren  
NEW YORK 15 Park Row  
SAN FRANCISCO 326 Rialto Bldg.



CUTAWAY VIEW  
of "Slugger" showing  
heavy duty hammers,  
liners and discs.



**WILLIAMS**  
OLDEST AND LARGEST BUILDERS OF HAMMERMILLS IN THE WORLD  
**WILLIAMS**  
PATENT CRUSHERS GRINDERS SHREDDERS

**When ONE Truck  
does the work of FIVE—  
that's COST CUTTING!**



**HERE'S  
ONE TRUCK  
with a 'Litter' of  
Bodies**

WHEREVER LOADING IS DONE BY HAND, one Brooks Load-Lugger and 5 to 10 Load-Lugger Buckets may replace an equal number of trucks, distance of haul considered. Cut hauling investments of unnecessary trucks... stop the heavy time and money loss of trucks standing idle for loading. In excavation work, stone quarries, road work, concrete aggregate hauling, W.P.A. projects, snow removal, and countless other operations, the Brooks Load-Lugger means tremendous savings. Built in four capacities... mountable on any truck chassis in a few hours. ONE PIECE Buckets. Write or wire for details and completely illustrated folder NOW.

**BROOKS EQUIPMENT & MFG. CO.**  
85 Davenport Road, Knoxville, Tenn.

## A Second Order Within A Year...

**DAVENPORT  
MECHANICAL  
LOCOMOTIVES  
DELIVER  
SATISFACTION**



The claims we make for the economy, easy handling and long-lived, sturdy dependability of Davenport Locomotives are fully confirmed by customer experience.

So pleased was the Missouri Portland Cement Company with the 35 ton Davenport Mechanical Locomotive, delivered to them a year ago, they have already purchased a second Davenport of similar type.

This is a typical example of user endorsement which indicates that buyers of Davenports enjoy the highest standard of economical, flexible and dependable haulage service—Davenport Locomotives Pay Their Own Way. Davenport Locomotive Works (A Division of Davenport Besler Corporation), Davenport, Iowa.

Write TODAY for Descriptive Catalog

PLANT AND MAIN OFFICE—DAVENPORT, IOWA  
New York and Export Office—36 Church St.  
Cable Address "Brosites"



**DAVENPORT  
LOCOMOTIVE WORKS**

**GASOLINE • DIESEL • STEAM  
DIESEL ELECTRIC • GAS ELECTRIC**

## THIS PROBLEM DRIVES MOST SALES MANAGERS NUTS!

YET MORE THAN 5000 FROM MAINE TO  
CALIFORNIA SOLVE IT THE *Esquire* WAY



Each year it's the same story. It happens in every well regulated business. "What shall we give our customers this Christmas?" Then, one passes the buck to the other and finally the job lands smack in the lap of the sales manager. It never fails. Now more than 5,000 of these fellows who make sweet music with a cash register have found an easy way to solve the annual struggle. They give their customers subscriptions to *ESQUIRE*. And here are five good reasons according to a consensus of their opinions: (1) The price is low . . . 3 annual Gift subscriptions \$10; each additional one ordered at the same time \$3. (2) It reminds your customer of you not once but 12 times a year. (3) It is 12 big, colorful packages of chuckling entertainment, each loaded with brilliant articles, interesting fiction, sparkling humor and authoritative fashions. (4) Women like it, too! (5) A handsome full color Gift Card with your name on it, sent with each subscription.

**Now Here's What You Do!** If you want to solve your Christmas Gift problem easily and quickly write today for full details about *ESQUIRE'S* Industrial Christmas Gift Plan.

Address P. J. Lynch, Dept. 213 E

*Esquire* 919 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE • CHICAGO

# Ty-ROD SCREEN

U. S. PATENT NO. 2,024,808

NO. 9443 TY-ROD for HIGH-CAPACITY SCREENING

NO. 9424 TY-ROD

*Ty-Rod Avoids blinding!*

for DAMP, STICKY, FIBROUS and SLOW-SCREENING MATERIALS

**The W. S. TYLER Company**  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Manufacturers of  
WOVEN WIRE SCREEN, SCREENING MCHRY.,  
DRYING, SCRUBBING AND SIEVE TESTING  
EQUIPMENT

## Classified Directory (Cont.)

### Feeders

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Earle C. Bacon, Inc.  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Fuller Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Ross Screen & Feeder Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Smith Engr. Wks.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.

### Filter Cloth

Roebbing's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Tyler, W. S., Co.

### Floor Sweeping Systems (Hydro Vacuum)

Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.

### Forgings

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.

### Fuels (Diesel)

Texas Co.

### Fuses (Detonating and Safety)

Atlas Powder Co.  
Ensign-Bickford Co.

### Fuse Cutters

Ensign-Bickford Co.

### Fuse Lighters

Ensign-Bickford Co.

### Gasoline

Gulf Refining Co.  
Standard Oil Co.  
Texas Company

### Gears

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Frost, Switch & Mfg. Co.  
Halse, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Generators & Motor Generator Sets

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
National Supply Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.  
Superior Diesel

### Glass Sand Equipment

Lewistown Fdry. & Mach. Co.

### Grapples

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Hayward Co.

### Grease

Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Gulf Refining Co.  
Standard Oil Co.  
Texas Company

### Grease Cups

Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

### Guards (Lamp)

Flexible Steel Lacing Co.

### Guards (Machinery)

Harrington & King Perforating Co.  
Tyler, W. S., Co.  
Guns (Hydraulic)  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Morris Machine Works

### Gypsum Plants

Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Holsts (Chain, Electric, Portable, Skip, Etc.)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Commercial Shearing & Stamping Co.

### Eagle Iron Works

Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Sauerman Bros., Inc.  
Smith Engr. Wks.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Hoppers

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Hose (Water, Steam, Air Drill, Pneumatic, Sand Suction and Discharge)

Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Morris Machine Works

### Hydrators (Lime)

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Jigs (Sand and Gravel)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Kerosene

Standard Oil Co.

### Kilns Parts

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Kilns (Rotary)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Kilns (Vertical)

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.

### Kiln Burners

Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Kiln Chain Systems

Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Kiln Liners (Metal)

Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Kominuters

Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Laboratory Apparatus

Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Lift Trucks

Besser Mfg. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

### Lime Handling Equipment

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Fuller Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Raymond Pulv. Div.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

### Lime Plants

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Lime Putty Plants

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.

### Loaders (Bin, Car, Hopper, Truck, Etc.)

Barber-Greene Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.



# One **SLY UNIT FILTER** CONTROLS **DUST** from ONE or TWO VIBRATING SCREENS for 24c PER DAY

★ The data for this series of advertisement describing actual dust control installations in crushing plants is taken from the present advertisement and conforms to insurance regulations, state and local laws, and to improve working conditions. They explain how one SLY Unit Filter effectively and economically controls several sources of dust at one time.



## INSTALLATION NO. 2

With one inexpensive SLY UNIT FILTER operators of small and medium sized plants are keeping their plants free from dust due to screen operations (of one or two vibrating screens) at a power cost of as low as 24c per day.

Sly Unit Filters have the greatest amount of filtering capacity per square foot of space. They are simple, sturdy, completely contained units including exhaust fan, 3 to 5 H.P. motors, special flat cloth filter bags and filter bag shaking device. These bags, woven to our specifications, are exceptionally durable and long lasting assuring efficient dust collection with low upkeep.

Sly Unit Filters—No. 22 for one screen and No. 34 for two screens—can be installed inside or outside of your plant in a space only 6 feet square. A 7" pipe connection to a hood on each vibrating screen is usually adequate for suppressing the dust. Connecting the screen hood to the filter with a pipe is as easy and inexpensive as connecting a pipe on a kitchen stove.

For 24c a day you, too, can have a clean plant in which to work and produce. Your workmen will become more efficient. The cost of replacing bearings and gears worn by dust will be eliminated.

Write today for Bulletin R-93.

**THE W. W. SLY MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
4742 Train Avenue Cleveland, Ohio  
BRANCH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

BLAST CLEANING EQUIPMENT

# SLY

TUMBLING MILLS

DUST CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY INDUSTRIAL PURPOSE

## ★ **NEW 1939 Model "LF" DUMPSTER** ★



### Adaptable to long or short hauls—Increases capacities of small trucks

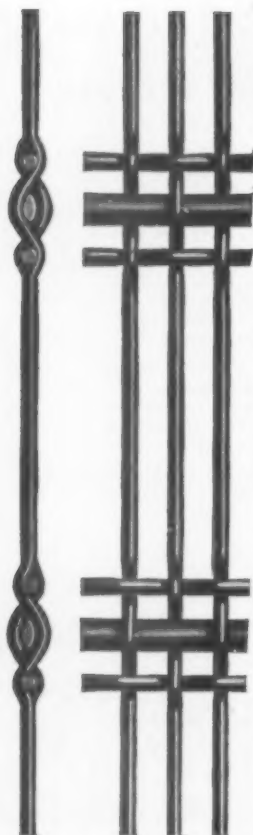
In New York City, alone, there are more than 100 DEMPSTER-DUMPSTERS with 5 detachable buckets each, operating daily, on every conceivable type of construction work. . . . This is no accident, there must be a reason.

You can increase the capacities of your smaller trucks with the Model LF. Any 1½ ton truck can handle the detachable buckets up to and including 2 cu. yds. capacity of rock or similarly heavy material, with the utmost ease. No "overhang," No "Sidesway," No "counterweight."

Put DEMPSTER-DUMPSTERS to work for you. Your production will speed up and your costs will go down. Ask your dealer or write us, for details.

## DEMPSTER BROTHERS, Inc.

KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE  
WASHINGTON—BOSTON—NEW YORK CITY—CHICAGO—NASHVILLE



# STA-TRU

Long-Mesh

## Woven Wire Screens

made to work under tension and vibration.

The straight stay-bars carry ALL the tension. The crimps in the round wires can not be stretched or broken. The screen can not be caused to sag or split by the pull of the tensioning device.

**LUDLOW-SAYLOR**  
WIRE CO. ST. LOUIS

## PRODUCE HIGH EARLY STRENGTH

Normal, all-purpose, masonry, plastering and stuccoing cements under the several BLANK patented processes.

*Inquiries invited from producers of cement, lime and allied products.*

Patents issued and pending in the United States, Canada, and in leading Central and South American and European Countries.

Investigations and experimental tests carried out at plants of interested producers by technical experts familiar with processes at no cost to producer.

Our booklet No. 1 will be sent interested parties on request.

## CEMENT PROCESS CORP.

John A. Blank, Chemical Engr.,  
Cement & Lime Plants Division,  
710 So. 6th St., Ironton, Ohio

MEXICAN BRANCH  
P.O. Box 515, Mexico City, Mexico

MAIN OFFICE  
90 Broad Street  
New York

## Classified Directory

(Cont.)

Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Fuller Company  
Geo. Haisn Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt  
Ross Screen & Feeder Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

Loaders (Boat)  
Link-Belt Co.

Loaders (Box Car)  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

Loaders (Underground)  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.

Locomotives (Diesel & Diesel-Electric)  
Davenport-Besler Corp.  
Fate-Root-Heath Co.  
Plymouth Locomotive Wks.

Locomotives (Electric, Trolley & Storage Battery)  
Davenport-Besler Corp.

Locomotives (Gasoline & Gas-Electric)  
Davenport-Besler Corp.  
Fate-Root-Heath Co.  
Plymouth Locomotive Wks.

Locomotives (Oil & Oil-Electric)  
Fate-Root-Heath Co.  
Plymouth Locomotive Wks.

Locomotives (Steam)  
Davenport-Besler Corp.

Locomotive Stack Netting  
Tyler, W. S., Co.

Lubricants  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Gulf Refining Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Standard Oil Co.  
Texas Co.

Magnetic Separators  
The Electric Controller & Mfg. Co.

Manganese Steel Parts  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Frog, Switch & Mfg. Co.

Material Handling Equipment  
Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy Co.  
Barber-Greene Co.  
Fuller Company  
Link-Belt Co.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

Measuring Devices  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.

Mill Parts  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

Mills, Grinding (Ball, Tube, Hammer, Rod, Roll, Etc.)  
(See also Pulverizers)  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Brooks Equipment & Mfg. Co.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Lewistown Foundry & Mach Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

Mill Liners  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.  
(U. S. Steel Corp. Subs.)

Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

Mortar Colors  
Mepharm, Geo. S., Corp.

Mortar Mixers  
Eagle Iron Works  
Jaeger Machine Co.

Nozzles (Gravel Washing)  
Link-Belt Co.

Nuts  
Standard Pressed Steel Co.

Oils (Lubricating)  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Gulf Refining Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Standard Oil Co.  
The Texas Co.

Oils (Cutting)  
The Texas Co.

Ornamental Forms (Concrete)  
Besser Mfg. Co.

Pallets  
Anchor Concrete Machinery Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Commercial Shearing and Stamping Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Machy Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

Pans, Grinding (Wet & Dry)  
Eagle Iron Works  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

Perforated Metal  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Chicago Perforating Co.  
Harrington & King Perf. Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

Perforated Screen Plates & Cloth—See Screen Cloth & Plates

Pinions  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Frog, Switch & Mfg. Co.  
Haisn, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

Pipe Molds and Machines (Concrete)  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

Pipe  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Frog, Switch & Mfg. Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Morris Machine Works

Pipe Fittings  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.

Pipe Forms & Machines (Concrete)  
Universal Concrete Pipe Co.

Plaster Colors  
Mepharm, Geo. S., Corp.

Pontoons  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Morris Machine Works

Powder (Blasting)  
Atlas Powder Co.

Power Transmission Machinery  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Standard Pressed Steel Co.  
Timken Roller Bearing Co.

Get all the Life out of  
your equipment that its  
makers promised you!

**UNSHAKO**

The Nut that can't shake loose



Fig.  
1513  
Pat'd &  
Pat's Pending

will help keep it in better condition by  
maintaining "factory tightness" while  
it's in actual tough service.

Machines must be kept tight all the time if they are to give  
the most economical and efficient operation. With so many of  
them subject to vibration, shocks and jarring, the resultant  
wear will soon have them well along the road to discard  
unless proper protection is provided.

You can't do better than to install "Unshako" Self-Locking  
Nuts throughout. The improved and longer service you'll then  
get from your equipment will more than repay their initial  
cost.

Let us tell you all about "Unshako" . . . its brake band  
principle of working and its ease of installation and sure  
holding. Write.

**STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.**

BRANCHES

JENKINTOWN, PENNA.

BRANCHES

BOSTON

DETROIT

INDIANAPOLIS

Box 563

SAN FRANCISCO

CHICAGO

ST. LOUIS



## EFFICIENT SCREENING PAYS DIVIDENDS

● Link-Belt Vibrating Screens cut costs on thousands of  
installations screening all kinds of materials, such as sand,  
gravel, stone, coal, clay, fertilizer, chemicals, ores, grain,  
sugar, pulpwood chips, etc.

For efficient, dividend paying screening installations—  
submit your problems to Link-Belt engineers.

Link-Belt Company, Philadelphia, Chicago, Indianapolis, Atlanta,  
San Francisco, or any other offices, located in principal cities. 7597

**LINK-BELT**



*Vibrating* **SCREENS**

### Check these EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:

**HIGH DISCHARGE**—permits  
steeper and longer distributing  
spout. Discharges into high  
forms. No hoist or ramp required.

**FEED CHUTE**—Fast charging. No  
troublesome, leaky hatch to open  
or close. Easy to spot under bin.

**WATER**—introduced through  
feed opening. No clogged water  
bells buried in concrete.

**BETTER MIXING**—Fast, thorough  
"end-to-end" movement of ag-  
gregates.

**MIXES WHILE CHARGING**—Drum  
rotates during charging opera-  
tion. Mixing and shrinking of  
batch starts instantly.

**VISIBLE MIXING**—Sealing door  
can be opened wide during mix-  
ing cycle. SEE what's going on.

Write for **SMITH-MOBILE**  
literature!

**The T. L. SMITH COMPANY**  
2805 N. 32nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.

## SMITH-MOBILE

THE *Modern* TRUCK MIXER and AGITATOR



It's NEW! It's DIFFERENT! The ONLY  
truckmixer with these exclusive, profit  
making features.



BUILT and GUARANTEED by SMITH  
Concrete Mixer Manufacturers since 1900





## BLAW-KNOX TRUKMIXERS AND AGITATORS

The popular choice of contractors, engineers and users because they are built for a lifetime of dependable, economical service. They mix concrete faster and more thoroughly and produce high strength concrete of maximum workability. Completely described in the New Blaw-Knox Catalog No. 1582. Send for your copy today.

**BLAW-KNOX DIVISION** of Blaw-Knox Co.  
FARMERS BANK BUILDING PITTSBURGH, PA.

### CONVEYING SYSTEMS FOR PULVERIZED, FINE, CRUSHED & GRANULAR MATERIALS

### FULLER-KINYON—FLUXO—AIRVEYOR

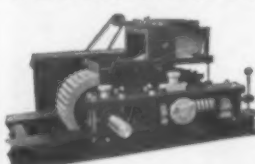
ROTARY FEEDERS - DISCHARGE GATES  
FULLER ROTARY COMPRESSORS  
AND VACUUM PUMPS  
AUTOMATIC BATCH WEIGHERS  
BIN SIGNALS

## FULLER COMPANY

CATASAUQUA, PENNSYLVANIA

Chicago: Marquette Bldg.      San Francisco: Chancery Bldg.

### NEW HOLLAND ROLL CRUSHER BUILT FOR PERMANENCE



New Holland 1938 model Roll Crushers are equipped with manganese sectional shells that reduce the replacement cost 50%.

The new all roller bearing Pulsating Feeder doubles the roll capacity, prevents peaks in the load and excessive wear on the shells.

Write for 1938 Roll catalog.

### NEW HOLLAND MACHINE COMPANY

NEW HOLLAND, PA.

# MORRIS

## CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS



For handling abrasive materials, corrosive liquids, or clear water. Special designs and materials for each service to provide long life, maintenance of initial high efficiency and low upkeep cost.

Write for Bulletins

**MORRIS MACHINE WORKS**  
BALDWINVILLE, N. Y.

### MORRIS MACHINE WORKS • BALDWINVILLE, N. Y.

## Classified Directory (Cont.)

### Pulleys

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

### Pulverizer Parts

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Pulverizers (Hammer, Ring, Rod & Roll) (See Also Mills & Crushers)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
American Pulverizer Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.

Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Brooks Equipment & Mfg. Co.  
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp. (U. S. Steel Corp. Subal.)

Combustion Engr. Corp.  
Dixie Machy. Mfg. Co.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
F. L. Smidth & Co.  
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co.  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Pumps (Diaphragm)

Jaeger Machine Co.

### Pumps (Dredge)

Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Morris Machine Wks.

### Pumps (Dry Pulverized Material)

Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Fuller Company  
Morris Machine Works  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Pumps (Slurry)

Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Morris Machine Wks.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Wilfley, A. R., & Sons, Inc.

### Pumps Valves (Slurry)

Fuller Co.  
Wilfley, A. R., & Son, Inc.

### Pumps (Vacuum)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Fuller Company  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Pump Valves (Dry Pulverized Material)

Fuller Co.

### Pumps (Water)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Morris Machine Wks.

### Rectifiers

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Recuperators

Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Refractories

Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Regulators (Voltage)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Rewashers (Screw)

Link-Belt Co.  
Smith Engineering Works

### Roofing

Gilmore Wire Rope Div.  
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.  
Ryerson, Jos. T., & Son, Inc.  
Texas Co.

### Rope (Transmission)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Sand Drags

Eagle Iron Wks.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Smith Engr. Wks.

### Sand and Gravel Plants

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.

Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Sand Separators

Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Simplicity Engineering Co.  
Smith Engineering Wks.

### Sand Settling Tanks

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Eagle Iron Wks.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Smith Engr. Wks.

### Scrapers (Power Drag)

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Hayward Company  
Link-Belt Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Sauerman Bros., Inc.

### Screen Cloth & Plates (Perforated)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Chicago Perforating Co.  
Harrington & King Perf. Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Ryerson, Jos. T., & Sons, Inc.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Screen Parts

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Screens (Grizzly)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Lewistown Foundry & Mach. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Productive Equipment Corp.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Roebling's, John A., Sons Co.  
Ross Screen & Feeder Co.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.  
Tyler, W. S., Co.  
Universal Vibrating Screen Co.

### Screens (Laboratory)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Roebling's, John A., Sons Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Tyler, W. S., Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Screens (Revolving)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Eagle Iron Wks.  
Hains, Geo., Mfg. Co., Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks., Inc.

## Classified Directory (Cont.)

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Smith Engr. Wks.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.  
Tyler, W. S., Co.

### Screens, Scalping

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Screens (Trommel)

Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Screens (Vibrating)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Lewistown Fdry. & Mach. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks. Inc.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Simplicity Engineering Co.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Sturtevant Mill Co.  
W. S. Tyler Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Universal Vib. Screen Co.  
Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Screws (Cap, Self Locking, Set, Hollow Set)

Standard Pressed Steel Co.

### Seal Rings

Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Septic Tank Molds (Concrete)

Suburban Sanitation Systems Co.

### Shafting

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Shale Planers

Eagle Iron Wks.

### Sheaves

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hais, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Hetherington & Berner, Inc.  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks. Inc.  
Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.  
Sauerma Bros.

### Shovels (Compressed Air)

Nordberg Mfg. Co.

### Shovels, Power (Diesel, Diesel-Air, Electric, Gasoline, Gas-Electric, Oil & Steam)

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Shovels (Tractor)

Austin-Western Road Machy. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Shovels (Underground)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.

### Shredders

Williams Patent Crusher & Pulv. Co.

### Sieves (Testing)

Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Tyler, W. S., Co.

### Silos

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
F. L. Smidth & Co.

### Silo Stave Machines (Concrete)

Besser Mfg. Co.

### Skids

Besser Mfg. Co.

### Slakers (Rotary)

Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Slugs (Grinding)

Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Slurry Mixers

Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Slurry Separators

Smidth, F. L., & Co.

### Slurry Thickeners

Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Smokestacks

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Speed Reducers

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Smidth, F. L., & Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Spouts

Link-Belt Co.  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

### Sprockets

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Standpipes

Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Ross Screen & Feeder Co.

### Steel, Abrasion Resisting

Gilmore Wire Rope Div.  
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.  
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.

### Steel (Electric Furnace)

Timken Roller Bearing Co.

### Steel (Open Hearth)

Timken Roller Bearing Co.

### Steel (Special Alloy)

Timken Roller Bearing Co.

### Stokers

Babcock & Wilcox Co.  
Combustion Engineering Corp.  
Link-Belt Co.

### Storage Equipment

Barber-Greene Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Hais, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Sauerma Bros., Inc.

### Stucco Colors

Mepharm, Geo. S., Corp.

### Switchboards

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Tampers (Power & Hand)

Besser Mfg. Co.  
Multiplex Concrete Machy Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

### Tanks

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Combustion Engineering Corp.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks. Inc.  
Raymond Pulverizer Division  
Traylor Engineering & Mfg. Co.

## for Joining and Repairing CONVEYOR BELTS

**FLEXCO HD**

**BELT  
FASTENERS**

**RIP  
PLATES**



U. S. Pat.  
1,888,788



FLEXCO HD BELT FASTENERS make a tight butt joint of great strength and long life. Recessed plates embed in belt, compress belt ends and prevent ply separation. Five sizes in steel and alloys.

FLEXCO HD RIP PLATES are used in repairing rips and patching conveyor belts. The added width gives a desirable long grip on the edges of the rips. Consultation on belt joining and repair invited. Sold through jobbers and belting houses the world over.

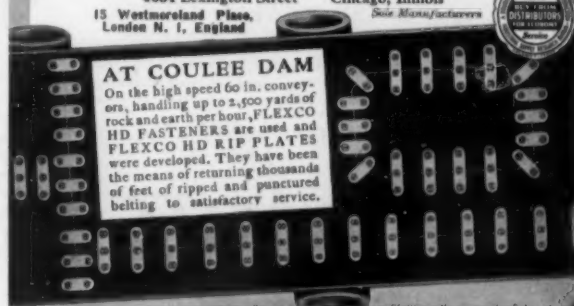
**FLEXIBLE STEEL LACING CO.**

4684 Lexington Street

Chicago, Illinois

15 Westmoreland Place,  
London N. 1, England

Sole Manufacturers



### AT COULEE DAM

On the high speed 60 in. conveyors, handling up to 2,500 yards of rock and earth per hour, FLEXCO HD FASTENERS are used and FLEXCO HD RIP PLATES were developed. They have been the means of returning thousands of feet of ripped and punctured belting to satisfactory service.

## GREATER VALUE AT NO GREATER COST



Here is a crusher that combines the finest workmanship, material and performance with a remarkably low cost both as to original investment and upkeep.

Look at these parts which are included in every AMERICAN: SKF Spherical Roller Bearings, Cast Steel Adjustable Platen, Manganese Lined Crushing Chamber and Heavy Alloy Steel Shaft.

Be sure your next crusher is an AMERICAN. You will be more than satisfied with the greater production of more uniform products.

Write for details today.

**AMERICAN PULVERIZER CO.** 1245 Macklind Avenue  
ST. LOUIS, MO.

## "PENNSYLVANIA"

## REVERSIBLE HAMMERMILL



**A Revolutionary Development because:**—  
Major Reduction by smashing impact.—  
Daily reversal automatically turns and resharpens Hammers and Cage Bars.—  
Increased capacity and fineness.—  
Lower Power demand per ton.—  
Upkeep cost sharply cut.—  
Twenty (20) sizes specialized for the varied needs of the Rock Products Industries.

PUT YOUR REDUCTION PROBLEMS UP TO US

**PENNSYLVANIA**  
CRUSHING COMPANY  
Liberty Trust Bldg.,  
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

## PERFORATED METAL SAND AND GRAVEL SCREENS

Manufactured exactly to your specifications  
Any size or style screen, in thickness of steel  
wanted with any size perforation desired.

We can promptly duplicate your present screens at lowest prices.

### CHICAGO PERFORATING CO.

2437 West 24th Place  
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS  
Canal 1459

## WILFLEY centrifugal SAND PUMPS

for Slurries, Sand Tailings,  
Slimes, Acid Sludges



## Save Pumping Costs

Continuous operation without attention for long periods. Stuffing box, stuffing, gland water ALL eliminated. Close clearances maintained by easy slippage seal adjustment. Heavy pumping parts of material best suited for YOUR particular problem. Complete engineering service. Prompt shipment of parts. The most efficient and economical pump you can buy.

Write for Complete Catalog

**A. R. WILFLEY & SONS, Inc., Denver, Colo., U. S. A.**  
NEW YORK OFFICE: 1775 BROADWAY



## SELECTRO

### VIBRATING SCREEN

WET OR DRY  
COARSE OR FINE  
SCREENING

Write for  
"DATA BOOK"

## PRODUCTIVE EQUIPMENT CORP.

4600 SOUTH WEDZIE AVENUE CHICAGO, U.S.A.

## Classified Directory

(Cont.)

### Towers

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Hendrick Mfg. Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.  
Sauerman Bros., Inc.

### Track & Track Equipment

Besser Mfg. Co.  
Carnegie-Illinois Steel Corp.  
(U. S. Steel Corp. Subs.)  
Nordberg Mfg. Co.

### Track Shifters

Nordberg Mfg. Co.

### Track Systems (Overhead)

Link-Belt Co.

### Tractors

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Tractors (Electric)

Link-Belt Co.

### Trailers (Industrial & Quarry)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy.  
Co.

### Transformers

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Trucks (Agitator)

Blaw-Knox Co.

### Trucks (Dump)

Ford Motor Co.

### Truck Bodies (Dump)

Commercial Shearing &  
Stamping Co.  
Dempster Bros.  
Ford Motor Co.

### Trucks (Hand)

Standard Pressed Steel Co.

### Trucks (Industrial)

Standard Pressed Steel Co.

### Trucks (Mixers)

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Jaeger Machine Co.  
Smith, F. L., & Co.  
Smith, T. L., Co., The

### Tubing (Seamless Steel)

Timken Roller Bearing Co.

### Turbines

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.

### Unloaders

Barber-Greene Co.  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.  
Fuller Company  
Haiss, Geo., Mfg. Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
New Holland Machine Co.  
Northwest Engineering Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

### Unloaders (Boat)

Link-Belt Co.

### Unloaders (Box Car)

Barber-Greene Co.  
Besser Mfg. Co.  
Fuller Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.

### Unloaders (Pneumatic)

Fuller Company

### Unloaders (Underground)

Nordberg Mfg. Co.

### Ventilating Apparatus

Blaw-Knox Co.

### Vibrators

Link-Belt Co.  
Stearns Mfg. Co.  
W. S. Tyler Co.

### Wagons (Dump)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy.  
Co.  
Blaw-Knox Co.

### Washers (Log)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks.,  
Inc.  
Smith Engineering Works  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.

### Washers (Sand, Gravel and Stone)

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.  
Austin-Western Road Machy.  
Co.  
Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co.  
Eagle Iron Works  
Haiss, Geo., Mfg. Co.

### Hendrick Mfg. Co.

Link-Belt Co.  
McLanahan & Stone Corp.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks.,  
Inc.

### Robins Conveying Belt Co.

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Smith, F. L., & Co.  
Smith Engineering Wks.  
Traylor Engr. & Mfg. Co.  
Tyler, W. S., Co.  
Universal Crusher Co.  
Universal Vibrating Screen  
Co.

### Weighing Equipment

Blaw-Knox Co.  
Fuller Company  
Jaeger Machine Co.

### Welding Electrodes

American Steel & Wire Co.  
(U. S. Steel Corp. Subs.)

### Welding & Cutting Equipment

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Welding Rods

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.  
Kyerson, Jos. T., & Son, Inc.

### Welding Wire

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Winches

Link-Belt Co.  
Robins Conveying Belt Co.

### Wire Cloth

Bacon, Earle C., Co.  
Cleveland Wire Cloth & Mfg.  
Co.

### Eagle Iron Works

Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.  
Link-Belt Co.  
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Co.  
Pioneer Engineering Wks.,  
Inc.

### Robins Conveying Belt Co.

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Tyler, W. S., Co.  
Universal Vibrating Screen  
Co.

### Wire (Copper, Iron & Steel)

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Wire (Electric)

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Wire Rope

American Cable Co., Inc.  
Gilmore Wire Rope Div.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.  
A. Leschen & Sons Rope Co.  
Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Wire Rope Clips

American Cable Co.  
Gilmore Wire Rope Div.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.  
Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Wire Rope Fittings

American Cable Co.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.  
Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Wire Rope Hooks

American Cable Co.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.

### Wire Rope Lubricants

Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,  
Texas Co.

### Wire Rope Slings

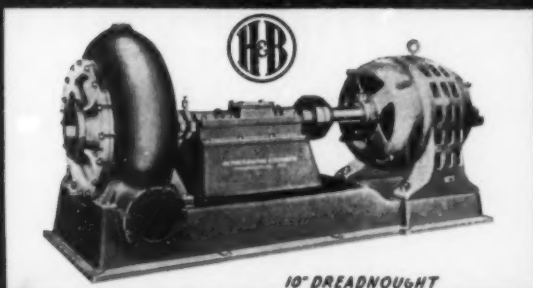
American Cable Co.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.  
Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,

### Wire Rope Sockets

American Cable Co.  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope Co.  
Roebbling's, John A., Sons Co.,



## SAND and GRAVEL PUMPS



10" DREDNOUGHT

**HETHERINGTON & BERNER INC.**  
707-745 KENTUCKY AVENUE • • • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA



## UNIFORM HIGH QUALITY STEELS

... at No Extra Cost

Accurately controlled by definite specifications, Ryerson Certified Steels represent the highest quality obtainable in each class and type of material. Special abrasion resisting steels, perforated metals and other products for the Rock Products industry are included. A special plan on alloy steels gives the user exact date on every bar. When you need steel, phone, wire or write the nearest Ryerson plant. Immediate Shipment is assured. Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Detroit, Cleveland, Buffalo, Boston, Philadelphia, Jersey City.

**RYERSON**  
*Certified* **STEELS**

## McLANAHAN EQUIPMENT

for ROCK—  
SAND—GRAVEL

Single and double roll and jaw crushers, hammer mills, super dry pans, steel log washers and scrubbers, sand drags, revolving and vibrating screens, elevators, conveyors, dryers, jigs, bolsters. Complete portable, semi-portable and stationary crushing, screening and washing plants for different capacities of any materials.

**McLanahan & Stone Corporation**  
Established 1835  
Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania

FOR PRICES ON NEW & REBUILT

LOCOMOTIVES, write

**PLYMOUTH**

LOCOMOTIVE WORKS, PLYMOUTH, OHIO



USE RIGHT BUCKET  
FOR THE JOB

Hayward makes all four—clam shell, drag-line, electric motor, orange peel. A Hayward recommendation is unprejudiced.

**THE HAYWARD COMPANY**  
202-204 Fulton Street  
New York, N. Y.

*now*

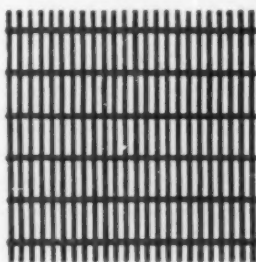
JOIN BELTS QUICKLY,  
EASILY, PERMANENTLY!

A hammer and a block of soft wood are all the tools you need to apply Bristol's Steel Belt Lacing quickly and easily for a close, smooth, durable joint. ¶ Sizes and styles for belts and conveyors of every material,—rubber, leather, woven; for every thickness up to 13/16 inch. Send for Bulletin No. 725.



**THE BRISTOL COMPANY,**  
Mill Supply Division,  
WATERBURY, CONN.  
Branches in Principal Cities.

**BRISTOL'S**



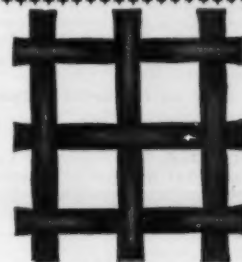
Rolled Slot

**ALLOY**  
**No. 2**

## STAR PERFORMERS

CLEVELAND SCREENS are star performers—returning larger capacities, increased profits and more accurate separations at lower cost. Cleveland Screens save money with the initial investment because, if they are made of the longer-wearing, wear-resisting ALLOY NO. 2—Cleveland Screens stay on the job long after ordinary screens would have been replaced.

★ **THE CLEVELAND WIRE CLOTH & MFG. CO.**  
3574 E. 78TH STREET . . . CLEVELAND, OHIO



2 Mesh, 102 Ga.

**MORE**  
**PROFITS**  
**FOR YOU**

# Classified Advertisements

**POSITIONS WANTED—POSITIONS VACANT**  
Set in six-point type. Minimum \$1.00 each  
insertion, payable in advance.

**INFORMATION**—Box numbers in care of our  
office. An advertising inch is measured verti-  
cally in one column. Three columns, 38 inches  
to the page.

**CLASSIFIED**—Displayed or undisplayed. Rate  
per column inch, \$3.00. Unless on contract  
basis, advertisements must be paid for in  
advance of insertion.

## Used Equipment for Sale

### CONSOLIDATED GOOD USED EQUIPMENT

#### SELECTED SPECIALS

- 2—250 H.P. Ingersoll Rand Diesel Engine  
Generator Sets, 2/60/440 V.
- 2—550 CFM I-R Diesel driven POC—2  
Air Compressors, also 370 CFM Diesel  
portable.
- 1—3/4 yd. Marion No. 21 All-Electric  
Shovel.
- 1—30 H.P. Lidgerwood double drum Gas-  
oline Hoist.

#### JAW CRUSHERS:

- 10x15, 13x30, 15x30, 24x36 Farrel; 18x  
30, 24x36 Allis Chalmers; 30x60, 36x  
42 Traylor.

#### CRUSHING ROLLS:

- 1—42"x16" "B" Allis Chalmers, used  
one month; 24x14", 36x16" A-C; 20x  
14" Sturtevant; 30x16" Traylor; 24x24",  
18x16" single roll crushers.

#### ROTARY KILNS AND DRYERS:

- 20—Rotary Dryers; 3'x20' with oil  
furnace, 4x30, 5x30, 6x40, 6x50, 6x60,  
8x60, 9x85". Rotary Kilns; 3'x20, 4x30,  
6x40, 8x60, 7x100, 8x125, 9'x150".

#### AIR CLASSIFIERS:

- 10' Sturtevant; 13' Gayco.

#### PULVERIZERS:

- Raymond 4 and 5 roll high and low  
side, also two No. 60 Imp. and rigid  
beater types; 24" Mikro; and other  
types.

#### BALL, ROD AND TUBE MILLS:

- 1—4'x36" Vulcan three-compartment  
iron lined, used three days; 6'x22"  
Hardinge, 3x12" Hendy, 5x22" Gates,  
all iron lined; 5x16" Marcy, 6'x12" Har-  
dinge Rod Mills.

Send for Illustrated Circulars.

**Consolidated Products Co., Inc.**

15-16-17 Park Row New York City  
8 Acre Plant & Shops at Newark, N. J.

20 inch dredge pump, new.  
1200 H.P. Diesel eng., 5 years old.  
16 in. Elect. dredge swintex ladder  
with portable steel hull.

**H. P. GUION**

303 W. 42nd St. New York, N. Y.

**RUBBER BELTING**  
Transmission / Conveyor / Elevator  
"V" BELTS  
for  
Pumps / Crushers / Pulverizers, etc.

**RUBBER HOSE**  
for  
AIR / WATER / STEAM, ETC.  
**LOW PRICES**

**CARLYLE RUBBER CO., Inc.**  
64 Park Place New York, N. Y.

#### FOR SALE

- 2—Steel Dredge boats electric power with 15 inch  
and 12 inch dredge pumps.
- 1—Erie Type B 3/4 yd. steam comb. shovel and crane.
- 1—Marion 31 Steam comb. shovel and crane.
- 1—ST Kennedy Van Nuys gyratory crusher with V  
belt drive and motor.
- 1—No. 3 Austin gyratory crusher.
- 1—10 x 20 Blake jaw crusher.
- 1—Bauerman Blackline Elec. Hoist with 150 hp. motor.
- 2—12 inch Amson dredge pump 250 hp. motor direct  
connected.
- 1—Met Link Belt dredging elevator—2-30 inch con-  
tinuous buckets 36 ft. centers with extra parts for  
longer centers.
- 1—Orange peel bucket.
- 1—Dorr washer with sand drags.
- 1—65 ft. steel ladder for dredge boat.
- 1—60 ft. steel spud for dredge boat.
- 1—Racket type Elec. spud hoist.
- 6—Transformers and various motors.

**Western Indiana Gravel Company**  
LAFAYETTE, INDIANA

### CARS SPECIAL 100 — All Steel 50 Ton Hoppers

- 25—40 ton steel u/f flats.
- 20—50 ton steel u/f flats.
- 25—50 ton all-steel gons.

#### LOCOMOTIVE CRANES

Saddle Tank Locomotives

**HYMAN-MICHAELS COMPANY**

122 So. Michigan Ave. CHICAGO

#### REBUILT CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

- Air Compressors
- Belt Conveyors
- Concrete Vibrators
- Derricks
- Elec. Motors & Controls
- Saw Tables
- Elec. Welders
- Gasoline & Elec. Hoists
- Concrete Buckets
- Material Elevator Plat-  
forms
- Gasoline Engines
- Pneumatic Tools
- Concrete Mixers
- Plaster Mixers
- Mortar Mixers
- Centrifugal Pumps
- Pressure Pumps
- Storage Bins

**UNITED HOISTING CO., INC.**

Serving Construction Industry for 48 years.  
Locust Ave. & E. 135th Street, New York, N. Y.

## STANHOPE OFFERS

**AIR COMPRESSORS**  
BELTED: 555, 524, 676, 1000, 1500 & 1570 Ft.  
ELECTRIC: 478, 479, 507, 1202 & 1722 Ft.  
DIESEL: 603, 807 & 1000 Ft.  
PORTABLE GAS: 110, 160, 220, 310 & 540 Ft.  
STEAM: 49, 210, 528 & 1200 Ft.

**CLAMSHELL BUCKETS AND SKIPS**  
2 Yd. OWEN Type B Material Handling.  
1 1/2 Yd., 1 Yd. & 3/4 Yd. HAYWARD Class K.  
48 Steel Skips 6 1/2 x 6 x 2 1/2.

**CRANES & DRAGLINES**  
12 Ton NORTHWEST 50 Ft. Boom Gas.  
12 Ton KOEHRING 45 Ft. Boom Gas.  
25 Ton BROWNING & 50 Ton AMERICAN Loco.  
25 Ton LINK BELT K-48 Electric, 70 Ft. Boom.

**CATERPILLAR SHOVELS**  
3 1/2 Yd. BYERS Electric.  
3 1/2 Yd. KOEHRING Gasoline.  
4 Yd., 1 1/2 Yd. & 2 Yd. MARION Electrics.  
1 Yd. NORTHWEST Gas.  
1 1/2 Yd. BUCHTRUS 41B Steamer.

**DUMP CARS**  
46—KOPPEL 1 1/2 Yd. 24 & 30 In. Ga. V Shaped.  
15—2 Yd., 3 Yd., 4 Yd. 36 In. Ga.  
20—Std. Ga. 12 Yd., 16 Yd. & 20 Yd. Cap.  
15—Std. Ga. 50 Ton Battleship Gondolas.

**FLAT CARS**  
20—5 ton capacity 20' Ga. Flat Cars.  
9—60 ton sid. ga. heavy duty flat cars.

**BALL, ROD AND TUBE MILLS**  
5' x 22" HARDINGE CONICAL Dry Ball Mill.  
2' x 20" HARDINGE CONICAL Wet Ball Mill.  
3' x 8" HARDINGE CONICAL Dry Ball Mill.  
6' x 22" HARDINGE CONICAL Pebble Mill.  
8' x 22" HARDINGE CONICAL Ball or Pebble Mill.  
4x5, 8x8 & 10x10 Straight Ball Mills.  
4x16, 5x16 & 5x22 Tube Mills.  
3 1/2x8 & 5x7 Air Swept Tube Mills.  
2x4 1/2, 3x10 & 5x12 ROD MILLS.

**PULVERIZERS**  
RAYMOND Auto. Pulverizer No. 6000, 0 & 2.  
RAYMOND Imp Mills No. 4, 32 & 55.  
GRUENDLER XXB Mill & Jay Bee No. 3 & 4.  
RAYMOND 4 & 5 ROLL MILLS.

**STEEL STORAGE TANKS**  
10,000 Gal., 15,000 Gal. & 20,000 Gal. Cap.  
250 H.P. S.Y. SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR  
400 BARREL CEMENT BIN  
Fuller automatic batcher, push button control,  
including motor.

**SEPARATORS AND COLLECTORS**  
Gayco 5 ft. and 12 ft. Separators  
Type 300 Stry 8x24, 8x32 and 16x42 Dust Collectors.

**ROLL CRUSHERS**  
36x60 Fairmount.  
24x12 Power & Mng. Smooth Roll.

**JAW CRUSHERS**  
10x8, 13x7 1/2, 14x7, 15x8, 15x10, 16x9, 16x12, 16x10,  
18x11, 20x8, 20x6, 20x10, 20x12, 20x11, 20x12, 30x15,  
30x15, 36x30, 36x18, 36x14, 30x9, 36x6, 36x18, 36x10,  
36x24, 42x9, 48x36, 60x42, 6x36, 36x10, 36x20,  
12x26 Champion, Screen & Elevator.

**CONC. & GYRATORY CRUSHERS**  
18 in., 24 in., 30 in., 36 in. and 48 in. Symons Dis-  
c-10 T2 Traylor 4 ft. Gyratory.  
4—Nos. 5, 3 & 6 Austin Gyratory.  
2—Traylor T-12 Bulldog Gyratory.  
6 in. Traylor T. Gyratory.  
17 Gates K—Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7 1/2, 8 & 9 1/2.  
10 inch Austin Model 105.  
10 & 13 inch Superior McCullys.

**BUCKET ELEVATORS**  
7 Steel Encased Chain & Belt Elevators:  
15 in. by 60 ft., 24 in. by 63 ft., 18 in. by  
48 ft., 12 in. by 30 ft.

**ELEVATOR BELT: 60 Ft., 30 In.—1926 Ft. 20  
In. & 18 In.**

**CONVEYOR PARTS**  
BELT: 1000 Ft. 60 In., 700 Ft. 40 In., 600 Ft. 36 In.,  
500 Ft. 30 In., 1642 Ft. 24 In., 517 Ft. 20 In.,  
297 Ft. 18 In., 500 Ft. 18 In., 300 Ft. 14 In.  
IDLER: 36 in., 30 in., 24 in., 20 in., 18 in.  
Head & Tail—Pulleys—Takeup for all sizes.  
Steel Frames: 2,000 ft. 2 in., 30 in. & 36 in. Sections.

**ROTARY DRYERS AND KILNS**  
36 in. x 20 Ft., 8 Ft. x 30 Ft., 4 Ft. x 30 Ft.,  
54 in. x 30 Ft., 42 in. x 24 Ft., 5 Ft. x 30 Ft.,  
5 Ft. x 16 Ft., 5 Ft. x 60 Ft., 6 Ft. x  
60 Ft., 6 Ft. x 70 Ft., 70 in. x 40 Ft.

**STEEL DERRICKS**  
GUY: 8 Ton 85 Ft. Boom, 15 Ton 100 Ft. Boom.  
20 Ton 115 Ft. Boom, 50 Ton 100 Ft. Boom.  
STIFF LEG: 5 Ton 70 Ft. Boom, 15 Ton 100 Ft.  
Boom, 25 Ton 100 Ft. Boom, 75 Ton 155 Ft. Boom.

**LOCOMOTIVES**  
GASOLINE: 3 Ton, 5 Ton, 8 Ton, 12, 14, and 30 Ton.  
STEAM: 9 Ton, 20 Ton, 40 Ton, 60 Ton.  
ELECTRIC: 2 Ton, 5 Ton, 9 Ton, 40 Ton.

**SCREENS**  
VIBRATING: 2x4, 3x6, 12x8, 3x8, 3x5, 4x5, 4x4,  
4x10, 4x12.

**HUTCHER, ROTEX, NIAGARA & ROBINS**  
REVOLVING: 3x12, 3x16, 3 1/2x18, 3x24, 4x16, 4x20,  
4x28, 4x24, 5x30, 5x20, 6x20.

**COMPLETE PLANTS BOUGHT AND SOLD**

**R. C. STANHOPE, INC.**  
(Cable Address: "STANEQUIP" New York)  
875 Sixth Avenue, New York, N. Y.  
Pennsylvania 6-3565 6-3566, 6-3596

## PIPE

Reconditioned pipe, new threads and coup-  
lings, all sizes, 1/4 in. to 36 in., guaranteed  
suitable for all practical purposes.

**MARINE METAL & SUPPLY CO.**

167 South Street, New York City

# "E. C. A. Rebuilt" Quarry and Gravel Plant Equipment

## AIR COMPRESSORS

Portable and stationary, belt with elec. or gas power, sizes from 21 cu. ft. to 1,000 cu. ft.

## BINS

2-3-compartment with scales, 10,000 lbs. cap.; 1-150 ton Blaw Knox; 1-112 ton Butler.

6-2-compartment: 1-118 ton Blaw Knox; 1-117 ton Blaw Knox; 1-69 ton Johnson; 1-60 ton Butler; 2-35 ton Blaw Knox. With or without weigh batchers.

1-1,300 bbl. Blaw Knox round bulk cement bin with 2,000 lbs. weigh batcher.

1-275 bbl. Johnson port. bulk cement plant with 1,000 lbs. weight batcher, bucket elevator & car unloader.

## BUCKETS

1-4 yd. class G Hayward clamshell. 35-Williams, Blaw Knox & Owen clamshell—all sizes & types.

4-Page dragline: 2-1 1/2 yd.; 1-1 1/2 yd.; 1-1 yd.

4-Dragcraper: 2-1 yd. Green & Cedar Rapids; 1-3/4 yd. Sauerman; 1-1/2 yd. Green.

## CONVEYORS

1-24" x 114' Barber Greene stationary, steel frame belt conveyor, with "A" frame supports, walk-way and 2-way distributing spout. Cap. 200 TPH.

## CRANES, DRAGLINES and SHOVELS

1-Link Belt K-55 ser. No. 1008, 70' boom, 2 yd. bucket; also have 2 yd. shovel attachment.

1-Loraine 77-D, ser. No. 5682 (now 1928) powered by Caterpillar mod. 13000 Diesel engine, 60' boom, 1 1/2 yd. Klesler clamshell bucket.

1-P & J mod. 650, ser. No. 4188, 65' box type boom, 1 1/4 yd. bucket.

2-Northwest mod. 104, ser. Nos. 2079 & 1597, 45' boom, 1 1/4 yd. bucket; one with 1 yd. shovel attachment.

1-Link Belt K-42, ser. No. 1265, 45' boom, 1 1/4 yd. bucket; also have 1 yd. trench hoe attachment or 1 1/4 yd. shovel feed.

2-Northwest mod. 165, ser. Nos. 2053 & 1522, 40' boom, 1 yd. bucket.

SEND FOR COMPLETE NEW STOCK LIST.

1-Link Belt K-1, ser. No. 1024, 50' boom, 1 yd. bucket.

1-Osgood Heavy Duty, ser. No. 2069, 40' boom, 1 yd. bucket & with 1 yd. shovel attachment.

1-Northwest mod. 2, ser. No. 4707, 40' boom, 1/2 yd. bucket.

1-Universal mod. 35, ser. No. 1200, 50' boom, 1/2 yd. bucket.

1-Brownhoist No. 1 combination 1/2 yd. shovel & crane, ser. No. 10057, 30' boom.

1-Erie type B-2 ser. No. 4122, 1 yd. combination steam shovel & crane, 40' boom.

## CRANES (Locomotive)

1-12 ton Brownhoist gas crane No. 2, ser. No. 8881, 8 wheel, 40' boom.

## CRUSHERS

3-Gyratory: 1-Weston 36R with 50 HP elec. motor; 1-No. 3 McCully; 1-No. 9 McCully.

3-Jaw crushers: 1-15"x36" Cedar Rapids; 1-10"x20" Climax No. 2 1/2; 1-9"x16" Telmith No. 98.

1-Set of Allis Chalmers smooth type crushing rolls, 42"x16".

## ROCK DRILLS

6-Wagen drills, lag. Rand & Gardner Denver with IRX-71 and Gardner Denver 17 & 21 drills.

67-Jackhammer drills, I.R. DCR-28 & S-49 and Gardner Denver mod. 37 & 11-D.

21-Column & tripod drills: I.R. mod. X71 & JC-11; G.D. mod. 17.

## DERRICKS

4-Steel stiff leg: 1-15 ton Clyde, 50' boom; 1-15 ton Clyde "A" frame barge derrick, 50' boom; 1-10 ton Insley, 80' boom; 1-5 ton Insley, 80' boom.

6-Steel guy derricks: 1-15 ton Terry, 115' mast, 100' boom; 1-10 ton American, 115' mast, 100' boom; 1-8 ton Bedford, 90' mast, 80' boom; 1-5 ton Dobbie, 70' mast, 58' boom.

## WHIRLEY

1-Mod. 73 Wiley Whirley No. 2973, 20 tons cap., 75' boom, 8D Clyde 80 HP elec. hoist & 30 HP elec. swinger, all complete. Perfect condition.

## EQUIPMENT CORPORATION OF AMERICA

PHILADELPHIA CHICAGO PITTSBURGH  
P. O. Box 5471, Kingessing Sta. 1119 S. Washenaw Ave. P. O. Box 933  
Phone Granite 7600 Phone Nevada 2400 Phone Federal 2000

## Selected Items of Modern Equipment

Penn Trojan Hammermill, 50-HP, direct electric.  
Jeffrey Swingshammer Mill, 15 x 8".  
Kennedy No. 27 Gyr. Gerslem crusher, 50-hp. elect.  
Farrell type "B" 24 x 13" jaw crusher.  
B. G. 24" Reciprocating Plate Feeder, 3-hp. elect.  
5 Hammer two-deck vibrating screens, V-16 & V-40.  
Link-Belt 1-deck 3 x 8" vibrating screen, V belt.  
Leaky two-deck 3 x 6" vibrating screen, electric.  
4-Link-Belt 60" Automatic Sand Tanks.  
Centrif. Electric Water Pumps, 3 to 50-HP.  
10"x24" Closed Vert. Chain Bucket Elevator.  
14"x32" Open Vert. Chain Bucket Elevator.  
16"x28" Open Vert. Chain Bucket Elevator.  
Manganese Pintle Chain, 6" Pitch, 300 ft. No. 744.  
24" Ga. Track & Switches, Flat & Dump Cars.  
36" Ga. 4-ton Locomotive and 6 Cars, 2 yd.  
Patterson Kelley Feed Water Heater, 800-HP.  
2-Drum Gasoline Hoists, 20 and 40-HP.  
1-Drum Variable Speed 60-HP. Mine Hoist.  
1-R Type ERL Air Compressor, 12x10 Cyls.  
Marion 1-yd. Electric Shovel, Caterpillar.  
Star 3/4-yd. Full-Revolving Gas. Shovel.  
45' Koehring Crane Boom, for Type 301.  
Hayward Clam shell Material Bucket, 1/2 yd.  
Hayward Orange Peel, 4-leaf, 1/2 yd. bucket.  
Blaw-Knox Clam shell digging Bucket, 1/2 yd.  
22x36" trough belt conveyor, on steel frame.  
Belt Conveyor equipment, 14 to 36" in width.  
24" Conveyor Belt, 5-ply, 700 ft.  
100-42" Flat Idlers for "Picking Belt".  
26"x7" Jeffrey Steel Apron Conveyor feeder.  
1-R package conveyor, 30"x32", steel frame.  
Voller 24" New Automatic Belt Tripper.  
700' of 8" and 5" bucket elevators, on belt.

G. A. UNVERZAGT

15 PARK ROW NEW YORK CITY

## SPECIAL NOTICE! { ROCK BOTTOM PRICES! for immediate acceptance only

MINERS... CONTRACTORS... EARTH HANDLERS... ETC.

6 1/2-yd. SHOVEL, Bucyrus 320-B; electric...\$12,500  
2-yd. DRAGLINE, Monaghan; steam..... 1,000  
25-ton LOCO. CRANE, 60-0 boom; steam..... 2,250  
40-ton WRECKING CRANE, RR type, steam, 4'8 1/2" ga. .... 2,000  
5-ton ONE BUCKET, Hoist, Brownhoist, ea. .... 300  
2-1 1/2-yd. CLAM BUCKETS; Brownhoist, ea. .... 150  
20-40-ton STEEL DOUBLE HOPPER CARS, 4'8 1/2" ga., ea. .... 300  
16-20-yd. AIR DUMP CARS, Magor; 4'8 1/2" ga., ea. .... 900  
4-20-yd. AIR DUMP CARS, Koppel, 4'8 1/2" ga., ea. .... 1,500  
73-12-yd. AIR DUMP CARS, Western 4'8 1/2" ga., ea. .... 225  
2-10-ton 8-yd. HAND DUMP CARS, saddle back; 36" ga., ea. .... 135  
20-5-ton 7-yd. HAND DUMP CARS, Western, 36" ga., ea. .... 95  
3-100-ton LOCOMOTIVES, 0-8-0, steam; 4'8 1/2" ga., ea. .... 4,950

HOIST: 4x5 drum, 375' Hft. steam but also available a 100-HP, 3-60-2300 new motor, complete but never connected.....\$ 2,475  
HOIST: 3-step drum, 5x7, 395' Hft with 300 HP, 3-60-2300 motor ..... 2,990  
PUMPS: Rees RoTurbo Manifold centrifugal; 4-stage, type B2 all with 3-60-2300 motors: 1-1000 gal. 350' head, 135 HP motor.... 1,000  
1-1000 gal. 360' head, 160 HP motor.... 850  
1-800 gal. 350' head, 100 HP motor.... 750  
1-700 gal. 290' head, 2-stage, 52, 50 HP motor ..... 600  
1-10" AMSCO MANGANESE PUMP, pull lay dr. .... 915  
COMPRESSOR: 700 cfm, I-R, Imperial type 10; steam ..... 750  
CRUSHERS: Gyratory, Allis-Chalmers, Gates 4-K Williams Hammermill 18"x24" ..... 250  
TUBE MILL: 5'x32", Allis-Chalmers, chilled iron lining ..... 900  
RELAYING RAILS: All std. sections; up from... 35

BUY NOW  
BEFORE  
PRICES JUMP

## IRON & STEEL PRODUCTS, Inc.

13492 S. Brainard Ave., Chicago, Ill.

"Anything  
containing  
IRON or STEEL"

WRITE Dept. 33 for 1938 net price catalog on new and reconditioned power transmission equipment.

## Teuscher Pulley & Belting Co.

St. Louis, Mo. Since 1899

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY

Motors and Generators, A.C. and D.C., for sale at attractive prices. New and Rebuilt. All fully guaranteed. Write for List and Prices.

V. M. NUSSBAUM & CO.,  
Fort Wayne, Indiana

## RELAYING RAILS

All Sizes — Any Quantity  
Write for Quotations

## Midwest Steel Corporation

CHARLESTON, W. VA.

Tie Plates — Angle Bars — All Accessories

## DIESEL ENGINES

MOTORS — GENERATORS

AIR COMPRESSORS — PUMPS

IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

A. G. Schoonmaker Corporation

42 Hudson St., Phone Bergen 4-5300, Jersey City, N. J.

## Diesel Oil Engines

10 to 1000 HP.

At prices you can afford to pay.  
Electric light plants, Compressors,  
Quarry, Sand and Contractors'  
Equipment.

J. D. Anderson Machinery Co.

5516 Maple Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

## FOR SALE—SHOVELS & DRAGLINES

120-B 4 Yd. Bucyrus-Erie Electric Shovel.  
52-B 2 1/2 Yd. Bucyrus-Erie Electric Shovel.  
75-B 2 1/2 Yd. Bucyrus-Erie Electric Combination Shovel & Dragline.  
701 1 1/2 Yd. Lima Gasoline Dragline.  
301 1/2 Yd. Koehring Gasoline Shovel.  
FRANK SWABB EQUIPMENT COMPANY  
HAZLETON, PA.

## RAILS

Complete Stocks of 100 lb., 90 lb., 85 lb., 80 lb., 70 lb., 60 lb. and lighter weights, with angle bars, carried at principal points throughout the country, available for rail or water shipment.

## RYMAN - MICHAELS COMPANY

132 So. Michigan Ave. CHICAGO

## New—RAILS—Relaying

ALL SECTIONS

Also contractors' equipment, "V" shaped and Western cars, 24 and 36-in. gauge, portable track, gas locos, frogs and switches. Attractive prices quoted. Write or telephone for quotations.

## M. K. FRANK

400 Lexington Ave.  
New York, N. Y.

35 St. Nicholas Building.  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

## SAVE

Bolted type steel bins will cost you less erected than ordinary wood bins.

New and Used Pipe and Tubing

Jos. Greenspon's Son Pipe Corp.

Natl. Stock Yds (St. Clair Co.) Ill.



**BULK CEMENT & STORAGE PLANTS**  
250 bbls. Blaw-Knox cement bin, elevator, screw conveyor, weigh batchers, etc., complete plant.  
155 bbls. Fuller cement bin, electric weigh batchers.  
110 tons Blaw-Knox, steel, 2 comp'ts, weigh batchers.

**CRUSHERS—JAW—CONE—GYRATORY**  
Jaw—6x12, 9x16, 10x20, 12x26, 18x30, 18x36, 24x36, 42x60.  
Cone—21, 36, 48.  
Gyratory—Gates K. Nos. 4, 5, 6, 7 & D. Kennedy Van Roun. Nos. 26, 27, 27B, 49, McCully Nos. 5, 6, McCully Superior 8".

**CRANES—SHOVELS**  
Northwest Model No. 4, comb. crane & shovel, 1 yd. Northwest Model No. 3, comb. shovel & backhoe, ¾ yd. Lima Model No. 101, crane, 50' boom.  
Lorain Model 75B, shovel, 1½ yd.

**CLAM SHELL—ORANGE PEEL BUCKETS**  
2—Williams Favorite ¾ yd. digging clamshell.  
1—Moore French ¾ yd. digging clamshell.  
1—Williams Hercules 1½ yd. digging clamshell. NEW.  
1—Hayward 1 yd. orange peel.  
1—Hayward ¾ yd. orange peel.

**CONVEYOR EQUIPMENT**  
Jeffrey 30" conveyor, 400' centers, steel frame complete.  
Barber Greene portable conveyors, 24", steel frames electric drive, 35' to 45' type N.  
Belt conveyors, complete, steel frames, belt and motors, 24" lengths, 45' to 200'.  
Conveyor belt, 18", 20", 24", 36".  
Head & tail pulleys, take-ups, rollers, idlers.

**MISCELLANEOUS**  
Fuller Kinyon Type B, portable cement loader.  
Fuller Kinyon rotary air compressor.  
Dredge pumps, 6", 8", 10", 12", 16".  
Gas locomotives, 2½ to 35 tons.  
V type, slide dump steel cars, 2 & 3 yds., 36" ga.  
2—Sauerman Crescent ¾ yd. dragline buckets.  
Sauerman double drum, gas, dragline hoist, 65 h.p.  
Steel stone skips, 1½, 2, 4 yds.  
Air compressors, 220, 310, 450, 523, 750, 1000, 1500 ft.  
Derricks, Clyde steel stiff leg, 80' boom, 10 tons.  
Clyde steam hoist 9x10, three drum, code boiler.  
Clyde 3 drum & attached swinger, electric hoist, 75 h.p.

**RICHARD P. WALSH CO.**  
30 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

**LOCOMOTIVE CRANES**  
1—46 ton cap. Type "L" INDUSTRIAL 70' sec. boom, 8 wheel, steam.  
1—25 ton cap. Model "E" OHIO, 70' sec. boom, 8 wheel, steam.

**GAS SHOVEL**  
1—OSGOOD, gasoline operated, 1½ yd. dipper, with extra back hoe attachment.  
**PHILIP T. KING, "The Crane Man"**  
50 Church St., New York

## 100000 ITEMS

- Motors
- Generators
- Transformers
- M G Sets

Wire—Write—Phone  
**ERIE ELECTRIC MOTOR REPAIR CO., Inc.**  
124 Church St. Buffalo, N. Y.

## SACRIFICE SALE:

1—Marion, Model 21, ¾ yard, full electric shovel \$1200.00. Terms can be arranged.

**GEORGE WHITE**  
PLYMOUTH MEETING, PA.

**Air Compressors** 1000' Ing. Rand.  
1080' Sullivan Angle.  
**Motors** { 400 H.P., 450 R.P.M.—A.C.  
300 H.P., 300 R.P.M.—A.C.  
150 H.P., 720 R.P.M.—A.C.  
**RENT OR SELL. QUICK ACTION.**  
**Independent Electric Machy. Co.**  
300 SO. W. BLVD. KANSAS CITY, MO.

## FOR SALE

New & Used Elevator Buckets of all sizes. Also Bins and Tanks, bolted or welded.

**C. L. FIELDER COMPANY**  
P. O. Box 2331 Roanoke, Virginia

## FOR SALE

80 Ton Baldwin 8-wheel switching locomotive with separate tender, 21x28" cylinders, built 1919.

65 Ton Baldwin 6-wheel switching locomotive with separate tender, 19x26" cylinders, built 1919.

60 Ton Porter 6-wheel switching locomotive with separate tender, 18½x24" cylinders, built 1929.

55 Ton Baldwin 6-wheel switching locomotive with separate tender, 18x24" cylinders, built 1925.

50 Ton Baldwin 6-wheel switching locomotive with separate tender, 17x24" cylinders, built 1922.

Complete Stock List on Request

**Birmingham**  
**Rail & Locomotive Company**  
Birmingham, Alabama

## FOR SALE

2—Link-Belt dewatering elevators, 36' centers, complete with all steel supporting structure and drive machinery.

2—Strut bar, revolving, scalping screens, 48" diameter, 12' long, with drive machinery.

1—Sauerman, 2 Co. Yd. capacity, slackline, electric hoist with 150 H.P. motor and starting equipment.

**TERRE HAUTE GRAVEL COMPANY**  
Terre Haute, Indiana

## CONCRETE ROOF TILE MACHINERY AT SACRIFICE PRICES

We handle full assortment of New and Rebuilt U. S. Champion Tile Machines for producing Modern French or Spanish Concrete Tile Roofing at lowest cost. Write us for particulars.

**L. HANSEN COMPANY**

2311 East 48th Terrace Kansas City, Mo.

## RAILS—1 Ton or 1000

**NEW RAILS**—5000 tons—All Sections—All Sizes.  
**RELAYING RAILS**—25,000 tons—All Sections—All Sizes, practically as good as New.

**ACCESSORIES**—New—Every Truck Accessory carried in stock—Angle and Splice Bars, Bolts, Nuts, Frogs, Switches, Tie Plates.  
Buy from One Source—Save Time and Money.  
Phone, Write or Wire.

**L. B. FOSTER COMPANY, Inc.**  
PITTSBURGH NEW YORK CHICAGO

## SPECIAL BARGAIN

604 CFM Ingersoll-Rand class POC-2 Diesel Oil Engine driven two stage compressor. Rebuilt equal to new. Very low price for quick sale.

**BAY STATE IRON WORKS CORP.**  
BOX NO. 5, ERIE, PA.

20—Jaw Crushers—all sizes.  
1—1500 Ton Butler 5 compartment bin.  
1—140 bbl. Blaw-Knox Cement Bin.  
15—Bucket and belt conveyors—all sizes.

**COAST-TO-COAST EQUIPMENT CORP.**  
101 W. 31st Street New York, N. Y.

Williams No. 7 Mammoth Hammermill. Mcc. others.  
Newhouse 10" Reduction. Inc. 100 HP AC motor.  
Jaw Crushers—24x36—5x36—10x36—18x36—24x36, etc.  
Link Belt 1 yd. Shovel-Crane-Dragline. Low price.  
¾ Yd. Buckeye full revolving Crane-Dragline. A-1.  
Gas Loco. Cranes—7½—10—& 12½ tons. Also steam.  
Buckets—Prac. all sizes & types. Some like new.  
20' Barber-Greene crawler type Coal Conveyor, Barg.  
Barber-Greene loaders & trench machines. Also Hails.  
**JAMES WOOD, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.**

## CRUSHERS

**GYRATORY:** 42" McCully with 80% brand new parts.  
12-N Allis-C. 36" Superior McCully like new.  
20" Superior McCully reduced to 18".  
Nos. 4, 5, 6 & 9. Gates Nos. 10, 9, 8, 7½, 6, 5, 4 & 3. Also Austins, Kennedys and Traylor's.  
**JAW TYPE:** Traylor 84x66, 60x48, 30x60 & 24x72.  
Buchanan 52x72 & 30x42. Farrell 24x36 & 30x36.  
P&M 24x36. Good Roads 1030 & 1040. Bakstad 3-Jaw 8x20. Misc. 9x16, 8x36, 15x36, Etc.  
**REDUC. TYPE:** 6, 10 & 18" Super. McCully, 2', 3' & 4' Symons Cone. 7" & 10" Newhouse, Etc.  
**ROLLERS:** Allis-C. 36x16, 40x15 & 54x24. Jeff. 30x30.  
**HAMMERMILLS:** Williams Nos. 3, 4, 5 & 9. Others.  
**MILLS:** Kennedy Ball 4x6, 5x6 & 5x8. Ke" 34x7".  
48" Fuller-Lehigh. 5'x22" Bonnot and others.

## MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

Barges, Bins, Buckets, Bollers, Cableways, Cars, Compressors, Conveyors, Cranes, Dryers, Derricks, Drains, Dredges, Drills, Engines, Excavators, Elevators, Generators, Hoists, Kline, Loaders, Locomotives, Motors, Pipe, Pumps, Rail, Scales, Screens, Slacklines, Shovels, Tanks, Trucks, Tractors, and many other items located throughout the United States at Bargain Prices.

**ALEXANDER T. McLEOD**

7229 ROGERS AVENUE CHICAGO

Kennedy No. 19 & No. 10 McCully Reduction Gyratory.  
9x18" Indiana Portable Jaw—Very low price.  
30x72" Garfield Double Roll Crusher—Excellent.  
28x16 Kennedy. 40x16 Gruender, 40x15 Anaconda  
42x20 Kennedy Crushing Rolls.  
No. 4 Williams Semi-Vulca-ite Crusher—Rebuilt.  
300 HP Fairbanks VA Full Diesel Engine—Fine.  
2—25 ton McMyer Loco. Cranes, 50 & 60' booms.  
3—220 CFM Chgo. Pneu. Oil Portable Compressors.  
4x8' Link Belt dbl. deck Vibrating Screens—others.  
Anything and everything for Quarry Operation.  
Let us have your inquiries—Ask for Bulletin No. 42.

## MID-CONTINENT EQUIPMENT CO.

710 Eastgate Pa. 2290 St. Louis, Mo.

50-B Bucyrus 2 yd. Electric Crawler Shovel.  
25 ton American Locomotive Crane. New 1927.  
36" Telesmith Gyrsphere or Cone. Brand New.  
27, 10A & 13A Telesmith Reduction & Primary.  
No. 30 & No. 37 Kennedy Gearless Prim. & Reduction.  
2 yd. Lima No. 701 Diesel Crawler Shovel.  
120 & 150 HP Fairbanks, Morse Diesel Engines. Cars.  
2 yd. 24" ga. & 5 yd. std. ga. Steel Quarry Cars.  
**MISSISSIPPI VALLEY EQUIPMENT CO.**  
515 LOCUST ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.  
Send Us Your Inquiries

## FOR SALE

One Model 61, shop number 4094.  
Marion steam shovel, only used two years, price \$5000, a bargain to the man that can use it.

**MONROE SAND & GRAVEL CO., INC.**  
MONROE, LA.

## Used Equipment Wanted

Wanted the following good used equipment:

16"—18" or 20" Belt Conveyor 170' centers complete. Bucket conveyor 40' centers, complete, to handle 200 tons per hour.  
Revolving Screen 4' diameter 18' long, complete, or equivalent.  
1½ or 1¼ Yard Bucyrus Erie Type AU Dragline bucket.  
¾ or ½ Yard Clamshell Crane.  
**TUSKEGEE SAND & GRAVEL CO.**  
TUSKEGEE, ALA.

## WANTED

Troughing and return idlers, 3-roll roller bearing, for 30" belt.  
1—4' x 12' or 5' x 10', single deck, vibrating screen.  
State price, condition, make, and location.  
**TERRE HAUTE GRAVEL COMPANY**  
Terre Haute, Indiana

## WANTED

To lease with option to purchase portable stone crushing plant in good condition. Address Box No. 854, Care of Rock Products, 205 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.

## Consulting Engineers



### WE LOOK INTO THE EARTH

By using Diamond Core Drills. We drill for Limestone, Gypsum, Talc, Fire Clay, Coal and all other minerals.  
**PENNSYLVANIA DRILLING CO.**  
Drilling Contractors  
Pittsburgh, Pa.

**F. M. WELCH ENGINEERING SERVICE**  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS GREENVILLE, OHIO  
Designers of GRAVEL PLANTS for 30 years  
SMALL PLANTS to meet local conditions with flexibility, ample crushing, minimum labor, low first cost and maintenance.  
LARGE MODERN PLANTS for metropolitan areas.  
GROUND STORAGE Plants. OLD PLANTS modernized  
CONSULTATION REPORTS

**H. D. RUHM**  
Consulting Engineer  
PHOSPHATE LANDS  
all grades of rock.  
PHOSPHATE FILLER  
40 years' experience TENNESSEE PHOSPHATE FIELD. Correspondence solicited. Can find what you want if it can be found.  
805 West Seventh St., Columbia, Tennessee

**H. J. BROWN**  
CONSULTING ENGINEER  
35 Doane Street, Boston, Massachusetts  
Specializing in Gypsum Plants and in the Mining, Quarrying and Manufacture of Gypsum Products.  
Consultation Design  
Examinations Construction  
Reports Supervision

Wire or write us for  
**DIAMOND CORE DRILLING SERVICE**  
with thirty-five years' experience. Steam, Gasoline and Electric drills suitable for any job. Satisfactory cores guaranteed. Prices reasonable.  
**HOFFMAN BROTHERS DRILLING CO.**  
Drilling Contractors PUNXSUTAWNEY, PA.

**Herbert H. Lauer, E.M.**  
CONSULTING ENGINEER  
Design, Construction Inspection Cement and Industrial Plants Reports—Valuation and appraisal in connection with tax returns.  
Room No. 1200 Commercial Trust Bldg. Philadelphia, Penna.  
Room No. 2010—15 Park Row New York City

## Business Opportunities

**PLANT FOR SALE**  
At Millville, New Jersey. Has been in operation over twenty years. Produces Sand and Gravel for industrial uses as well as for Construction Purposes.  
**MENANTICO SAND & GRAVEL CO.**  
Millville, New Jersey

## Positions Wanted

WANTED, PLANT FOREMANSHIP OR managership. If in need of either address Forrest Grimes, Crawfordsville, Indiana. Fully experienced, can give references.

POSITION WANTED—PLANT MANAGER, Superintendent, Engineering education, twenty years' experience in the design, construction and operation of Sand and Gravel Plants—river or bank operation. Large productions. Available after January first. Address Box 861, care of Rock Products, 205 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

POSITION WANTED—PLANT MANAGER or Superintendent, unusual ability, good education, thirty years' practical and industrial engineering experience in operating and erecting lime and crushing plants, first class executive, knows how to handle labor and produce results, familiar with all classes of stone and stone products. Desires permanent position with a responsible concern where there is an opportunity to show his ability as loyal worker and producer. Salary secondary to opportunity. Address Box No. 857, care of ROCK PRODUCTS, 205 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

POSITION WANTED—YOUNG MAN WITH 10 years experience as Superintendent and five years as assistant superintendent of lime plants and stone quarries, wishes to secure a position with some company in any capacity. Can give best of reference. Box 858 Care of Rock Products, 205 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.

**POSITION WANTED**  
As superintendent of sand and gravel or crushed rock operation. Have had 19 years of continuous service—the last ten years as superintendent of operation and plant construction. Am 38 years of age. Best of references. Care of Box 860, Rock Products, 205 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois.

PERMANENT POSITION WANTED BY man with 16 years experience in lime plants, quarry operations and ore mining: construction, operation, accounting and maintenance. Address Box 859, care of ROCK PRODUCTS, 205 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.

# HOW to get GOOD RESULTS Through CLASSIFIED ADS

First of all, select the group of men with whom you wish to do business; then find the publication upon which they depend for the latest and most accurate information about their business—then advertise in that publication.

ROCK PRODUCTS, The Recognized Authority in the Industry, is read regularly by producers of Cement, Lime, Sand and Gravel, Crushed Stone, Concrete Products, Phosphate Rock, Asphalt Rock, Gypsum, Slate, Slag and the many other branches of the industrial minerals field.

Every year these plants spend millions of dollars for machinery, equipment and supplies. With business conditions definitely on the upward trend, many millions of dollars will be released for the purchase of much-needed equipment.

The classified section of ROCK PRODUCTS has always been the most profitable place to advertise idle, used and surplus machinery as well as employment and business opportunities.

Send your ad today. Use space regularly for best results. The rates are very moderate.

**ROCK PRODUCTS • Classified Department**  
205 WEST WACKER DRIVE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.,  
.....Inside Front Cover  
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co., 22  
American Air Filter Co., 19  
American Cable Co.,  
.....Inside Back Cover  
American Pulverizer Co., 95  
American Steel & Wire  
Co., ..... 8  
Anchor Concrete Machinery Co., ..... 70  
Atlas Powder Co., ..... 104  
Babcock & Wilcox Co.,  
.....Front Cover  
Bacon, Earle C., Inc., 80  
Barber-Greene Co., ..... 18  
Besser Mfg. Co., ..... 62  
Blaw-Knox Co., ..... 94  
Bristol Co., The, ..... 97  
Brooks Equipment & Mfg.  
Co., ..... 89  
Bucyrus-Erie Co.,  
.....Outside Back Cover  
Carnegie-Illinois Steel  
Corp., ..... 5  
Cement Process Corp., 92  
Chicago Bridge & Iron Co., 64  
Chicago Perforating Co., 96  
Church Engineering Co., 86  
Classified Advertising, 98-101  
Cleveland Wire Cloth &  
Mfg. Co., ..... 97  
Columbia Steel Co., ..... 5, 8

Combustion Engineering  
Co., Inc., ..... 3  
Commercial Shearing &  
Stamping Co., ..... 64  
Concrete Industries, ..... 71  
Davenport Besler Corp., 89  
Dempster Bros., Inc., 91  
Dixie Machinery Mfg. Co., 73  
Eagle Iron Works, ..... 102  
Electric Controller & Mfg.  
Co., ..... 76  
Ensign-Bickford Co., ..... 10  
Esquire, Inc., ..... 90  
Fate-Root Heath Co., ..... 97  
Flexible Steel Lacing Co., 95  
Ford Motor Co., ..... 11  
Fuller Co., ..... 94  
Gilmore Wire Rope, ..... 23  
Gulf Refining Co., ..... 85  
Geo. Haiss Mfg. Co., Inc., 81  
Harrington & King Perf.  
Co., ..... 80  
Hayward Co., The, ..... 97  
Hazard Wire Rope Co.,  
.....Inside Back Cover  
Hendrick Mfg. Co., ..... 86  
Hetherington & Berner,  
Inc., ..... 97

Jaeger Machine Co., ..... 87  
Jones & Laughlin Steel  
Corp., ..... 23  
Leschen, A., & Sons Rope  
Co., ..... 73  
Link-Belt Co., ..... 1, 93  
Ludlow-Saylor Wire Co., 92  
McLanahan & Stone Corp., 97  
Mephram, George S., & Co., 70  
Morris Machine Works, 94  
Multiplex Concrete Machinery Co., ..... 64  
National Crushed Stone  
Ass'n, ..... 20  
National Ready-Mixed  
Concrete Ass'n, ..... 16  
National Sand & Gravel  
Ass'n, ..... 16  
National Supply Co., The, 14  
New Holland Mach. Co., 94  
Nordberg Mfg. Co., .....  
Northwest Engineering  
Co., ..... 15  
Pennsylvania Crusher Co., 96  
Plymouth Locomotive  
Works, ..... 97  
Productive Equipment  
Corp., ..... 96  
Raymond Pulverizer Div., 3  
Robins Conveying Belt  
Co., ..... 24  
Roebbing's, John A., Sons  
Co., ..... 13  
Ross Screen & Feeder Co., 52

Ryerson, Jos. T., & Sons,  
Inc., ..... 97  
Sauerman Bros., Inc., 88  
Simplicity Engineering  
Co., ..... 88  
Sly, W. W., Mfg. Co., 91  
Smith, F. L., & Co., 21  
Smith Engineering Works, 9  
Smith, T. L., Co., ..... 93  
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana), ..... 83  
Standard Pressed Steel  
Co., ..... 93  
Stearns Mfg. Co., ..... 8  
Strong-Scott Mfg. Co., 17  
Sturtevant Mill Co., ..... 82  
Suburban Sanitation Systems Co., ..... 70  
Superior Diesels, ..... 14  
Texas Co., ..... 4  
Timken Roller Bearing  
Co., ..... 6  
Traylor Engineering &  
Mfg. Co., ..... 7  
Tyler, W. S., Co., ..... 96  
Universal Concrete Pipe  
Co., ..... 70  
Universal Vibrating  
Screen Co., ..... 81  
Universal Crusher Co., 103  
United States Steel Co., 5, 8  
Wiley, A. R., & Sons,  
Co., ..... 96  
Williams Patent Crusher  
& Pulverizer Co., ..... 89

## *Let us Prove that an EAGLE "SWINTEK" Screen Nozzle Ladder will increase your pump capacity*



Plant operators everywhere testify that their pump capacities have been increased up to 300 per cent and at the same time they have been able to increase their pumping depth by the use of an EAGLE "SWINTEK" Screen Nozzle Ladder.

The cutters loosen the hardest deposits of sand and gravel and the traveling screen automatically carries away from in front of the suction all boulders and obstructions that are likely to cut down your steady flow of gravel. Easily adapted to your present equipment.

Send for descriptive bulletin covering the many outstanding advantages of the Eagle "Swintek." Also ask for particulars on Eagle Paddle Type Log Washers and Eagle Screw Washers.

## EAGLE IRON WORKS

DES MOINES, IOWA



# it's UNIVERSALS everytime for better CRUSHING!

Bigger capacities, faster crushing and more uniform product sizes make Universals the better crushing equipment. They cost less to operate and require less maintenance because today's Universal Crushing Equipment is the "cream" of 32 years of development experience and field contact.

Universal builds gravel and stone crushing, screening, washing, loading and storage equipments for every requirement. Contractors, commercial pits and quarries and public officials — whether your operations call for a large or small volume — Universals provide lowest cost per yard crushing.

Write for the "inside story" on the type of crushing equipment you need — see for yourself how Universal Equipment is made and why it is the most imitated line of crushing equipment today!

## UNIVERSAL CRUSHER COMPANY

617 C Avenue West  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa



Top: South Dakota operator turns gravel into cash with a Universal 8-80 Senior Crushing, Screening and Loading Plant. Next: Universal Dual Crushing Screening and Loading Plant saves money for Waupaca County, Wisc. Next: Roadside crushing with a 9"x16" Universal Portable Crusher used to build and maintain streets and roads for Hazlewood, N.C. Bottom: Universal 8-80 Jr. Portable Plant owned by Rice Lake, Wisc., contractor, produces materials for construction projects in Wisconsin's vacation-land. In every State, in every county — Universals do it better, faster, cheaper!



# UNIVERSAL

Easy to use? Yes!  
And now ... Greater  
Safety than ever  
with the introduction  
of **ATLAS**  
**MANASITE**  
Electric Blasting Caps

Another  
"ATLAS  
FIRST"



**T**HE Atlas Accordion Fold Electric Blasting Cap package has been so widely accepted that over 75 million have been used.

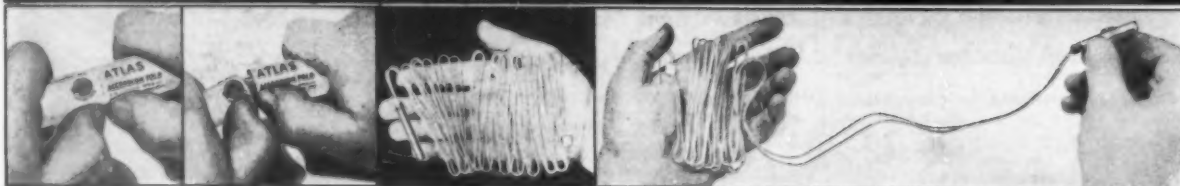
Why this marked preference? Because it is compact, convenient and gives added safety.

And now, the Atlas Manasite Electric Blasting Cap in the Accordion Fold package gives even greater safety. Atlas Manasite Electric Blasting Caps are more resistant to shock and friction than ordinary electric blasting caps. They offer full detonating efficiency at no extra cost.

In a word—the use of Atlas Manasite Electric Blasting Caps packed in the Accordion Fold packages gives increased effectiveness to all safety precautions.

ATLAS ACCORDION FOLD

INDIVIDUAL PACKING



**ATLAS POWDER COMPANY, WILMINGTON, DEL.**

Cable Address—Atpowco

*Everything for Blasting*

**OFFICES**

Allentown, Pa.  
Boston, Mass.  
Butte, Mont.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Denver, Colo.

Houghton, Mich.  
Joplin, Mo.  
Kansas City, Mo.  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
Los Angeles, Calif.

Memphis, Tenn.  
New Orleans, La.  
New York, N. Y.  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
Picher, Okla.

Pittsburg, Kansas  
Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Portland, Oregon  
Salt Lake City, Utah  
San Francisco, Calif.

Seattle, Wash.  
Spokane, Wash.  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Tamaqua, Pa.  
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

**ATLAS**  
EXPLOSIVES





## THE **A B C**'s of WIRE ROPE

When a piece of unseized wire rope can rest so contentedly as this LAY-SET Green Strand, you *know* it is a relaxed rope—free of internal stress. And being relaxed—being preformed—it is a limber, flexible rope. Easy to handle, easy to splice, fast to reeve. Being preformed, LAY-SET resists kinking and whipping; almost refuses to rotate in sheave grooves; spools perfectly. More than this, LAY-SET Preformed is a safe rope to handle because when the crown wires are finally worn through they lie flat and in place, refusing to wicker out and tear workmen's hands. Naturally, having all these superior qualities, LAY-SET Preformed lasts longer—gives greater dollar value.

*Send today for a free copy of "Safe Use of Wire Rope." It is so constructive you will want every machine operator to read it.*

### HAZARD WIRE ROPE DIVISION

*Established 1846*

**AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE COMPANY, Inc.**  
WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

District Offices: New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Fort Worth, San Francisco, Denver, Los Angeles, Atlanta, Tacoma



**BUY ACCO QUALITY**  
TRADE MARK



A FEW OF THE 137  
**AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE  
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**

**AMERICAN CHAIN DIVISION**  
(DOMINION CHAIN COMPANY, Ltd., in Canada)  
Weed Tire Chains • Welded and Weldless Chain • Malleable Castings  
Acco-Morrow Lubricators

**ANDREW C. CAMPBELL DIVISION**  
Abrasive Cutting Machines • Floformers  
Special Machinery • Nibbling Machines

**FORD CHAIN BLOCK DIVISION**  
Chain Hoists • Trolleys

**HAZARD WIRE ROPE DIVISION**  
Lay-Set Preformed Wire Rope • "Korodless" Wire Rope • Preformed Spring-Lay Wire Rope • Guard Rail Cable

**HIGHLAND IRON & STEEL DIVISION**  
Wrought Iron Bars and Shapes

**MANLEY MANUFACTURING DIVISION**  
Automotive Service Station Equipment

**OWEN SILENT SPRING COMPANY, Inc.**  
Owen Cushion and Mattress Spring Centers

**PAGE STEEL AND WIRE DIVISION**  
Page Fence • Wire and Rod Products  
Traffic Tape • Welding Wire

**READING-PRATT & CADY DIVISION**  
Valves • Electric Steel Fittings

**READING STEEL CASTING DIVISION**  
Electric Steel Castings, Rough or Machined  
Railroad Specialties

**WRIGHT MANUFACTURING DIVISION**  
Chain Hoists • Electric Hoists and Cranes

*In Business for Your Safety*

**LAY-SET** *Preformed* **WIRE ROPE**

⊗ ALL HAZARD WIRE ROPES MADE OF IMPROVED FLOW STEEL ARE IDENTIFIED BY THE GREEN STRAND



muc

# *TOMORROW'S SAVINGS are made today!*



**Y**OUR present loading equipment may be operating at only part of its capacity. The need for new equipment capable of giving you increased output at lower unit costs may seem remote. But farsighted executives are laying the foundation now for future profits.

Upswings in business gather momentum fast. By planning modernization of your equipment now, you will be

able to take immediate advantage of the upswing when it grows—make the most, in volume and profits, of the opportunity.

It will pay you to investigate fully the increased savings and output you can get from the "Years Ahead" machines in the complete line of Bucyrus-Erie quarry and mining excavators. Tomorrow's savings are planned today!

# **BUCYRUS - ERIE**

**SOUTH MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN, U. S. A.**

